KANE COUNTY

COUNTY BOARD

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 9, 2021

County Board Room **Agenda** **9:45 AM**

Kane County Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Geneva, IL 60134

Zoom and Live Stream-Capable
In accordance with P.A. 101-0640, which took effect on June 12, 2020, and allows a public body to hold an open or closed meeting by audio or video conference without the physical presence of a quorum of the members during a public health emergency if all or part of the County is covered by a disaster area (see 5 ILCS 120/7(e)), Kane County Board Chair Corinne Pierog has determined that requiring in-person meetings of the County Board and its committees is not practical or prudent due to the current transmission level of COVID-19 and the increasing prevalence of the "Delta variant". As such, the Chair is encouraging social distancing by allowing remote attendance to the meetings of the County Board and its committees.

Instructions for viewing the Live Stream are on the County's webpage. The Zoom meeting will be made available for staff, elected officials and department heads only, and live streaming will be available for the public. Chair Pierog is requesting that only staff and elected officials vital to the operation of the meeting be present in person, as capacity in the Board Room will be limited to accommodate social distancing. In compliance with Executive Order 2021-20, face coverings will be required to cover the nose and mouth of all individuals two and over who are able to medically tolerate a face covering. For your safety and others, please consider attending the meeting remotely. If anyone from the public would like to offer a comment to be considered at the Public Comment portion of the meeting, there will be an allotted time on the agenda for public comment; please register to speak by 8:30 a.m. on the day of the meeting. Registration may be completed electronically on the County's website. County Board rules of order will still apply to the meeting. Written or emailed comments received by 4:00 p.m. on the day prior to the meeting will be made part of the record. We will make an appropriate effort to acknowledge public input within our normal limitations and add them to the record.

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **ROLL CALL**
3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE & INVOCATION (Mark Davoust, District 14)**
4. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES: October 12, 2021**
5. **PUBLIC COMMENT**
   A. Non-Agenda Items (3 MInutes)
   B. Agenda Items (5 Minutes)
6. **NEW AND UNFINISHED BUSINESS**
   A. PRESENTATIONS/DISCUSSION
      - Madam Chair Comments
      - Recognition of Departed Board Members
        - **Rudolph "Rudy" M. Neuberger (District 8 - Michelle Gumz)**
        - **Arlene H. Shoemaker (District 3 - Anita Lewis)**
        - **Mike Donahue (District 11 - John Martin)**

- Recognition of Lewis Medina for Lifesaving Bravery
- Presentation: Notification of the Sale of $9,045,000 General Obligation Refunding bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2021 (The "BONDS")

B. ZONING PETITIONS

Petition #4584	**VIRGIL TOWNSHIP**
Petitioner:	William Schuppenhauer Trust
Location:	2N800 Freeland Road, Virgil Township (07-36-100-011 & 07-3-100-012)
Proposed:	Rezoning from F-District Farming to F-1 District Rural Residential
2040 Plan:	Agricultural
Objectors:	None
Recommendations:	Regional Planning Comm.: N/A Zoning Board: Approval with the following stipulations:

1. Development as defined by the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance on the resulting F1 and F parcels that singularly results in greater than 5,000 sq ft of new impervious area, or cumulatively (as of Jan 1, 2002) results in greater than 25,000 sq ft of new impervious area shall provide Stormwater Management Measures as required by the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance. If the total new impervious exceeds 25,000 sq ft , all lot and parcel owners shall jointly cause the design, permitting and construction of a Detention Storage Facility and off-site outfall (if required) that will store and release runoff from the new impervious areas. The lot and parcel owners will develop and implement a maintenance plan for the Detention Storage Facility, record an easement over the Detention Storage Facility and establish a Special Service Area for said Detention Storage Facility (and off-site outfall – if required). The building or stormwater permit for the Development that results in the exceedance of the 25,000 sq ft of new impervious area will not be released until a Stormwater Management Permit is issued for the Detention Storage Facility as outlined above.
2. KDOT would recommend allowing for a 33 ft band (from CL of Freeman to a future ROW line) along the frontage of the property to accommodate this future need

Development Committee: Approval with the recommended stipulations

Petition #4585	**BLACKBERRY TOWNSHIP**
Petitioner:	David Giordano, et ux
Location:	40W778 Norris Road, Blackberry Township (11-35-100-008)
Proposed:	Special Use in the F-Farming District for a private landing strip for up to 2 planes
2040 Plan:	Agricultural
Objectors:	None
Recommendations:	Regional Planning Comm.: N/A

Zoning Board: Approval with the following stipluations:

1. A stormwater permit will be required. A Licensed Professional Engineer will be required to design the site plan and demonstrate conformance to the stormwater ordinance. If the site introduces 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or greater stormwater detention will be required. The site plan must demonstrate that the flood routes through the property are being preserved and any sedimentation and erosion issues are addressed
2. In regard to the special use request for 40W778 Norris Road, KDOT shall REQUIRE a 33 foot half right of way dedicated from CL of the road to the property line. The ROW shall be dedicated to Blackberry Township."

Development Committee: Approval with the first stipulation and the following second revised stipulation:

2. Conveyance of a 33 foot highway easement from the centerline of Norris Road, to Blackberry Township which grants and conveys an exclusive permanent easement for the use of the Blackberry Township Highway District for any present or future highway right-of-way purpose or any purpose associated with or appurtenant to a township right-of-way such as construction, operation, installation, alteration, repair, replacement, improvement, maintenance, and reconstruction of any facility, structure or feature, including placement of public utilities, stormwater infrastructure and sidewalks.

C. APPOINTMENTS

#21 - 451 Appointments to Board of Trustees of the Marywood Fire Protection District

D. FY22 Budget Ordinance & Resolutions

#21 - 452 Adopting the Fiscal Year 2022 Annual Appropriations

#21 - 453 Adopting a Tax Levy for the General Fund

#21 - 454 Adopting a Tax Levy for the Insurance Liability Fund

#21 - 455	Adopting a Tax Levy for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund
#21 - 456	Adopting a Tax Levy for the Social Security Fund
#21 - 457	Adopting a Tax Levy for the County Highway Fund
#21 - 458	Adopting a Tax Levy for the County Bridge Fund
#21 - 459	Adopting a Tax Levy for the County Highway Matching Fund
#21 - 460	Adopting a Tax Levy for the Kane County Health Fund
#21 - 461	Adopting a Tax Levy for the Veteran's Commission Fund
#21 - 462	Adopting a Tax Levy for the Shirewood Farm Special Service Area
#21 - 463	Adopting a Tax Levy for the Wildwood West Special Billing Area
#21 - 464	Adopting a Tax Levy for the Cheval DeSelle Special Billing Area
#21 - 465	Adopting a Tax Levy for the Plank Road Estates Special Billing Area
#21 - 466	Adopting a Tax Levy for the Exposition View Special Billing Area
#21 - 467	Adopting a Tax Levy for the Pasadena Drive Special Billing Area
#21 - 468	Adopting a Tax Levy for the Tamara Dittman Special Billing Area
#21 - 469	Adopting a Tax Levy for the Church Molitor Special Service Area
#21 - 470	Adopting a Tax Levy for the 45W185 Plank Road Special Service Area
#21 - 471	Adopting a Tax Levy for the Crane Road Estates Special Billing Area
#21 - 472	Amending Kane County Financial Policies Regarding RTA Sales Tax Allocation
#21 - 473	Authorizing Fiscal Year 2022 Non-Union Wage Increase
#21 - 474	Establishing Guidelines for Releasing General Fund Contingency Budgets for New Personnel, Autopsy Expense and Adult Board & Care Expense

E. COMMITTEE UPDATES

F. RESOLUTIONS/ORDINANCES

---------- **CONSENT AGENDA** ----------

County Development

#21 - 475	Ordinance No. 21-Amending the Kane County Code, Chapter 6, Buildings and Building Regulations
#21 - 476	Authorizing Petition to Circuit Court for Demolition of Dangerous and/or Unsafe Building Property located at 1084 West Dr, St. Charles Township, Parcel ID# 09-02-179-021
#21 - 477	Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement Between Ogden Garden's Water Trust and Kane County for Technical Assistance Related to the Water System Replacement

Energy/Environmental

#21 - 478	Authorizing an Electronics Recycling Memorandum of Understanding with Reverse Logistics Group of America and eWorks Electronics Services to Meet Requirements of Law

Executive

#21 - 479	Authorizing Extension of the Program Development and Administrative Services Agreement between the County of Kane and the Illinois Energy Conservation Authority NFP (IECA) for the Kane Energy Efficiency Program (KEEP) as a Property Assessed Clean Energy Program (PACE) (not included)
#21 - 480	Authorizing a Acceptance of an Inter-Governmental Grant Agreement with the State of Illinois, Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority to Establish a Pre-Arrest Diversion Initiative with the Kane County Sheriff's Office
#21 - 481	Authorizing Emergency Affidavit for the Kane County Adult Justice Center

Finance

#21 - 482	Authorizing FY21 Budget Adjustment and Transfer from the Tax Sale & Error Fund to the General Fund
#21 - 483	Approving the Purchase of Vehicle for the Sheriff's Office Drug Interdiction Unit and Budget Adjustment for FY21
#21 - 484	Authorizing the State Justice Institute Grant
#21 - 485	Authorizing the Child Protection Data Court Grant
#21 - 486	Establishing Special Revenue Fund 414, Adopting a Budget for the HOME-ARP Program, and Adding Fund 414 to an Existing Line of Credit

#21 - 487	Adopting a Fiscal Year 2022 Budget for the Emergency Rental Assistance 2 Program, Adding Fund 412 to an Existing Line of Credit, and Authorizing Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement with IHDA
#21 - 488	Approving Two Year Third Party Claims Administration Services Agreement with Cannon Cochran Management Services, Inc. (CCMSI)
#21 - 489	Authorizing Contracts for Automotive Body and Paint Repair Services
#21 - 490	Authorizing Contract for Judicial Center Electrical Rehab
#21 - 491	Authorization for Building Management to Purchase Equipment Through Cooperative Purchasing Agreement
#21 - 492	Authorizing Amendment to Resolution 19-308-Ortho/Oblique Imagery
#21 - 493	Authorizing a Lease Agreement Extension for the Kane County Court Services Field Office in Elgin
#21 - 494	Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with McHenry County for Juvenile Detention Services
#21 - 495	Authorizing the Intergovernmental Agreement among the County of Kane, the Village of West Dundee and eWorks Electronics Services for the Recycling of Electronics Equipment 2022
#21 - 496	An Ordinance Establishing the Ogden Gardens Special Service Area No 2 (Or Special Service Area No. SW-55) of Kane County, Illinois and the Levy of Taxes for the Purpose of Paying the Cost of Providing Special Services in and for Such Area.
#21 - 497	Authorizing Kane County Health Department 2021-2026 Strategic Plan
#21 - 498	Approving September 2021 Claims Paid

Judicial/Public Safety

#21 - 499	Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between Kane County and Illinois Law Enforcement Alarm System (ILEAS) as a Custodian of an ILEAS vehicle(s) for Mutual Aid

Transportation

#21 - 500	Approving Purchase of Non-OEM Auto Parts and Supplies, Kane County Division of Transportation and Kane County Sheriff's Department (Bid Number 41-018)
#21 - 501	Approving a Temporary Right-In/Right-Out Only Access to Randall Road Across from Grandview Drive

#21 - 502	Approving Amendment No. 5 to the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Village of North Aurora Regarding Jurisdictional Access and Improvements to Randall Road from Orchard Road to Interstate 88
#21 - 503	Approving an Agreement with Transmart, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for Network Operation Management Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00365-05-EG
#21 - 504	Approving an Agreement with Iteris, Inc. of Santa Ana, California for Traffic Signal Operation Management Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00365-07-EG
#21 - 505	Approving an Amendment with Huff & Huff, Inc. of Oak Brook, Illinois for On-Call Environmental Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00527-00-ES
#21 - 506	Approving an Agreement with BLA, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for On-Call Design Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00537-00-ES
#21 - 507	Approving an Amendment to the Phase I & II Engineering Services Agreement with Transystems Corporation for the Swan Road Bridge Over a Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek Structure Replacement, Kane County Section No. 21-00536-00-BR

----------END OF CONSENT AGENDA ----------

American Rescue Plan

#21 - 508	Authorizing Agreement for Professional Services of a Consulting Firm to Assist in Planning, Accounting, Distribution and Reporting of American Rescue Plan Act Funds and Corresponding Budget Adjustment

7. EXECUTIVE SESSION (if needed)

8. OPEN SESSION

A. Settlement of Claim No. MAP 2019-01 (Not attached)

9. Presentation of the November 9, 2021 Proposed Kane County Board District Map (pursuant to 55 ILCS 5/2-3003 – Apportionment Plan) (Madam Chairman Pierog)

10. ADJOURNMENT TO TUESDAY, December 14, 2021

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 450

Recognizing Lewis Medina For Lifesaving Bravery in the Face of Extreme Danger

Committee Flow: County Board
Contact: Christie Duffy, 630.208.2001

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Sheriff Ron Hain would like to recognize Lewis Medina for his lifesaving bravery in the face of extreme danger.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 450

RECOGNIZING LEWIS MEDINA FOR LIFESAVING BRAVERY IN THE FACE OF EXTREME DANGER

WHEREAS, on Saturday, October 9th, at approximately 8:30 PM, Kane County Sheriff's deputies responded to the report of a car hit by a train at the BNSF Railroad Barnes Road crossing just north of Prairie Street. Upon arrival, deputies learned that a 72 year old driver from Aurora had turned west from Barnes Road onto the railroad tracks and proceeded driving down the tracks with the vehicle's wheels on the outside of the rails before the vehicle became lodged on top of the tracks; and

WHEREAS, a nearby resident and good Samaritan, Lewis Medina, was passing by and observed the vehicle stuck on the tracks with the tires spinning. Mr. Medina left his vehicle on the side of the road and went to check on the driver. He found the driver was apparently suffering from a medical episode and was unable to move. As Mr. Medina called 9-1-1 for assistance, he looked down the tracks and saw a train coming in his direction; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Medina unbuckled the driver and pulled him from the vehicle, ultimately tumbling down the side of the tracks just as the train collided with the vehicle; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Medina stayed on the scene with the driver until deputies arrived a short time later to render aid. No citations have been issued at this time and Sheriff's deputies do not believe alcohol or drugs were a contributing factor in the incident; and

WHEREAS, Sheriff Ron Hain commends the brave actions of Mr. Medina, citing that, "Every day, we see the people of Kane County doing charitable and even courageous things for one another. It is no surprise that one of our own sprang into action just in time to save another."

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board recognizes and applauds the bravery and lifesaving efforts of Lewis Medina.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

_____

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

_____

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 RECOG LMedina

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KANE)

NOTIFICATION OF SALE

TO: THE COUNTY BOARD (THE *"BOARD"*) OF
THE COUNTY OF KANE, ILLINOIS (THE *"COUNTY"*)
RE: $9,045,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
(ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2021 (THE *"BONDS"*)

GREETINGS:

We are pleased to advise you as follows:

A. *Sale*. Please be advised that responsive to authority contained in an ordinance adopted by the Board on the 14th day of September, 2021, numbered 21-416 and entitled:

> AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of not to exceed $9,750,000 of General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source) of the County for the purpose of paying the costs of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said County, providing for the pledge of certain revenues to the payment of principal and interest on the bonds and for the levy of property taxes sufficient to pay such principal and interest if the pledged revenues are insufficient to make such payment, and providing for the sale of the bonds to the purchaser thereof.

(the *"Bond Ordinance"*), a contract for the purchase of $9,045,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2021 (the *"Bonds"*) of the County was awarded by the undersigned Chairman of the Board and Executive Director of Finance of the County, as the "Designated Representatives" of the County under the Bond Ordinance, on the date hereof to the purchaser thereof, namely, Park Ridge Community Bank, Park Ridge, Illinois (the *"Purchaser"*), at a price of par. The Bonds were sold in a private placement to the Purchaser. The Purchaser is a bank authorized to do business in the State of Illinois. The Purchaser was selected upon the recommendation of Speer Financial, Inc. (*"Speer Financial"*), the County's financial advisor, that

the sale of the Bonds on a private placement basis to the Purchaser was in the best interest of the County because of (i) the pricing of the Bonds by the Purchaser, (ii) then current market conditions and (iii) the timing of the sale of the Bonds. The Purchaser was selected through the utilization of Piper Sandler & Co., as placement agent ("*Piper Sandler*"). Piper Sandler was selected by the Designated Representatives to serve as placement agent after consultation with Speer Financial. The selection of Piper Sandler as placement agent was approved by a resolution adopted by the Board on the 14th day of September, 2021, numbered 21-404 and entitled "Authorizing Appointment of Private Placement Agent for the Sale of General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source)".

B. *Terms.* The Bonds shall be designated "General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2021", shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $9,045,000, shall be dated October 28, 2021, shall mature on the dates (without option of prior redemption), and shall bear interest and shall have the further terms as set forth in *Exhibit A* attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Bonds have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rates that (i) neither the true interest cost (yield) nor the net interest rate received upon the sale of the Bonds exceeds 1.0%, (ii) the Refunding Conditions (as defined in the Bond Ordinance) have been met and (iii) the net present value debt service savings to the County as a result of the issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds (as defined in the Bond Ordinance) is not less than 2.0% of the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds. The issue and sale of the Bonds shall take place on October 28, 2021 (the "*Closing Date*"). The first interest payment date on the Bonds shall be June 15, 2022. The Refunded Bonds shall be called on December 15, 2021.

C. *Use of Proceeds; Costs of Issuance.* Proceeds of the Bonds in the amount of $8,995,000.00 shall be deposited with U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois

("*U.S. Bank*"), the paying agent for the 2013 Bonds (as defined in the Bond Ordinance), on the Closing Date. The remaining proceeds of the Bonds, in the amount of $50,000.00, shall be used to pay costs of issuance. Other lawfully available funds of the County in the amount of $2,794,225.00 have been appropriated for the purpose of paying principal of and interest due on the 2013 Bonds on December 15, 2021, are on deposit in the bond fund for the 2013 Bonds and will be paid to U.S. Bank prior to December 15, 2021.

D. *No Conflicts*. No person holding any office of the County, either by election or appointment, is in any manner financially interested directly in his or her own name or indirectly in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the contract for the sale of the Bonds between the County and the Purchaser.

E. *Tax Levy*. Please be further advised that Section 11 of the Bond Ordinance provides for a direct annual tax in and for each of the years 2021 to 2023, inclusive, to pay the interest on the Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due and to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity. Please be further advised that the Bonds were sold on terms resulting in a final schedule of taxes levied, to be abated and to be extended as set forth in *Exhibit B* attached hereto.

F. *Bank Qualification*. Each of the Bonds is hereby designated as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" for the purposes and within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code (as defined in the Bond Ordinance).

G. *Bond Registrar*. Please be further advised that the Purchaser shall serve as Bond Registrar (as defined in the Bond Ordinance) at no cost to the County.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

H. *Records*. Please be advised that this Notification of Sale shall be filed with the County Clerk.

Respectfully submitted this 6th day of October, 2021.

Chairman of the County Board of
The County of Kane, Illinois

Joseph Onisk

Executive Director of Finance
The County of Kane, Illinois

EXHIBIT A

TERMS OF THE BONDS

THE COUNTY OF KANE, ILLINOIS
(the *"County"*)

$9,045,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
(ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2021
(the *"Bonds"*)

DATED DATE: October 28, 2021

AUTHORIZED DENOMINATIONS: $100,000 or any integral multiple of $1,000 in excess thereof.

MATURITY AND INTEREST RATES: The Bonds are due on December 15 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates per annum as follows:

2022	$2,900,000	0.35%
2023	3,015,000	0.40%
2024	3,130,000	0.47%

REDEMPTION PROVISIONS: The Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

EXHIBIT B

TAX LEVY FOR THE BONDS

YEAR OF LEVY	TAX LEVIED IN BOND ORDINANCE ($)	TAX TO BE ABATED ($)	TAX TO BE EXTENDED SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE ($)
2021	3,074,850.00	133,108.76	2,941,741.24
2022	3,180,700.00	138,929.00	3,041,771.00
2023	3,290,850.00	146,139.00	3,144,711.00

ZONING PETITION EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PETITION NO. 4584: William Schuppenhauer Trust

Committee Flow: County Development Committee, County Board
Contact: Keith Berkhout, 630.232.3495, Zoning Planner, Development Department

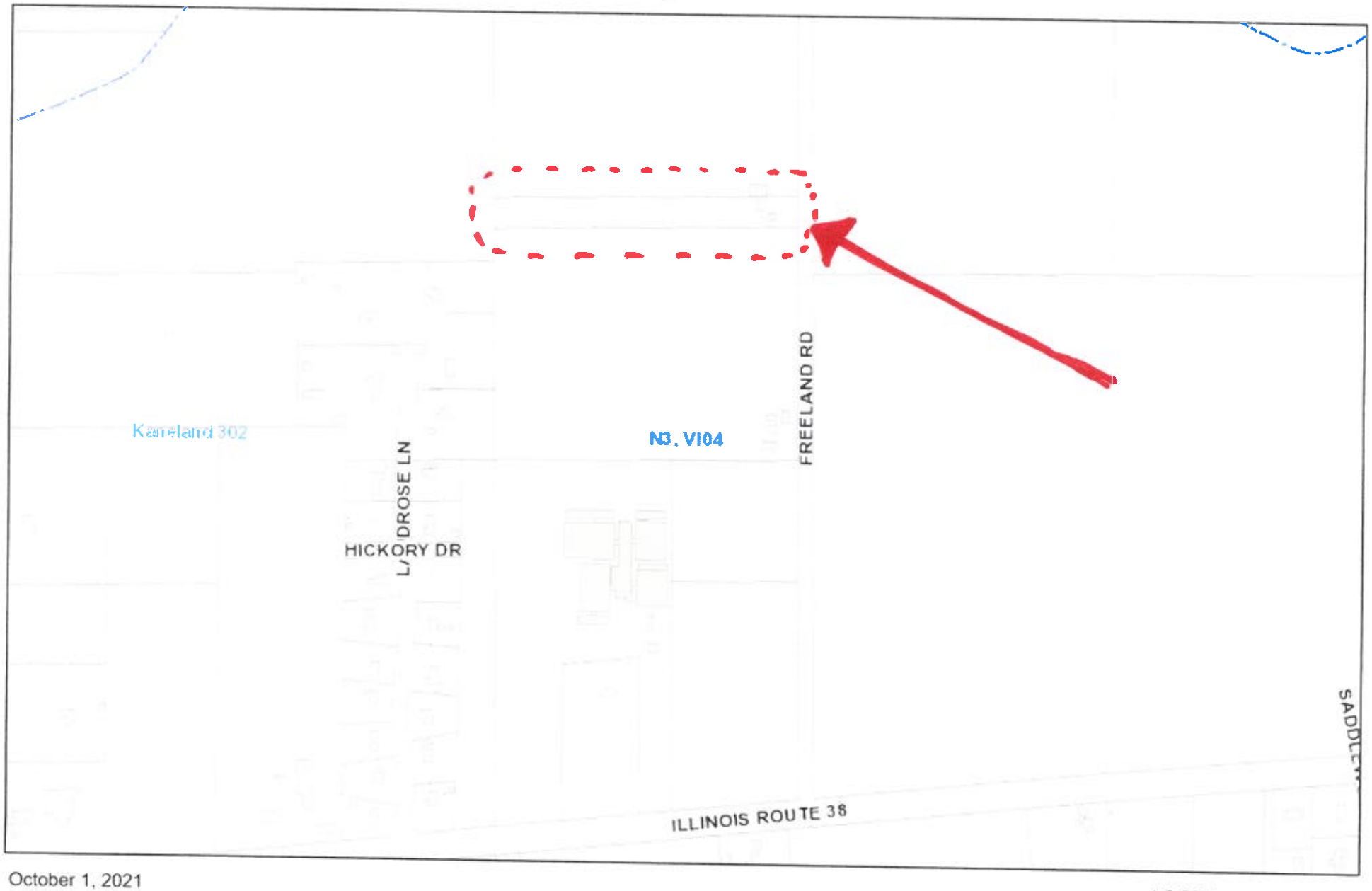
Summary:

Petition #4584	**VIRGIL TOWNSHIP**
Petitioner:	William Schuppenhauer Trust
Location:	2N800 Freeland Road, Virgil Township (07-36-100-011 & 07-3-100-012)
Proposed:	Rezoning from F-District Farming to F-1 District Rural Residential
2040 Plan:	Agricultural
Objectors:	None
Recommendations:	Regional Planning Comm.: N/A Zoning Board: Approval with the following stipulations:

1. Development as defined by the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance on the resulting F1 and F parcels that singularly results in greater than 5,000 sq ft of new impervious area, or cumulatively (as of Jan 1, 2002) results in greater than 25,000 sq ft of new impervious area shall provide Stormwater Management Measures as required by the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance. If the total new impervious exceeds 25,000 sq ft , all lot and parcel owners shall jointly cause the design, permitting and construction of a Detention Storage Facility and off-site outfall (if required) that will store and release runoff from the new impervious areas. The lot and parcel owners will develop and implement a maintenance plan for the Detention Storage Facility, record an easement over the Detention Storage Facility and establish a Special Service Area for said Detention Storage Facility (and off-site outfall – if required). The building or stormwater permit for the Development that results in the exceedance of the 25,000 sq ft of new impervious area will not be released until a Stormwater Management Permit is issued for the Detention Storage Facility as outlined above.
2. KDOT would recommend allowing for a 33 ft band (from CL of Freeman to a future ROW line) along the frontage of the property to accommodate this future need

Development Committee: Approval with the recommended stipulations

Map Title



October 1, 2021

1:6,938

0 320 640 1,280 ft

0 95 190 380 m

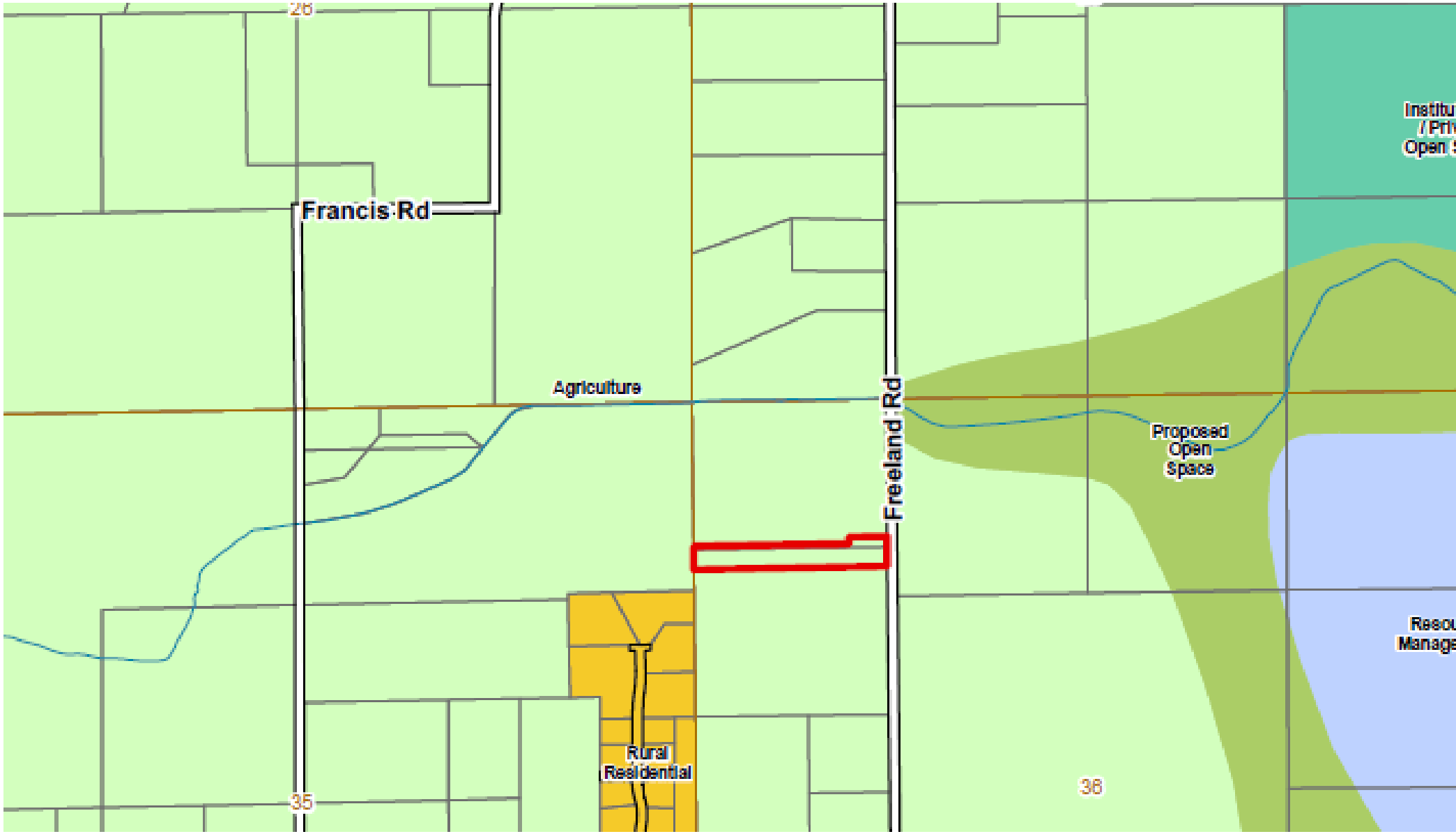
GIS-Technologies

These layers do not represent a survey. No Accuracy is assumed for the data delineated herein, either expressed or implied by Kane County or its employees. These layers are compiled from official records, including plats, surveys, recorded deeds, and contracts, and only contains information required for local government purposes. See the recorded documents for more detailed legal information.

GIS-Technologies
Kane County Illinois

#4584
WILLIAM SCHUPPENHAUER TRUST

Requesting a rezoning from F-District Farming to F-1 District Rural Residential.


26
Francis Rd
Agriculture
Freeland Rd
Proposed
Open
Space
Rural
Residential
35
36

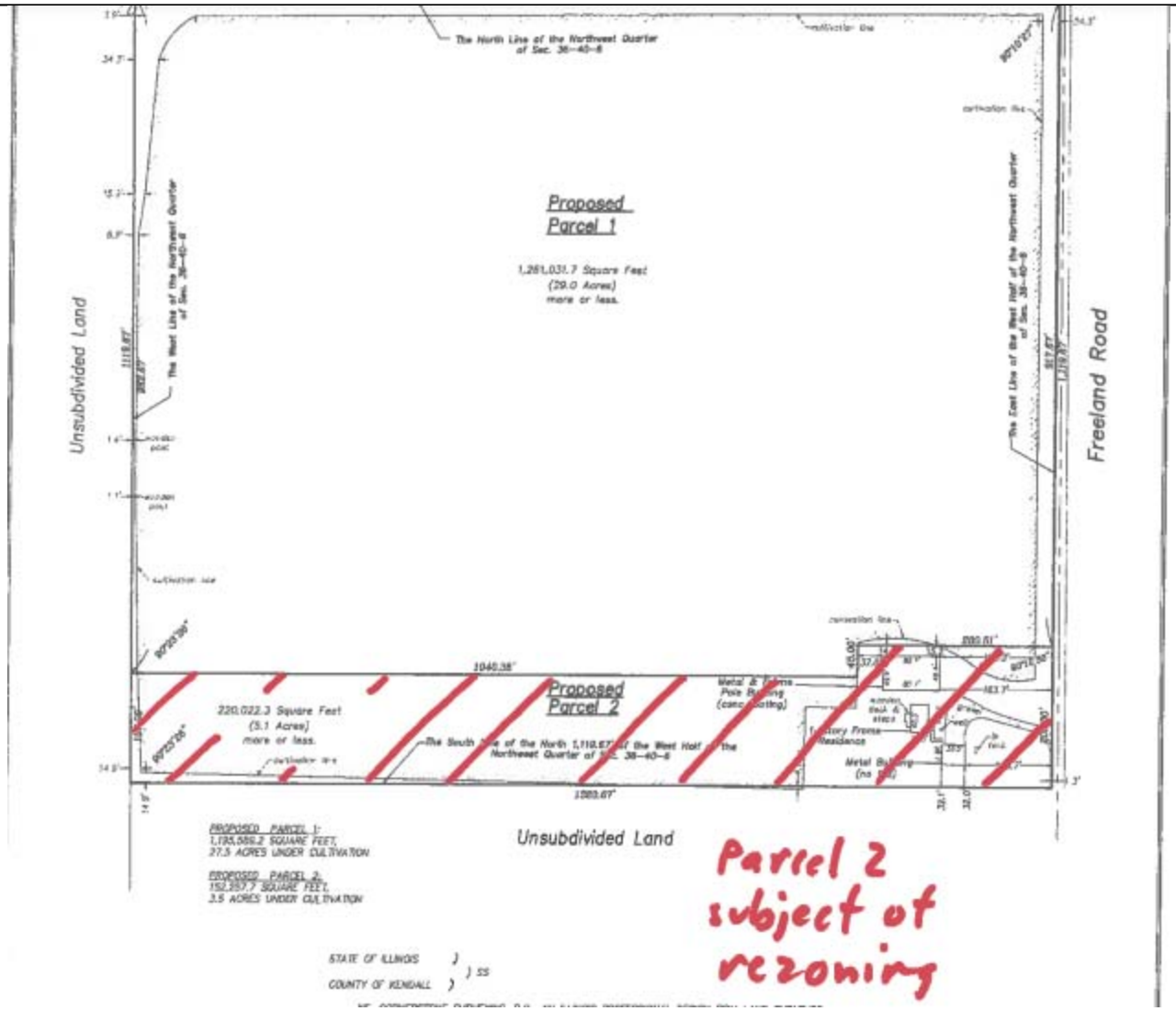

Francis Rd
Freeland Rd
F-1
F-1
E-2A
35
36
R-1
E-3
38
38
3U
F-1
F-1
3U
Elburn F.P.


Francis Rd
Freeland Rd


Freeland Rd


Freeland Rd


Freeland Rd


The North Line of the Northwest Quarter of Sec. 36-40-6
Proposed Parcel 1
1,261,031.7 Square Feet
(29.0 Acres)
more or less.
Unsubdivided Land
The West Line of the Northwest Quarter of Sec. 36-40-6
Freeland Road
The East Line of the West Half of the Northwest Quarter of Sec. 36-40-6
1040.38'
Proposed Parcel 2
220,022.3 Square Feet
(5.1 Acres)
more or less.
1583.67'
Unsubdivided Land
PROPOSED PARCEL 1:
1,195,589.2 SQUARE FEET,
27.5 ACRES UNDER CULTIVATION
PROPOSED PARCEL 2:
152,357.7 SQUARE FEET,
3.5 ACRES UNDER CULTIVATION
STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KENDALL)
Parcel 2 subject of rezoning

William Schuppenhauer Trust

Staff recommended Comments and Stipulations:

1. **Kane County Water Resources Department states the following Stipulation:**
   - **WR COMMENTS**:The larger farm site contains significant amount of floodplain. No home is proposed at this time. If in the future a home is built the elevation of the first floor would be determined by the Base Flood Elevation and the Seasonal High Water Table.
   - **WR STIPULATIONS**: Development as defined by the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance on the resulting F1 and F parcels that singularly results in greater than 5,000 sq ft of new impervious area, or cumulatively (as of Jan 1, 2002) results in greater than 25,000 sq ft of new impervious area shall provide Stormwater Management Measures as required by the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance. If the total new impervious exceeds 25,000 sq ft , all lot and parcel owners shall jointly cause the design, permitting and construction of a Detention Storage Facility and off-site outfall (if required) that will store and release runoff from the new impervious areas. The lot and parcel owners will develop and implement a maintenance plan for the Detention Storage Facility, record an easement over the Detention Storage Facility and establish a Special Service Area for said Detention Storage Facility (and off-site outfall – if required). The building or stormwater permit for the Development that results in the exceedance of the 25,000 sq ft of new impervious area will not be released until a Stormwater Management Permit is issued for the Detention Storage Facility as outlined above.
2. **Kane County Kane County Division of Transportation states the following comments**: Regarding 2N800 Freeman Road request for rezoning from F to F1, KDOT has no requirements. However, in dividing off the 5 acre parcel, the owner SHOULD allow for future right of way. KDOT would recommend allowing for a 33 ft band (from CL of Freeman to a future ROW line) along the frontage of the property to accommodate this future need

William Schuppenhauer Trust

Staff recommended Findings of Fact:

1. The rezoning will not intensify the existing residential use.
2. The rezoning will allow the existing farmland to be sold off separately.

William Schuppenhauer Trust

Regional Planning Commission: N/A

Zoning Board of Appeals: Approval with the Staff recommended stipulations

Development Committee: To Be Determined

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF KANE

PETITION NO. 4584
ORDINANCE AMENDING THE
ZONING ORDINANCE OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

1) That a rezoning from F-District Farming to F-1 District Rural Residential be granted on the following described property:

The S 132 ft of the N 1119.67 ft, msrd alg the E li, of the W hf of the NW qtr of Sec 36, Twp 40 N, Rge 6 E of the 3rd PM, in the Twp of Virgil, KCI (consisting of approximately 4 acres). & The N 987.67 ft of the W hf of the NW qtr of Sec 36, Twp 40 N, Rge 6 E of the 3rd PM, in the Twp of Virgil, KCI. The property is located at 2N800 Freeland Road. The S 132 ft of the N 1119.67 ft, msrd alg the E li, of the W hf of the NW qtr of Sec 36, Twp 40 N, Rge 6 E of the 3rd PM, in the Twp of Virgil, KCI (consisting of approximately 4 acres). & The N 987.67 ft of the W hf of the NW qtr of Sec 36, Twp 40 N, Rge 6 E of the 3rd PM, in the Twp of Virgil, KCI. The property is located at 2N800 Freeland Road.

2) That the rezoning be granted subject to the following stipulations:

1. Development as defined by the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance on the resulting F1 and F parcels that singularly results in greater than 5,000 sq ft of new impervious area, or cumulatively (as of Jan 1, 2002) results in greater than 25,000 sq ft of new impervious area shall provide Stormwater Management Measures as required by the Kane County Stormwater Ordinance. If the total new impervious exceeds 25,000 sq ft , all lot and parcel owners shall jointly cause the design, permitting and construction of a Detention Storage Facility and off-site outfall (if required) that will store and release runoff from the new impervious areas. The lot and parcel owners will develop and implement a maintenance plan for the Detention Storage Facility, record an easement over the Detention Storage Facility and establish a Special Service Area for said Detention Storage Facility (and off-site outfall – if required). The building or stormwater permit for the Development that results in the exceedance of the 25,000 sq ft of new impervious area will not be released until a Stormwater Management Permit is issued for the Detention Storage Facility as outlined above.
2. KDOT would recommend allowing for a 33 ft band (from CL of Freeman to a future ROW line) along the frontage of the property to accommodate this future need

3) That the zoning maps of Kane County, Illinois be amended accordingly.

4) This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approved as provided by law.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois
Vote:

Corinne Pierog
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

ZONING PETITION EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PETITION NO. 4585: David Giordano, et ux

Committee Flow: County Development Committee, County Board
Contact: Keith Berkhout, 630.232.3495, Zoning Planner, Development Department

Summary:

Petition #4585	**BLACKBERRY TOWNSHIP**
Petitioner:	David Giordano, et ux
Location:	40W778 Norris Road, Blackberry Township (11-35-100-008)
Proposed:	Special Use in the F-Farming District for a private landing strip for up to 2 planes
2040 Plan:	Agricultural
Objectors:	None
Recommendations:	Regional Planning Comm.: N/A

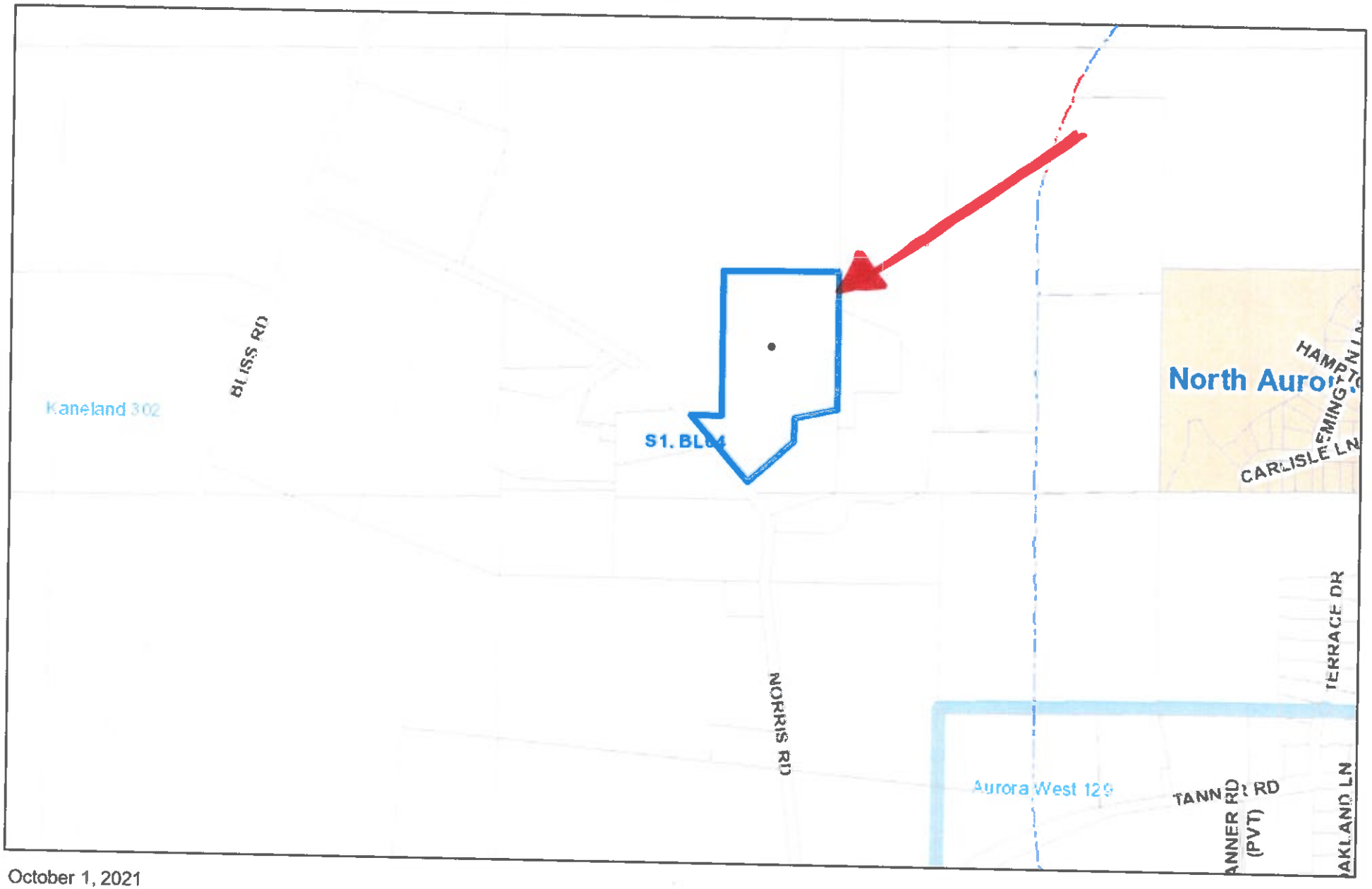
Zoning Board: Approval with the following stipluations:

1. A stormwater permit will be required. A Licensed Professional Engineer will be required to design the site plan and demonstrate conformance to the stormwater ordinance. If the site introduces 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or greater stormwater detention will be required. The site plan must demonstrate that the flood routes through the property are being preserved and any sedimentation and erosion issues are addressed
2. In regard to the special use request for 40W778 Norris Road, KDOT shall REQUIRE a 33 foot half right of way dedicated from CL of the road to the property line. The ROW shall be dedicated to Blackberry Township."

Development Committee: Approval with the first stipulation and the following second revised stipulation:

2. Conveyance of a 33 foot highway easement from the centerline of Norris Road, to Blackberry Township which grants and conveys an exclusive permanent easement for the use of the Blackberry Township Highway District for any present or future highway right-of-way purpose or any purpose associated with or appurtenant to a township right-of-way such as construction, operation, installation, alteration, repair, replacement, improvement, maintenance, and reconstruction of any facility, structure or feature, including placement of public utilities, stormwater infrastructure and sidewalks.

Map Title



October 1, 2021

1:9,688

0 445 890 1,780 ft

0 135 270 540 m

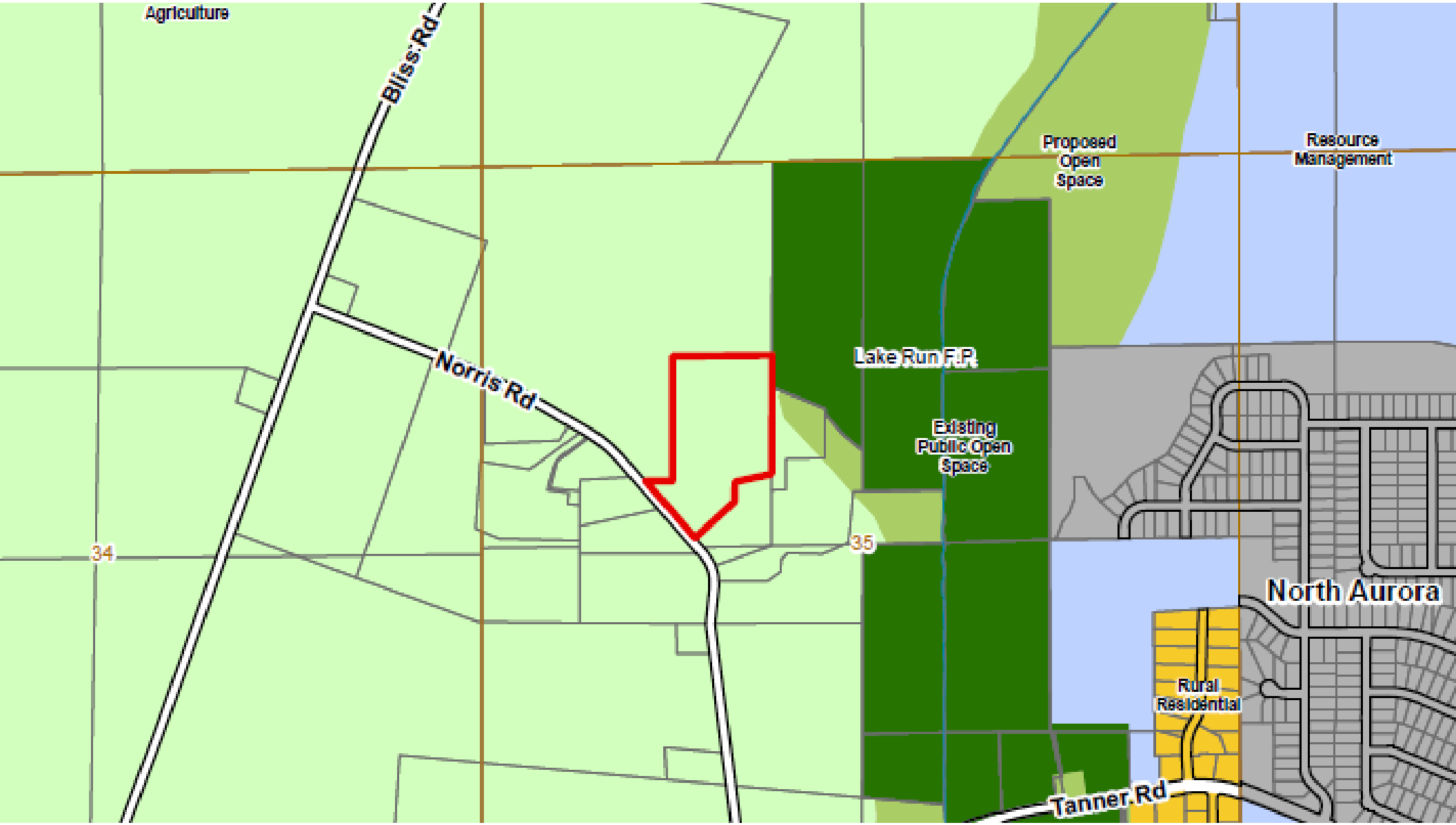
GIS-Technologies

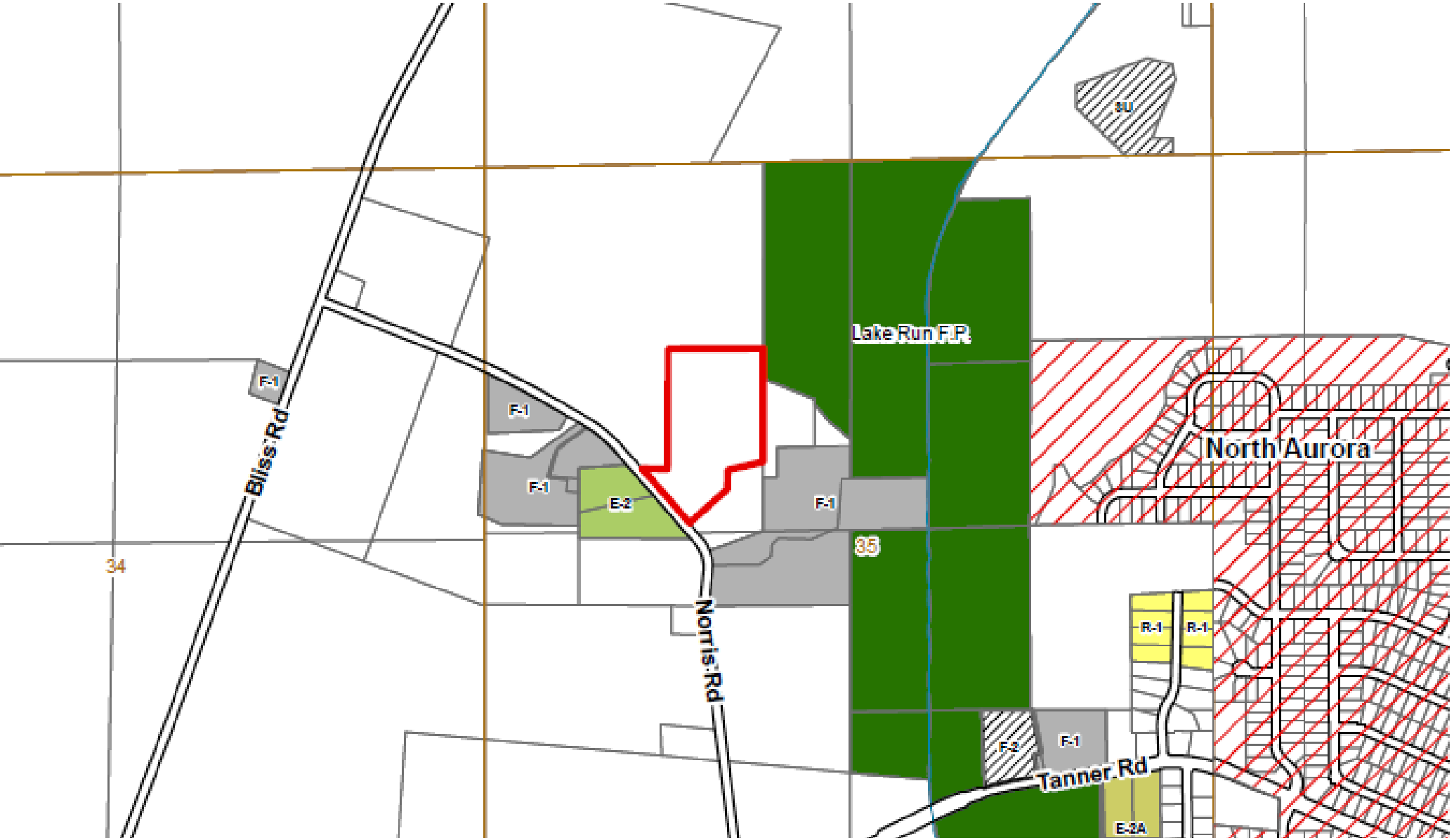
These layers do not represent a survey. No Accuracy is assumed for the data delineated herein, either expressed or implied by Kane County or its employees These layers are compiled from official records, including plats, surveys, recorded deeds, and contracts, and only contains information required for local government purposes See the recorded documents for more detailed legal information

GIS-Technologies
Kane County Illinois

#4585
DAVID GIORDANO, ET UX

Requesting a Special Use in the F-Farming District for a private landing strip for up to 2 planes.


Agriculture
Bliss Rd
Norris Rd
Proposed Open Space
Resource Management
Lake Run F.P.
Existing Public Open Space
34
35
North Aurora
Rural Residential
Tanner Rd


Lake Run F.P.
North Aurora
Bliss Rd
Norris Rd
Tanner Rd
F-1
F-1
F-1
E-2
F-1
35
34
R-1
R-1
F-2
F-1
E-2A
SU


Seavey Rd
Bliss Rd
Norris Rd

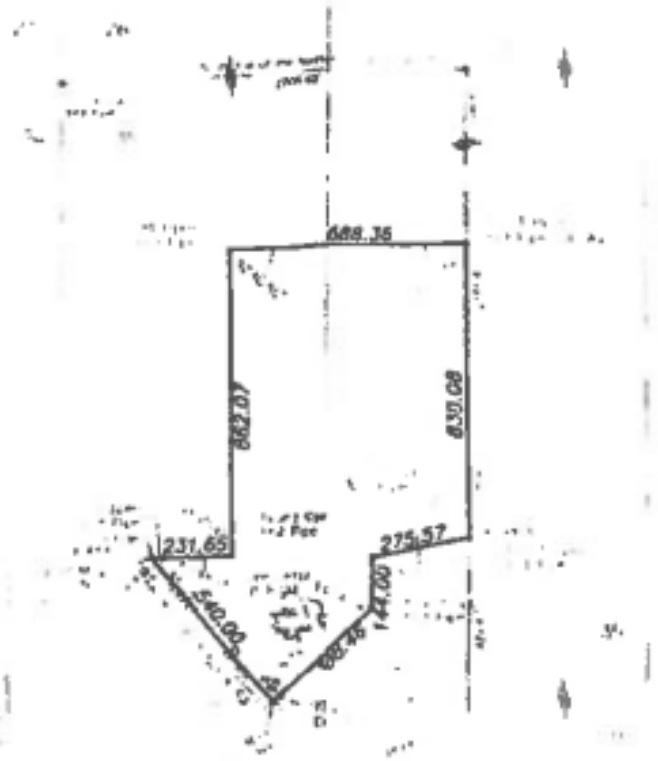

Norris Rd

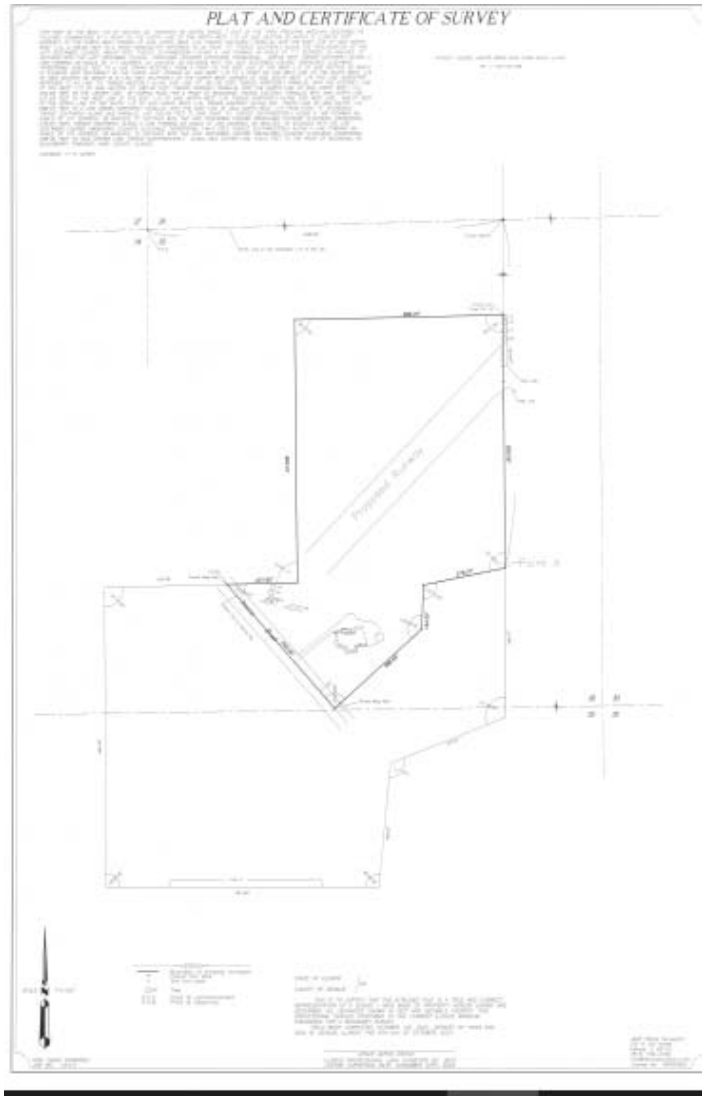

Norris Rd

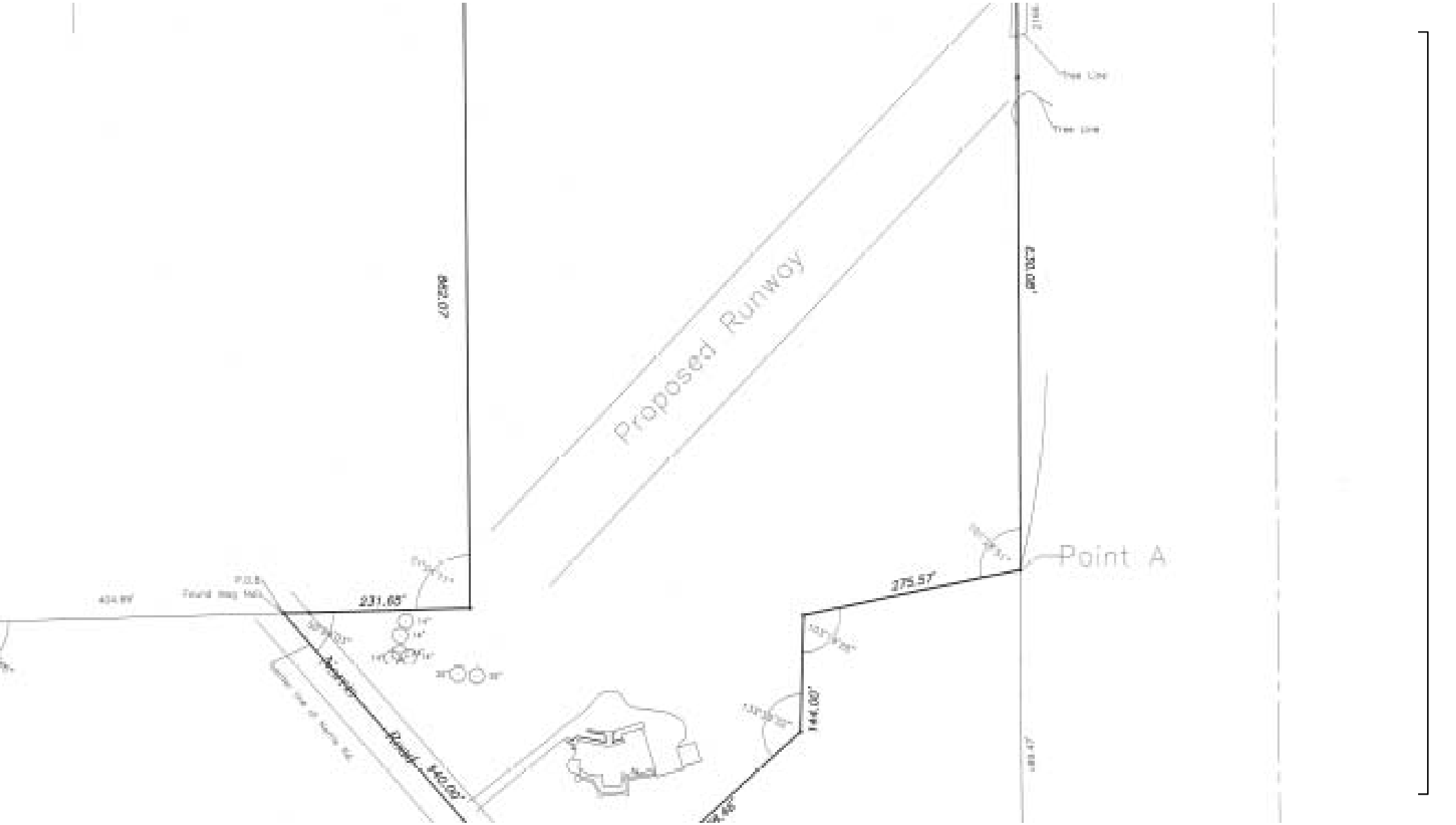

Norris Rd

PLAT AND CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY

THAT PART OF THE WEST 1/2 OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTH WEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 35 WHICH IS 2,008.40 FEET EASTERLY OF THE NORTH WEST CORNER OF SAID NORTH WEST 1/4, THENCE SOUTHERLY PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID NORTH WEST 1/4, 2,166.49 FEET TO A POINT HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS POINT "A"; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE PROLONGATION OF THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, 489.47 FEET, THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A LINE FORMING AN ANGLE OF 111 DEGREES, 25 MINUTES, 27 SECONDS WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, (MEASURED COUNTER CLOCKWISE THEREFROM), 408.54 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A LINE FORMING AN ANGLE OF 117 DEGREES, 00 MINUTES, 00 SECONDS WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, (MEASURED CLOCKWISE THEREFROM), 408.53 FEET TO A LINE DRAWN WESTERLY FROM A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 1/2 OF SAID SECTION 35 WHICH IS 3,228.02 FEET SOUTHERLY OF THE NORTH EAST CORNER OF SAID WEST 1/2 TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTH WEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 35 WHICH IS 511.50 FEET SOUTHERLY OF THE NORTH WEST CORNER OF SAID SOUTH WEST 1/4 THIS LINE HEREAFTER REFERRED TO AS LINE "A", THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID LINE "A", 901.58 FEET, THENCE NORTHERLY PARALLEL WITH THE EASTERLY LINE OF THE WEST 1/2 OF SAID SECTION 35, 985.38 FEET, THENCE EASTERLY PARALLEL WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID NORTH WEST 1/4, 404.69 FEET TO THE CENTER LINE OF NORRIS ROAD FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING, THENCE EASTERLY PARALLEL WITH SAID NORTH LINE 331.65 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SAID NORTH WEST 1/4; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 862.07 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF SAID NORTH WEST 1/4, THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTH 1/2, 688.37 FEET TO A LINE DRAWN NORTHERLY, PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID NORTH WEST 1/4 FROM POINT "A" AFORESAID; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE 830.08 FEET TO SAID POINT "A"; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A LINE FORMING AN ANGLE OF 101 DEGREES, 28 MINUTES, 31 SECONDS WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE (MEASURED COUNTER CLOCKWISE THEREFROM), 275.57 FEET, THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A LINE FORMING AN ANGLE OF 256 DEGREES, 40 MINUTES, 34 SECONDS WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE (MEASURED COUNTER CLOCKWISE THEREFROM), 144.0 FEET, THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A LINE FORMING AN ANGLE OF 153 DEGREES, 34 MINUTES, 32 SECONDS WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE (MEASURED COUNTER CLOCKWISE THEREFROM) 388.46 FEET TO SAID CENTER LINE, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CENTER LINE, 540.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN BLACKBERRY TOWNSHIP, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS




PLAT AND CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY


Proposed Runway
Point A
231.65'
375.57'
144.00'
Tree Line
Tree Line
Runway 540.00'
P.O.B.
Found Mag Nail

David Giordano, et ux

Staff recommended Stipulations:

1. **Kane County Water Resources Department states the following stipulation:**

   - **WR COMMENTS:** This site has floodplain and wetlands on site. There are slope challenges and flood routes on this site. There are significant flood routes through the site. It is the Department's understanding that the runway is to be designed at grade.
   - **WR STIPULATION:** A stormwater permit will be required. A Licensed Professional Engineer will be required to design the site plan and demonstrate conformance to the stormwater ordinance. If the site introduces 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or greater stormwater detention will be required. The site plan must demonstrate that the flood routes through the property are being preserved and any sedimentation and erosion issues are addressed

David Giordano, et ux

Staff recommended Stipulations:

2. Kane County Kane County Division of Transportation states the following comments: In regard to the special use request for 40W778 Norris Road, KDOT shall REQUIRE a 33 foot half right of way dedicated from CL of the road to the property line. The ROW shall be dedicated to Blackberry Township."

David Giordano, et ux

Regional Planning Commission: N/A

Zoning Board of Appeals: Approval with the Staff recommended stipulations

Development Committee: To Be Determined

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF KANE

PETITION NO. 4585
ORDINANCE AMENDING THE
ZONING ORDINANCE OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Board of Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

1) That a Special Use for private landing strip for up to 2 planes in the F-Farming District be granted on the following described property:

That part of the west ½ of section 35, township 39 north, range 7, east of the third principal meridian, described as follows: commencing at a point on the north line of the northwest ¼ of said section 35 which is 2,006.40 feet easterly of the northwest corner of said northwest ¼ thence southerly parallel with the east line of said north west 1/4 , 2,166.49 feet to a point hereinafter referred to as point "A"; thence southerly along the prolongation of the last described course, 489.47 feet; thence southwesterly along a line forming an angle of 111 degrees, 25 minutes, 27 seconds with the last described course, (measured counter clockwise therefrom), 408.54 feet; thence southerly along a line forming an angle of 117 degrees, 00 minutes, 00 seconds with thee last described course, (measured clockwise therefrom), 408.53 feet to a line drawn westerly from a point on the east line of the west ½ of said section 35 which is 3,228.02 feet southerly of the north east corner of said section 35 which is 511.50 feet southerly of the northwest ¼ this line hereafter referred to as Line "A"; thence westerly along said line "A", 901.56 feet; thence northerly parallel with thee easterly line of the west ½ of said section 35, 985.38 feet; then easterly parallel with the north line of said northwest ¼, 404.69 feet to the center line of Norris Road for a point of beginning; thence easterly parallel with said northwest 231.65 feet to the west line of the east ½ of said northwest ¼; thence northerly along said west line, 862.07 feet to the north line of the south ½ of said northwest ¼; thence easterly along the north line of said south 1/2, 688.37 feet to a line drawn northerly parallel with the east line of said northwest ¼ from point "A" aforesaid; thence southerly along said parallel line 830.08 feet to said point "A", thence southwesterly along a line forming an angle of 101 degrees, 28 minutes, 51 seconds with the last described course (measured counter clockwise therefrom), 275.57 feet; thence southerly along a line forming an angle of 256 degrees, 40 minutes, 34 seconds with the last described course (measured counter clockwise therefrom), 144.0 feet' thence southwesterly along a line forming an angle of 133 degrees, 38 minutes, 32 seconds with the last described course (measured counter clockwise therefrom) 388.46 to said center line; thence northwesterly along said center line, 540.0 feet to the point of beginning, in Blackberry Township, Kane County, Illinois.
The property is located at 40W778 Norris Road. That part of the west ½ of section 35, township 39 north, range 7, east of the third principal meridian, described as follows: commencing at a point on the north line of the northwest ¼ of said section 35 which is 2,006.40 feet easterly of the northwest corner of said northwest ¼ thence southerly parallel with the east line of said north west 1/4 , 2,166.49 feet to a point hereinafter referred to as point "A"; thence southerly along the prolongation of the last described course, 489.47 feet; thence southwesterly along a line forming an angle of 111 degrees, 25 minutes, 27 seconds with the last described course, (measured counter clockwise therefrom), 408.54 feet; thence southerly along a line forming an angle of 117 degrees, 00 minutes, 00 seconds with thee last described course, (measured clockwise therefrom), 408.53 feet to a line drawn westerly from a point on the east line of the west ½ of said section 35 which is 3,228.02 feet southerly of the north east corner of said section 35 which is 511.50 feet southerly of the northwest ¼ this line hereafter referred to as Line "A"; thence westerly along said line "A", 901.56 feet; thence northerly parallel with thee easterly line of the west ½ of

said section 35, 985.38 feet; then easterly parallel with the north line of said northwest ¼, 404.69 feet to the center line of Norris Road for a point of beginning; thence easterly parallel with said northwest 231.65 feet to the west line of the east ½ of said northwest ¼; thence northerly along said west line, 862.07 feet to the north line of the south ½ of said northwest ¼; thence easterly along the north line of said south 1/2, 688.37 feet to a line drawn northerly parallel with the east line of said northwest ¼ from point "A" aforesaid; thence southerly along said parallel line 830.08 feet to said point "A", thence southwesterly along a line forming an angle of 101 degrees, 28 minutes, 51 seconds with the last described course (measured counter clockwise therefrom), 275.57 feet; thence southerly along a line forming an angle of 256 degrees, 40 minutes, 34 seconds with the last described course (measured counter clockwise therefrom), 144.0 feet' thence southwesterly along a line forming an angle of 133 degrees, 38 minutes, 32 seconds with the last described course (measured counter clockwise therefrom) 388.46 to said center line; thence northwesterly along said center line, 540.0 feet to the point of beginning, in Blackberry Township, Kane County, Illinois. The property is located at 40W778 Norris Road.

2) That the Special Use be granted subject to the following stipulations:

1. A stormwater permit will be required. A Licensed Professional Engineer will be required to design the site plan and demonstrate conformance to the stormwater ordinance. If the site introduces 25,000 sq ft of impervious area or greater stormwater detention will be required. The site plan must demonstrate that the flood routes through the property are being preserved and any sedimentation and erosion issues are addressed
2. In regard to the special use request for 40W778 Norris Road, KDOT shall REQUIRE a 33 foot half right of way dedicated from CL of the road to the property line. The ROW shall be dedicated to Blackberry Township."

3) That the zoning maps of Kane County, Illinois be amended accordingly.

4) This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approved as provided by law.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois
Vote:

Corinne Pierog
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

No. 21 - 451

Appointments to Board of Trustees of the Marywood Fire Protection District

Committee Flow:
Contact: Mark VanKerkhoff, 630.232.3451

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution makes one reappointment two new appointments and to the Maywood Fire Protection District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

NO. 21 - 451

APPOINTMENTS TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE MARYWOOD FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

WHEREAS, three vacancies exist in the office of Trustee of the Board of Trustees of the Marywood Fire Protection District due to the expiration of the term of Conrad Water Kral and the recent passing of Donald Essling and Donna Hermes; and

WHEREAS, the Chairman of the County Board has by law the responsibility to fill these vacancies by appointment with the advice and consent of the County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Conrad Water Kral, 1210 Reckinger Road, Aurora, Illinois, 60505, is hereby reappointed and James Fields, 2415 Nan Street, Aurora, Illinois, 60502, and Michael Mutersbaugh, Jr., 1480 Oak Manor Road, Aurora, Illinois, 60505, are hereby appointed to the office of Trustee of the Board of Trustees of the Marywood Fire Protection District. Such appointments are to be effective immediately and expire of the first Monday in May of 2022 for James Fields, in May of 2023 for Michael Mutersbaugh, Jr., and in May of 2024 for Conrad Water Kral or until their successors shall have been appointed and qualified.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the bond of Conrad Water Kral, James Fields, and Michael Mutersbaugh, Jr. are hereby fixed in the sum of $1000 with corporate surety indemnifying the People of the State of Illinois and the County of Kane.

BE IT ALSO FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Clerk forward a certified copy of this resolution to the herein named three appointee and a copy of the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Case No. 68 MC10379.

Passed by the Kane County Board on .

_____

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

_____

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Appointments to Board of Trustees of the Marywood Fire Protection District

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Ordinance: No. 21 - 452

Adopting the Fiscal Year 2022 Annual Appropriations

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $321,916,771
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This Ordinance adopts the annual appropriations of Kane County for fiscal year 2022 as outlined in the FY 2022 DRAFT Budget Document (as of 10.08.21) and as amended to include the following adjustment:

001.300.300.40000 General Fund: State's Attorney - Salaries & Wages	$(242,089)
001.360.360.40000 General Fund: Public Defender - Salaries & Wages	$ 31,741
001.900.900.85010 General Fund: Contingency - Salaries & Wages	$ 210,348
001.010.010.40000 General Fund: County Board Salaries and Wages	$ 25,000
001.900.900.85010 General Fund: Contingency Allowance for Salaries	$ (25,000)
110.800.000.39900 IMRF Fund: Cash on Hand	$ 1,683
110.800.802.45200 IMRF Fund: IMRF Contribution	$ 1,683
111.800.000.39900 FICA Fund: Cash on Hand	$ 1,913
111.800.803.45100 FICA Fund: FICA/SS Contribution	$ 1,913

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

ORDINANCE: NO. 21 - 452

ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2022 ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED that the County Board of Kane County, State of Illinois, hereby adopts the schedule of appropriations as detailed in the "Fiscal Year 2022 DRAFT Budget (as of 10.08.21)" for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022 as amended to include the following adjustment:

001.300.300.40000 General Fund: State's Attorney - Salaries & Wages	$(242,089)
001.360.360.40000 General Fund: Public Defender – Salaries & Wages	$ 31,741
001.900.900.85010 General Fund: Contingency - Salaries & Wages	$ 210,348
001.010.010.40000 General Fund: County Board Salaries and Wages	$ 25,000
001.900.900.85010 General Fund: Contingency Allowance for Salaries	$ (25,000)
110.800.000.39900 IMRF Fund: Cash on Hand	$ 1,683
110.800.802.45200 IMRF Fund: IMRF Contribution	$ 1,683
111.800.000.39900 FICA Fund: Cash on Hand	$ 1,913
111.800.803.45100 FICA Fund: FICA/SS Contribution	$ 1,913

; and

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that:

1. The schedule of appropriations is intended to cover all expenditures to be made by the County of Kane for the said fiscal year.
2. All expenditures made during said fiscal year are hereby limited to the amounts specified in said schedule of appropriations.
3. All unexpended balances may be expended in making up any deficiency for the same general purpose as was appropriated.
4. The appropriate account number shall be shown on each purchase order and check drawn on the County Treasury.
5. The Finance Director shall keep an accurate account of the financial status of each specific fund.
6. The County Clerk and County Treasurer are authorized and required to sign and countersign all checks drawn on the County Treasury in payment for services and materials purchased, other than those set out in paragraph 7 (a) and (b) herein.
7. The County Clerk and County Treasurer, individually, are authorized to sign checks drawn on the County Treasury, which are expenditures for (a) Personal Service appropriations contained within said schedule of appropriations and (b) all contractual obligations as authorized by the Finance Director.

8. The County Auditor may approve for payment bills for items or services which he/she deems appropriate for payment that (a) the funds have been appropriated herein, (b) the cost for such goods or services does not exceed Thirty Thousand Dollars ($30,000), and (c) the payment of such bills does not violate any other provision of the law.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

FY21 Annual Appropriations

Kane County Property Tax Schedule		Property Tax Levy History 2018 - 2021							2022 Property Tax Levy Calculation			
Fund	Fund Name	2018 Property Tax Levy	Increase from 2018 to 2019 to Capture New Construction & Rebalance Funds	2019 Property Tax Levy	Increase from 2019 to 2020 to Capture New Construction & Rebalance Funds	2020 Property Tax Levy	Increase from 2020 to 2021 to Capture New Construction & Rebalance Funds	2021 Property Tax Levy	Budgeted Increase from 2021 to 2022 to Capture New Construction & Rebalance Funds	2022 Property Tax Base Levy	Additional Non-Budgeted Increase from 2021 to 2022 to Ensure Full Capture New Construction	2022 Property Tax Levy Request
001	General Fund	34,043,475	784,171	34,827,646	(1,802,079)	33,025,567	(924,957)	32,100,610	364,413	32,465,023	200,000	32,665,023
010	Insurance Liability	3,054,677	740,773	3,795,450	295,038	4,090,488	1,471,357	5,561,845	70,318	5,632,163		5,632,163
110	Illinois Municipal Retirement	6,415,937	(896,389)	5,519,548	1,553,840	7,073,388	(83,202)	6,990,186	(239,995)	6,750,191		6,750,191
111	FICA/Social Security	3,776,027	(44,862)	3,731,165	491,603	4,222,768	61,880	4,284,648	355,264	4,639,912		4,639,912
300	County Highway	5,010,909	-	5,010,909	-	5,010,909	-	5,010,909		5,010,909		5,010,909
301	County Bridge	312,695	-	312,695	-	312,695	-	312,695		312,695		312,695
303	County Highway Matching	65,125	-	65,125	-	65,125	-	65,125		65,125		65,125
350	County Health	1,972,455	-	1,972,455	-	1,972,455	-	1,972,455		1,972,455		1,972,455
380	Veterans' Commission	305,400	-	305,400	-	305,400	-	305,400		305,400		305,400
	Total Property Tax Levies	**54,956,700**	583,693	**55,540,393**	538,402	**56,078,795**	525,078	**56,603,873**	550,000	**57,153,873**	200,000	**57,353,873**
	Change Over Prior Year	**1.1%**		**1.1%**		**1.0%**		**0.9%**		**1.0%**		**1.3%**
520	**Excluding Mill Creek SSA**											
5300	Sunvale SBA SW 37	488		488		488	(488)	-		-		-
5301	Middle Creek SBA SW38	1,950		1,950		1,950	(1,950)	-		-		-
5302	Shirewood Farm SSA SW39	2,349		2,349		2,349	(2,239)	110		110		110
5303	Ogden Gardens SBA SW40	2,540		2,540		2,540	(2,540)	-		-		-
5304	Wildwood West SBA SW41	9,752		9,752		9,752	(8,087)	1,665	8,335	10,000		10,000
5306	Cheval DeSelle Venetian SBA SW43	5,009		5,009		5,009	-	5,009	(2,809)	2,200		2,200
5308	Plank Road Estates SBA SW45	3,350		3,350	36	3,386	(36)	3,350	(1,575)	1,775		1,775
5310	Exposition View SBA SW47	4,105		4,105		4,105	-	4,105	(3,605)	500		500
5311	Pasadena Drive SBA SW48	2,881		2,881		2,881	-	2,881	(1)	2,880		2,880
5312	Tamara Dittman SBA SW50	1,215		1,215		1,215	1,295	2,510	(1,295)	1,215		1,215
5313	Church Molitor SSA SW52	-		-		-		-	3,334	3,334		3,334
5314	45W185 Plank Road SSA SW54	-		-		-		-	4,000	4,000		4,000
5315	Ogden Gardens SSA SW55	-		-		-		-	-	-		-
Total SSA & SBA Property Tax Levies		**33,639**	-	**33,639**	36	**33,675**	(14,045)	**19,630**	6,384	**26,014**	-	**26,014**
752	Crane Road Estates	84,054		81,676		**79,330**		**81,676**		**81,676**		**81,676**

Note: The $550,000 increase in the budgeted Property Tax levy is an estimate of the amount of additional property tax revenue that will be generated by new construction based on recent trends. The exact amount of the increase will not be known until the taxes are extended, which normally takes place during the month of February. The Resolution for the General Fund Property Tax Levy provides for an increase up to $750,000 in the aggregate property tax levy, and directs the Director of Finance to adjust the General Fund property tax levy at the time of tax extension so that the percentage increase in aggregate County property tax is as close to being equal to the percentage increase in EAV attributable to new construction as possible, without the total amount of the aggregate property tax increase exceeding $750,000.

Kane County Property Tax Schedule		Property Tax Levy History 2018 - 2021				2022 Property Tax Levy Calculation				2022 Property Tax Budget Calculation		
Fund	Fund Name	2018 Property Tax Levy	2019 Property Tax Levy	2020 Property Tax Levy	2021 Property Tax Levy	Budgeted Increase from 2021 to 2022 to Capture New Construction & Rebalance Funds	2022 Property Tax Base Levy	Additional Non-Budgeted Increase from 2021 to 2022 to Ensure Full Capture New Construction	2022 Property Tax Levy Request	Exclude Non-Budgeted Increase from 2021 to 2022 to Ensure Full Capture of New Construction	Reduce Budget in "General Fund Group" for Average 0.4% Uncollectible; Rounding	2022 Property Tax Budget
001	General Fund	34,043,475	34,827,646	33,025,567	32,100,610	364,413	32,465,023	200,000	32,665,023	(200,000)	(129,860)	32,335,163
010	Insurance Liability	3,054,677	3,795,450	4,090,488	5,561,845	70,318	5,632,163		5,632,163		(22,529)	5,609,634
110	Illinois Municipal Retirement	6,415,937	5,519,548	7,073,388	6,990,186	(239,995)	6,750,191		6,750,191		(27,001)	6,723,190
111	FICA/Social Security	3,776,027	3,731,165	4,222,768	4,284,648	355,264	4,639,912		4,639,912		(18,560)	4,621,352
300	County Highway	5,010,909	5,010,909	5,010,909	5,010,909		5,010,909		5,010,909			5,010,909
301	County Bridge	312,695	312,695	312,695	312,695		312,695		312,695			312,695
303	County Highway Matching	65,125	65,125	65,125	65,125		65,125		65,125			65,125
350	County Health	1,972,455	1,972,455	1,972,455	1,972,455		1,972,455		1,972,455			1,972,455
380	Veterans' Commission	305,400	305,400	305,400	305,400		305,400		305,400			305,400
	Total Property Tax Levies	**54,956,700**	**55,540,393**	**56,078,795**	**56,603,873**	**550,000**	**57,153,873**	**200,000**	**57,353,873**	**(200,000)**	**(197,950)**	**56,955,923**
	Change Over Prior Year	**1.1%**	**1.1%**	**1.0%**	**0.9%**				**1.3%**			
520	**Excluding Mill Creek SSA**											
5300	Sunvale SBA SW 37	488	488	488	-		-		-			-
5301	Middle Creek SBA SW38	1,950	1,950	1,950	-		-		-			-
5302	Shirewood Farm SSA SW39	2,349	2,349	2,349	110		110		110			110
5303	Ogden Gardens SBA SW40	2,540	2,540	2,540	-		-		-			-
5304	Wildwood West SBA SW41	9,752	9,752	9,752	1,665	8,335	10,000		10,000			10,000
5306	Cheval DeSelle Venetian SBA SW43	5,009	5,009	5,009	5,009	(2,809)	2,200		2,200			2,200
5308	Plank Road Estates SBA SW45	3,350	3,350	3,386	3,350	(1,575)	1,775		1,775			1,775
5310	Exposition View SBA SW47	4,105	4,105	4,105	4,105	(3,605)	500		500			500
5311	Pasadena Drive SBA SW48	2,881	2,881	2,881	2,881	(1)	2,880		2,880			2,880
5312	Tamara Dittman SBA SW50	1,215	1,215	1,215	2,510	(1,295)	1,215		1,215			1,215
5313	Church Molitor SSA SW52	-	-	-	-	3,334	3,334		3,334			3,334
5314	45W185 Plank Road SSA SW54	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000		4,000			4,000
5315	Ogden Gardens SSA SW55	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			-
Total SSA & SBA Property Tax Levies		**33,639**	**33,639**	**33,675**	**19,630**	**6,384**	**26,014**	**-**	**26,014**	**-**	**-**	**26,014**
752	Crane Road Estates	84,054	81,676	**79,330**	**81,676**		**81,676**		**81,676**			**81,676**

Note: The $550,000 increase in the budgeted Property Tax levy is an estimate of the amount of additional property tax revenue that will be generated by new construction based on recent trends. The exact amount of the increase will not be known until the taxes are extended, which normally takes place during the month of February. The Resolution for the General Fund Property Tax Levy provides for an increase up to $750,000 in the aggregate property tax levy, and directs the Director of Finance to adjust the General Fund property tax levy at the time of tax extension so that the percentage increase in aggregate County property tax is as close to being equal to the percentage increase in EAV attributable to new construction as possible, without the total amount of the aggregate property tax increase exceeding $750,000.

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 453

Adopting a Tax Levy for the General Fund

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $32,665,023
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 453

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE GENERAL FUND

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the County Board to achieve approximately the same percentage increase in the aggregate property tax levy over the prior year aggregate property tax levy as the percentage increase in rate setting EAV attributable to new construction and expiring Tax Increment Financing Districts and that this increase be captured fully in the General Fund Property Tax Levy; and

WHEREAS, the exact increase in rate setting EAV will not be available until after the deadline for the County to establish the property tax levy; and

WHEREAS, $750,000 is considered a reasonable maximum estimate of the increase in property tax attributable to new construction and expiring Tax Increment Financing Districts; and

WHEREAS, it is permitted for the property tax levy rate to be adjusted downward at the time the levy is extended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

THIRTY-TWO MILLION SIX HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND TWENTY-THREE DOLLARS ($32,665,023)

This levy amount includes an increase of $750,000 over the prior year aggregate property tax levy corresponding to an estimated maximum increase in rate setting EAV attributable to new construction and expiring Tax Increment Financing Districts.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Executive Director of Finance is directed to adjust the property tax levy rate downward at the time the levy is extended so as to achieve a percentage increase in aggregate property tax levy over the prior year aggregate tax levy as close as possible to the percentage increase in rate setting EAV attributable to new construction and expiring Tax Increment Financing Districts without exceeding the percentage increase in rate setting EAV attributable to new construction and expiring Tax Increment Financing Districts.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the final levy as adjusted shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the GENERAL FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

GF Tax Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 454

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Insurance Liability Fund

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $5,632,163
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 454

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE INSURANCE LIABILITY FUND

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

FIVE MILLION SIX HUNDRED THIRTY-TWO THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-THREE DOLLARS ($5,632,163)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the INSURANCE LIABILITY FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Insurance Liability Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 455

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $6,750,191
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 455

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

SIX MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED NINETY-ONE DOLLARS ($6,750,191)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

IMRF Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 456

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Social Security Fund

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $4,639,912
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 456

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE SOCIAL SECURITY FUND

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

FOUR MILLION SIX HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED TWELVE DOLLARS ($4,639,912)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the SOCIAL SECURITY FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

FICA/SS Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 457

Adopting a Tax Levy for the County Highway Fund

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $5,010,909
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 457

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE COUNTY HIGHWAY FUND

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

FIVE MILLION TEN THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINE DOLLARS ($5,010,909)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the COUNTY HIGHWAY FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

County Highway Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 458

Adopting a Tax Levy for the County Bridge Fund

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $312,695
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 458

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE COUNTY BRIDGE FUND

BE IT RESOLVED BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

THREE HUNDRED TWELVE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED NINETY-FIVE DOLLARS ($312,695)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the COUNTY BRIDGE FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

County Bridge Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 459

Adopting a Tax Levy for the County Highway Matching Fund

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $65,125
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 459

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE COUNTY HIGHWAY MATCHING FUND

BE IT RESOLVED BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($65,125)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the COUNTY HIGHWAY MATCHING FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

County Highway Matching Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 460

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Kane County Health Fund

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Amy Ramer-Holmes, 630.232.5911

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $1,972,455
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 460

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE KANE COUNTY HEALTH FUND

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

ONE MILLION NINE HUNDRED SEVENTY-TWO THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($1,972,455)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the KANE COUNTY HEALTH FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

County Health Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 461

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Veteran's Commission Fund

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $305,400
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 461

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE VETERAN'S COMMISSION FUND

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon all taxable property within the County of Kane, the sum of:

THREE HUNDRED FIVE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED DOLLARS ($305,400)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the VETERAN'S COMMISSION FUND Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Veterans Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 462

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Shirewood Farm Special Service Area

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $110
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 462

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE SHIREWOOD FARM SPECIAL SERVICE AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Shirewood Special Service Area (Kane County SSA SW39) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

ONE HUNDRED TEN DOLLARS ($110)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the SHIREWOOD FARM SSA SW39 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Shirewood Farm Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 463

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Wildwood West Special Billing Area

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $10,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 463

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE WILDWOOD WEST SPECIAL BILLING AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Wildwood West Special Billing Area (Kane County SBA SW41) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS ($10,000)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the WILDWOOD WEST SBA SW41 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Wildwood West Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 464

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Cheval DeSelle Special Billing Area

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $2,200
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 464

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE CHEVAL DESELLE SPECIAL BILLING AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Cheval DeSelle Venetian Special Billing Area (Kane County SBA SW43) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

TWO THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS ($2,200)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the CHEVAL DESELLE VENETIAN SBA SW43 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Cheval DeSelle Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 465

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Plank Road Estates Special Billing Area

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $1,775
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 465

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE PLANK ROAD ESTATES SPECIAL BILLING AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Plank Road Estates Special Billing Area (Kane County SBA SW45) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

ONE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($1,775)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the PLANK ROAD ESTATES SBA SW45 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Plank Road Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 466

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Exposition View Special Billing Area

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $ 500
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 466

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE EXPOSITION VIEW SPECIAL BILLING AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Exposition View Special Billing Area (Kane County SBA SW47) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($500)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the EXPOSITION VIEW SBA SW47 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Exposition View Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 467

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Pasadena Drive Special Billing Area

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $2,880
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 467

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE PASADENA DRIVE SPECIAL BILLING AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Pasadena Drive Special Billing Area (Kane County SBA SW48) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

TWO THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS ($2,880)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the PASADENA DRIVE SBA SW48 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Pasadena Drive Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 468

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Tamara Dittman Special Billing Area

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $1,215
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 468

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE TAMARA DITTMAN SPECIAL BILLING AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Tamara Dittman Special Billing Area (Kane County SBA SW50) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FIFTEEN DOLLARS ($1,215)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the Tamara Dittman SBA SW50 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Tamara Dittman Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 469

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Church Molitor Special Service Area

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $ 3,334
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 469

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE CHURCH MOLITOR SPECIAL SERVICE AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Church Molitor Special Service Area (Kane County SSA SW52) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

THREE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED THIRTY-FOUR DOLLARS ($3,334)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the Church Molitor SSA SW52 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Church Molitor Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 470

Adopting a Tax Levy for the 45W185 Plank Road Special Service Area

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Development Committee,
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $ 4,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 470

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE 45W185 PLANK ROAD SPECIAL SERVICE AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the 45W185 Plank Road Special Service Area (Kane County SSA SW54) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($4,000)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail in the 45W185 Plank Road SSA SW54 Budget of the County of Kane, State of Illinois for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

45W185 Plank Rd Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 471

Adopting a Tax Levy for the Crane Road Estates Special Billing Area

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: $81,676
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Eighteen resolutions are to be passed in conjunction with the fiscal year 2022 budget to allow for various tax levies. Total levies equal $57,379,887 (County $57,353,873 & SBA/SSA $26,014 excluding the Mill Creek SSA tax levy). Levies will be increased only by the amount for new property and expiring TIF districts. The Mill Creek Levy will be approved separately at a later committee as an anticipated levy increase is pending.

The Crane Road Estates levy is a separate levy for repayment by the Crane Road Estates Homeowner's Association and the St. Charles Township Road District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 471

ADOPTING A TAX LEVY FOR THE CRANE ROAD ESTATES SPECIAL BILLING AREA

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, State of Illinois, at this adjourned session of the November meeting of said County Board, held at the Government Center in Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, that there be and there is hereby levied upon the Crane Road Estates Special Billing Area (Kane County SBA) within the County of Kane, the sum of:

EIGHTY ONE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED SEVENTY-SIX DOLLARS ($81,676)

Such levy shall be spent for the objects and purposes as set forth in detail of County Board Resolution 11-113, passed May 10, 2011, and accounted for in an agency fund for the fiscal period beginning December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Crane Road Levy

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 472

Amending Kane County Financial Policies Regarding RTA Sales Tax Allocation

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution updates the Financial Policies for the FY22 increase to the RTA Sales Tax allocation to the General Fund by 5%.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 472

AMENDING KANE COUNTY FINANCIAL POLICIES REGARDING RTA SALES TAX ALLOCATION

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board desires to increase funding for public safety operations in the General Fund for Fiscal Year 2022 by increasing the allocation of RTA Sales Tax revenue to the General Fund by 5% by correspondingly decreasing the allocation of RTA Sales Tax revenue to the Transportation Sales Tax Fund by 5%.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that effective December 1, 2021 the following policy language replaces section 13c through 13d of the Kane County Financial Policies:

c) It shall be the intent of the Kane County Board to allocate **15%** of the RTA Sales Tax revenue to the General Fund to be used to fund operating costs of Public Safety.

d) It shall be the intent of the Kane County Board to establish, and there are hereby established, the following new restricted funds to receive the proceeds of the Mass Transit Sales Tax:

1. The Mass Transit Sales Tax/ Public Safety Fund - to be used for capital projects relating to the promotion of public safety - 9% of revenues
2. The Mass Transit Sales Tax/Judicial Technology Fund- to be used for capital projects relating to technology improvements for the judicial system - 6% of revenues.
3. The Mass Transit Sales Tax/ Transportation and Transit Fund - to be used for transportation and transit capital projects designed to reduce congestion or improve mobility within the County, which projects may include support for local innovation, coordination and enhancement activities as hereinafter provided - **70%** of revenues.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

_____
John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

_____
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Ordinance: No. 21 - 473

Authorizing Fiscal Year 2022 Non-Union Wage Increase

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes a 2% wage increase for non-union employees and department heads specified in section 2-45 (A)(3) of the Kane County Code and the administrator, deputy administrator(s) and wardens of the County's Animal Control department specified in section 5-3 of the Kane County Code for fiscal year 2022.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

ORDINANCE: NO. 21 - 473

AUTHORIZING FISCAL YEAR 2022 NON-UNION WAGE INCREASE

WHEREAS, the County Board has provided funding in the Fiscal Year 2022 budget for an average wage increase of 2% for the County's non-union employees, including the department heads specified in section 2-48(A)(3) of the Kane County Code and the administrator, deputy administrator(s) and wardens of the County's Animal Control department specified in section 5-3 of the Kane County Code; and

WHEREAS, the County Board desires to formally authorize an average wage increase of 2% for the County's non-union employees for Fiscal Year 2022, effective 12/01/2021, to be allocated among individual employees within each department at the discretion of the department heads; and

WHEREAS, the County Board desires to authorize a 2% wage increase for Fiscal Year 2022, effective 12/01/2021, for the department heads specified in section 2-48(A)(3) of the Kane County Code, including the chief information officer, supervisor of assessments, director of development and community services, director of the office of community reinvestment, executive director of health department, executive director of building management, director of communications for KaneComm, director of environmental and water resources, and director of the office of emergency management (all other department heads/directors/managers not specified in section 2-48(A)(3) of the Kane County Code fall under the general category of non-union employees); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5-3 of the Kane County Code, the County Board desires to authorize for Fiscal Year 2022 a 2% wage increase, effective 12/01/2021, for the administrator, deputy administrator(s) and wardens of the County's Animal Control department; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Kane County Board that a 2% average wage increase for Fiscal Year 2022, effective 12/01/2021, is hereby authorized for its non-union employees to be allocated among individual employees at the discretion of their department heads; and

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED by the Kane County Board that a 2% wage increase for Fiscal Year 2022, effective 12/01/2021, is hereby authorized for the department heads specified in section 2-48(A)(3) of the Kane County Code, including the chief information officer, supervisor of assessments, director of development and community services, director of the office of community reinvestment, executive director of health department, executive director of building management, director of communications for KaneComm, director of environmental and water resources, and the director of the office of emergency management; and

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED by the Kane County Board that pursuant to Section 5-3 of the Kane County Code a 2% wage increase for Fiscal Year 2022, effective 12/01/2021, is hereby authorized for the administrator, deputy administrator(s) and wardens of the County's Animal Control department.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

FY22 Non-Union Wage Increase

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 474

Establishing Guidelines for Releasing General Fund Contingency Budgets for New Personnel, Autopsy Expense and Adult Board & Care Expense

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution establishes guidelines for releasing General Fund contingency set aside in the FY22 budget.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 474

ESTABLISHING GUIDELINES FOR RELEASING GENERAL FUND CONTINGENCY BUDGETS FOR NEW PERSONNEL, AUTOPSY EXPENSE AND ADULT BOARD & CARE EXPENSE

WHEREAS, the County Board has set aside funding in the Fiscal Year 2022 General Fund contingency budget for certain new positions with the intent to release the budget on a quarterly basis in amounts prorated in accordance with the number of days during the quarter each position was actually filled; and

WHEREAS, the County Board has set aside funding in the Fiscal Year 2022 General Fund contingency budget to fund up to $75,000 of additional autopsy expense over and above the Coroner's autopsy expense budget, with the intent to release the additional budget if needed at year-end through a budget adjustment; and

WHEREAS, the County Board has set aside funding in the Fiscal Year 2022 General Fund contingency budget to fund up to $50,000 of additional Adult Board & Care expense over and above the Sheriff's Adult Board & Care expense budget, with the intent to release the additional budget if needed at year-end through a budget adjustment; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Executive Director of Finance is directed to submit quarterly budget adjustments to the County Board for approval at the end of each fiscal quarter during Fiscal Year 2022 for the purpose of releasing the General Fund contingency budget for certain new positions that were filled during the quarter in amounts prorated in accordance with the number of days the positions were actually filled during the quarter; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Executive Director of Finance is directed to submit a year-end budget adjustment to the County Board for approval for the purpose of releasing the General Fund contingency budget for autopsy expense in an amount equal to either the amount the actual autopsy expense exceeds the Coroner's autopsy expense budget, or $75,000, whichever is less; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Executive Director of Finance is directed to submit a year-end budget adjustment to the County Board for approval for the purpose of releasing the General Fund contingency budget for the Sheriff's Adult Board & Care in an amount equal to either the amount the actual Adult Board & Care expense exceeds the Sheriff's Adult Board & Care expense budget, or $50,000, whichever is less.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board

Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Releasing GF Contingency

Kane County, Illinois

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Ordinance No. 21 - 475

Ordinance No. 21-Amending the Kane County Code, Chapter 6, Buildings and Building Regulations

Committee Flow: County Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Mark VanKerkhoff, 630.232.3451

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? n/a	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This Ordinance adopts updated versions of the International Building Codes and amends the existing text of Chapter 6, Buildings and Building Regulations, of the Kane County Code, by deleting in its entirety and replacing with ATTACHMENT A, effective as of January 1, 2022.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

ORDINANCE NO. 21 - 475

ORDINANCE NO. 21-AMENDING THE KANE COUNTY CODE, CHAPTER 6, BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board has regulated the construction and occupancy of buildings as set forth in Chapter 6 of the Kane County Code, as amended from time to time, and in conjunction with other applicable County Ordinances to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public; and

WHEREAS, the model building codes adopted by local jurisdictions, including Kane County, are updated from time to time in order to improve life safety and respond to new construction materials and methods; and

WHEREAS, the 2021 International Codes, the latest model codes available, regulate all aspects of construction from residential to commercial and industrial buildings; and

WHEREAS, the International Codes, 2021 Editions, establish minimum standards governing all matters concerning the fabrication, erection, construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, single family dwellings (including townhouses), their appurtenances and accessory structures, as well as the same for all types of public and commercial use buildings and structures; and

WHEREAS, adoption of applicable 2021 International Codes would be in the best interest of the County of Kane, its citizens, and future construction in the unincorporated areas of Kane County,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Kane County Board that the existing text of Chapter 6, Buildings and Building Regulations, of the Kane County Code, is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with ATTACHMENT A, effective as of January 1, 2022.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

ATTACHMENT A

CHAPTER 6, BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS,

OF THE KANE COUNTY CODE

CHAPTER 6

BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS

Article I. Building Code

Division 1. Administration

Division 2. One and Two Family Residences and Accessory Structures

Division 3. All Other New Construction

Division 4. Existing Buildings

Division 5. Residential Swimming Pools, Spas & Hot Tubs

Article II. Nonconforming Buildings and Structures

Article III. Agricultural Exempt Buildings

Article IV. Fees

ARTICLE I. BUILDING CODE

DIVISION 1. ADMINISTRATION

Adoption: Chapter 1, Administration, of the *2021 International Building Code*, as published by the International Code Council, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, Virginia, 22041-3401

The following amendments to Chapter 1 of the *2021 International Building Code* shall apply:

Section 101 General

101.1 Insert “County of Kane” as the name of the jurisdiction.
101.4.3 Plumbing - Delete
101.4.4 Property Maintenance - Delete
101.4.5 Fire Prevention – Delete

Insert the following new sub-section:

101.5 Affect

Nothing in this ordinance or in the Kane County Building Code hereby adopted shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding impending in any court, or any rights acquired, or liability incurred, or any cause or causes of action acquired or existing, under any act or ordinance hereby repealed by this ordinance; nor shall any just or legal right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired or affected by this ordinance.

Section 103 Department of Building Safety

103.1 Insert "The Building & Community Services Division of the Kane County Development Department shall act as the Department of Building Safety."

Section 105 Permits

105.2 Work exempt from permit.
Building:

1. Delete "tool and storage sheds" and "similar uses".

2. Delete entire text and insert "Fences of any height that can be seen through."

105.5 Expiration.
Insert the following at the end of the text:
"After two (2) years, if the work is not completed, the permit will expire and a new permit will be required for all remaining work. Permits for demolition shall expire 90 days after day of issuance. Permits for swimming pools, repairs, minor alterations, damage assessment, decks, accessory structures, electric service, privacy fences, temporary structures, tower and control buildings, co-locations of antennas, and establishment of use permits shall expire 180 days after the date of issuance. If the work is not completed, an extension or a new permit will be required for all remaining work."

Insert the following new sub-section:

105.8 Conformance with other county regulations and state laws.

No building permit shall be issued for a building to be constructed on any lot, piece, parcel or tract of land that does not conform with provisions of all laws compiled in Chapter 109 of the Illinois Revised Statutes, in force from time to time, and the subdivision regulations and other applicable ordinances in force from time to time in this county and also the county's zoning ordinance, as amended from time to time. No permit shall be issued unless and until the road base, for required roads in any subdivision, has been installed, approved and accepted by the proper authority. No permit shall be issued for any public building or facility, used by the public, unless plans and specifications for such building, or facility, meet the standards promulgated pursuant to the provision of the Illinois Accessibility Act October 23, 2018, as amended from time to time.

Insert the following new sub-section:

"105.9 Construction waste and site materials. Construction waste and site materials, of any type, will be contained on the property from which it was generated. Waste and site materials will be removed in a manner, which prevents injury or damage to persons, adjoining properties and public right-of -ways. All waste and site materials will be disposed of properly per local, state and federal guidelines."

Section 107 Submittal Documents

Insert the following new sub-section to 107.1 Submittal Documents:

"107.2.9 Component parts of prefabricated structures.

In order to permit the use of component parts in a structure erected on a site in the county, which component parts are manufactured or fabricated at an offsite location in such a manner as to comply fully with requirements of this article, but which arrive at the site of erection having inside wall covering already installed and, thus, rendering inspection thereof impossible or difficult, then, in such cases the inspection required by this article at the time after the building is framed, roofed, and rough wiring and plumbing installed, but before any inside wall is installed, will be waived if the following conditions are first satisfied:

(1) That evidence satisfactory to the building officer shall be submitted to the building officer that the component part or parts are manufactured or fabricated by a manufacturer in a uniform manner and production control procedures are maintained and the records thereof are kept; copies of said records are made available to the building officer.

(2) That the plans and specifications for the component parts prepared in such detail as to evidence compliance with the requirements of this article are submitted to the building officer for approval if found to be in compliance with the requirements of this article.

(3) That said plans and specifications shall have contained on each page thereof the certificate of an Illinois registered architect or structural engineer attesting that said plans and specifications provide for full compliance with the construction requirements of this article.

(4) That there be furnished to the building officer prior to the use of the prefabricated component part at the site of erection a certificate of the manufacturer attesting to the fact that said part was constructed or fabricated in strict accordance to the applicable plans and specifications, which plans and specifications shall be specifically identified.

(5) That the builder or manufacturer furnish to the building officer and/or his representative, transportation to and from the place of manufacture of said building, on the day of construction of said building, so said officer can inspect fully the building to be erected in the county.

(6) See Appendix E "Manufactured Housing Used as Dwellings", 2021 International Residential Code for additions, alterations or repairs to existing manufactured homes and building service equipment."

Section 110 Inspections

Section 110.3.1 Footing and foundation inspection.

Insert the following at the end of the text:

"An approved solid base for the proposed drive must be installed from the appropriate public right-of-way to within 25 feet of the structure prior to scheduling a footing and foundation inspection to provide safe and adequate access to the structure for building inspectors and emergency vehicles."

Section 113 Board of Appeals

Delete Section 113 Board of Appeals and insert the following:

Section 113 Appeals and disputes

113.1 Appeals to the County Development Committee

113.1.1 An appeal may be taken to the Development Committee of the County Board by any person aggrieved, from any order, requirement, decision or determination made by the building officer. Such appeal shall be taken within twenty (20) days of the date of the action from which it is taken by filing with the building officer and with the Development Committee a notice of appeal, specifying the grounds thereof. The Development Committee shall thereupon set a reasonable date, time, and place certain for a hearing of said appeal, and shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the appealing party, or his attorney, and to the building officer.

113.1.2 The Development Committee may reverse or affirm, wholly or partially, or may modify the order, requirement, decision or determination as in its opinion ought to be done or made in the premises, and to that shall have all the powers vested in the building officer by this article.

113.1.3 The concurring vote of five (5) members of the Development Committee shall be necessary to reverse, in whole or part, or to modify, any orders, requirements, decisions or determinations of the building officer. The Development Committee shall keep minutes of its proceedings hereunder, showing the vote of each member upon every question, or, if absent or failing to vote, indicating such fact, and shall also keep records of its examinations and other official actions.

113.1.4 All decisions of the Development Committee hereunder shall be reduced to writing, filed with the clerk of the county, and a copy thereof mailed to the appealing party and to the building officer.

113.2 Disputes

Where a dispute arises regarding a code interpretation or engineering opinion furnished by the owner of property involved in any matter covered by this article, the county may engage the services of a qualified registered architect or engineer. The owner of the property involved shall reimburse the county for the reasonable customary cost of such services. Where a permit is issued, such engineering expense shall be added to the permit fee. Where no permit is issued, such expense shall be paid by the owner of the property or may be collected by civil action against the owner.

Chapter 2 Definitions

Insert the following new definition:

"Useable Space. Any space in or attached to a building including habitable spaces, living spaces, occupiable spaces and all other areas including storage spaces, utility spaces, mechanical spaces, unfinished basements, open porches, decks, and breezeways."

DIVISION 2. ONE AND TWO FAMILY RESIDENCES AND ACCESSORY STRUCTURES

Adoption: *2021 International Residential Code*

Appendix AA Sizing and Capacities of Gas Piping

Appendix AB Sizing of Venting Systems

Appendix AC Exit Terminals of Venting Systems

Appendix AD Recommended Procedures for Safety Inspection of an Existing Appliance Installation

Appendix AE Manufactured Housing Used as Dwellings

Appendix AF Radon Control Measures (not mandatory)

Appendix AJ Existing Buildings and Structures

(Appendix I, & K, L, and M, O, P are not adopted)

2021 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code (ISPSC) Chapter 42 and Section 305 Barrier Requirements

2020 National Electrical Code
as published by the National Fire Protection Association, Inc., One Batterymarch Park, Quincy, Massachusetts, 02269

The following amendments to the *2021 International Residential Code* shall apply:

Chapter 1 Administration
The same amendments to Chapter 1 Administration of the 2021 International Building Code listed in Division 1 of this ordinance that pertain to text duplicated in this chapter do likewise apply.

In addition, the following non-duplicated text is amended as follows:

Section R105 Permits
R105.2 Work exempt from permit.

Building:
Delete "1. One-story detached structures, providing the floor area does not exceed 200 square feet."

Chapter 2 Definitions

Townhouse
Delete definition for townhouse and insert the following:
"Townhouse. A single family dwelling unit constructed in a group of two (2) up to six (6) attached units in which each unit extends from foundation to roof and with open space on at least two sides. Dwelling units where more than six (6) units are attached shall be governed by the 2021 International Building Code.

Insert the following new definition:
"Useable Space. Any space in or attached to a building including habitable spaces, living spaces, occupiable spaces and all other areas including storage spaces, utility spaces, mechanical spaces, unfinished basements, open porches, decks, and breezeways."

Chapter 3 Building Planning

Section R301 Design Criteria

R301.2(1) Insert**:**

Ground Snow Load in Pounds per Square Foot	Wind	Seismic Design Category [f, g]	Subject to Damage From				Winter Design Temp [e] (F deg)	Ice Shield	Flood Hazard [h]	Air Freezing Index	Mean Annual Temp.
	Wind Speed		Weathering [a]	Frost Line Depth In Inches [b]	Termite [c]	Decay [d]					
30 lbs/sf	115 mph Topo effect No	B	Severe	42 inches	Moderate - Heavy	Slight - Moderate	- 5 °	Yes	See Local Ordin.	2000	48.5°

R301.2.4 Floodplain Construction

Delete and insert the following:

"For buildings and structures in flood hazard areas as established on local floodway rate maps, locally adopted floodplain ordinances shall apply."

Section R302 Fire Resistant Construction

Section R302.2 Townhouses

Delete Section R302.2 Townhouses and the corresponding exception and insert the following:

"R302.2 Townhouses

Each townhouse, as defined in this code, shall be constructed as a separate single-family dwelling and shall be separated by a minimum of a two (2) hour rated solid masonry wall between living units, which shall extend vertically from the foundation to the underside of the roof sheathing and horizontally the full length of the common wall. The number of single family dwelling units attached in this manner shall not exceed six (6)."

R302.2.6 Structural independence.

Delete Exceptions 2.and 5.

Delete Section R302.3 Two-family dwellings and the corresponding exception and sub-section.

Section R310 Emergency Escape and Rescue Openings

R310.1 Emergency escape and rescue required.

Delete the first sentence and insert the following:

"Basements and every sleeping room shall have at least one openable emergency escape and rescue opening."

Section R313 Automatic Fire Sprinkler Systems

R313.1 Townhouse automatic fire sprinkler systems. Change “shall” to “may”.
R313.2 One- and Two-family dwellings automatic fire systems. Change “shall” to “may”.

Section R314 Smoke Alarms

R314.1 Smoke detection and notification.

R314.3 Location

Delete 2. and insert the following:

“2. Outside each separate sleeping area within 15 feet of every room used for sleeping purposes per 425 ILCS 60, Smoke Detector Act.”

Chapter 4 Foundations

Section 401 General

Delete Section R401.1 and insert the following:
“R401.1 The provisions of this chapter shall control the design and construction of the foundation and foundation spaces of all buildings. Wood foundations shall not be allowed.”

Section R402 Materials

Delete the following section and corresponding sub-sections:

Section R402.1 Wood foundations

Section R403 Footings

Delete Section R403.1.1 Minimum size and insert the following:
“R403.1.1 Minimum sizes for concrete and masonry footings shall be as set forth in Table R403.1 and Figure R403.1(1). The footing width, W, shall be based on the load bearing value of the soil in accordance with Table R401.4.1. Spread footings width shall be twice the width of the foundation wall and not less than 16 inches. Spread footing Thickness (depth) shall be equal to the width of the foundation wall and not less than 8 inches. Footing Projections, P, shall be ½ the width of the foundation wall, not less than 2 inches and shall not exceed the thickness of the footing. The minimum size for deck piers shall be 12 inches in diameter.”

Insert the following new sub-section:
“R403.1.4.2 Exterior footings and foundation systems for detached accessory structures and non-conditioned attached useable spaces.

1. Detached single story accessory structures shall be allowed to be supported on a turned down slab per R403.1.3.3. or on piers designed and sealed by an Illinois licensed architect or structural engineer.
2. Non-conditioned attached useable space easily capable of converting to conditioned space shall have continuous footings per R403.1.4.1.
    a. Determination of whether a useable space is easily capable of converting to conditioned usable space shall be per the Building Officials. If any of the following are provided, the non-conditioned useable space may be construed as easily capable of converting to conditioned useable space.
        i) Exterior insulated walls

ii) Insulated roofs
iii) Permanently installed weatherproof windows and/or doors
iv) Electrical fixtures or outlets consistent with habitable space or living space
v) Heating or air conditioning appliances or provisions for same
vi) Plumbing fixtures or provisions for same

3. Non-conditioned attached usable space not easily capable of converting to conditioned useable space may be supported on pier foundation systems that extend to frost depth.
   a. Non-conditioned structures built on pier systems shall not be converted to attached conditioned useable space without addressing the lack of a continuous footing to the satisfaction of the Building Official.

Delete the following section and corresponding sub-sections:
Section R403.2 Footings for wood foundations

Section R404 Foundation Walls
Delete the following section and corresponding sub-sections:

Section R404.2 Wood foundations walls

Section R405 Foundation Drainage
Delete the following section and corresponding sub-sections:
Section 405.2 Wood foundation drainage

Section R408 Under-Floor Space
Delete Section R408.4 Access and insert the following:
"R408.4 Access. Access shall be provided to all under-floor spaces. Access openings through the floor shall be a minimum 24 inches by 30 inches. Openings through a perimeter wall shall be a minimum of 24 inches by 30 inches. When any portion of the through wall access is below grade, an areaway of not less than 24 inches by 30 inches shall be provided. The bottom of the areaway shall be below the threshold of the access opening. Through wall access openings shall not be located under a door. See M1408.4 for access requirements where mechanical equipment is located under floors."

Delete Sections R408.5 and R408.6 and insert the following:
"R408.5 Finished grade. Exposed soil shall not be allowed. Four (4) inches of clean granular stone fill or two (2) inches of concrete shall be required over an approved continuous membrane of 6-mil polyethylene or equivalent material. Any joints will be lapped six (6) inches minimum and sealed with an approved material. The distance between the top of the granular fill or concrete, to the bottom of the floor joist above will be a minimum of 24 inches and a maximum 48 inches."

Delete Section R408.7 Flood resistance and insert the following:

"R408.6 Flood resistance. Flood resistance construction shall meet the requirements of applicable state and local ordinances."

Chapter 5 Floors

Delete Section R502.7.1 Bridging and insert the following:
"R502.7.1 Bridging. Joists shall be supported laterally by solid blocking, diagonal bridging (wood or metal) at intervals not exceeding eight (8) feet. The Building Official may approve alternate methods of bridging."

Section R504 Pressure Preservative Treated-wood Floors (on ground)
Delete the above section and corresponding sub-sections.

Section R506 Concrete Floors (on ground)
Insert the following new sub-section:

"R506.2.1.1 Back-fill under concrete floors in attached garages.
The sub-base for poured concrete garage floors shall be undisturbed inorganic soil.
a. Fill materials brought from off site shall be clean, graded sand, crushed stone or gravel.
b. When site soil is used as fill, it shall be appropriately compacted. The slab shall be doweled into the foundation wall as follows. Dowels (#4) shall be 3'-4" long, shall be doweled into foundation wall a minimum of 4", and shall be spaced at 24" on center; on all walls that do not provide 4" of bearing for slab."

Part VII Plumbing
Delete the following chapters:
Chapter 25 Plumbing Administration
Chapter 26 General Plumbing Requirements
Chapter 27 Plumbing Fixtures
Chapter 28 Water heaters
Chapter 29 Water Supply and Distribution
Chapter 30 Sanitary Drainage
Chapter 31 Vents
Chapter 32 Traps
Insert the following text:
"The design and installation of all plumbing shall be in accordance to the Illinois Plumbing Code and all other applicable federal, state and local ordinances."

ALL OTHER NEW CONSTRUCTION

Adoption: *2021 International Building Code*
2021 International Mechanical Code
2018 International Energy Conservation Code
as published by the International Code Council, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, Virginia, 22041-3401
2020 National Electrical Code
as published by the National Fire Protection Association, Inc., One Batterymarch Park, Quincy, Massachusetts, 02269

The following amendments to the *2021 International Building Code* shall apply:

Chapter 1 Administration
Amendments to Chapter 1 Administration of the *2021 International Building Code* are listed in Division 1 of this ordinance. Amendments that pertain to text duplicated in this chapter of the *2021 International Mechanical Code, 2020 International Electrical Code, and the 2018 International Energy Conservation Code* do likewise apply.

Chapter 11 Accessibility
In addition to Chapter 11 Accessibility, the following shall apply:
"The design and installation of all accessibility features shall be in accordance to the Illinois Accessibility Code and the Department of Housing and Urban Development Fair Housing Act Design and Construction requirements, Section 3,(24 CFR 100.205), 4 and 5 (Guidelines). "

Chapter 29 Plumbing Systems
Delete Chapter 29 Plumbing Systems and insert the following text:
"The design and installation of all plumbing shall be in accordance to the Illinois Plumbing Code and all other applicable federal, state and local ordinances."

DIVISION 4. EXISTING BUILDINGS

Adoption: *2021 International Existing Building Code*
2021 International Mechanical Code
as published by the International Code Council, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, Virginia, 22041-3401
2018 International Energy Conservation Code
as published by the International Code Council, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, Virginia, 22041-3401
2020 National Electrical Code
as published by the National Fire Protection Association, Inc., One Batterymarch Park, Quincy, Massachusetts, 02269
The following amendments to the *2021 International Existing Building Code* shall apply:

Chapter 1 Administration
Amendments to Chapter 1 Administration of the *2021 International Building Code* are listed in Division 1 of this ordinance. Amendments that pertain to text duplicated in this chapter of the *2021 International Existing Building Code*, *2021 International Mechanical Code, , and the 2018 International Energy Conservation Code* do likewise apply.

SECTION 305 RESIDENTIAL SWIMMING POOLS, SPAS & HOT TUBS
Adoption: *Chapter 42* *Swimming Pool and Spa Code,*
2021 International Residential Code
Section 305 – Barrier Requirements
as published by the International Code Council, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600, Falls Church, Virginia, 22041-3401

ARTICLE II. NONCONFORMING BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

As used in this article, the term "nonconforming building or structure" means an existing building or structure or part or appurtenance thereof not in conformance with the provisions of the county's zoning ordinance, as amended. Repair work on a nonconforming building or structure requires a written application and permit. Work shall be limited to necessary repairs only unless the building or part thereof is made to conform in whole or part with the requirements of the county's zoning ordinance, as amended. Altering or enlarging of the same shall be done in conformance with Article I.

ARTICLE III. AGRICULTURAL EXEMPT BUILDINGS

Exempt from the provisions of Article I are buildings and structures used for agricultural purposes on land used for agriculture, as defined in the county's zoning ordinance, as amended. To be considered exempt, such building or structure shall be located on land where the raising of crops or animals is the principal occupation of owners, residents or users of said property, and be accessory to the cultivation of crop acreage, the raising of animals, or other agricultural operations as defined in the county's zoning ordinance. Buildings and structures used wholly or partially for residential purposes shall not be considered as agriculturally exempt from the provisions of Article I.

All structures proposed to be constructed or enlarged under the above exemption must first be approved for conformance to the county's zoning ordinance, as amended, in terms of zoning classification, setback, and proposed use of the property and structure. Application for approval must be made on the Building Permit Application form and be accompanied by an agricultural exemption affidavit, three copies of a site plan showing the location of the proposed structure(s), and a building floor plan or diagram indicating the use(s) of interior rooms.

ARTICLE IV. FEES

FEE SCHEDULE:

The following fee schedule shall be applicable to this chapter:

A. Residential Construction (Not Over 2 Single-Family Dwelling Units):

1. New construction, including wiring, plumbing and water supply:

a. Seventy-five dollars ($75.00) per one hundred (100) square feet, or portion thereof, of overall area of each floor aboveground, and basement area, three thousand dollars ($3,000.00) minimum fee;

b. Thirty dollars ($30.00) per one hundred (100) square feet, or portion thereof, of overall crawl space, three hundred ($300.00) minimum fee.

2. For additions, incidental or accessory buildings and/or structures including wiring and plumbing:

a. Seventy-five dollars ($75.00) per one hundred (100) square feet, or portion thereof, of each floor and basement, and crawl space, three hundred dollars ($300.00) minimum fee;

b. For an accessory building less than two hundred (200) square feet in area, one hundred dollars ($100.00);

c. For accessory buildings two hundred (200) square feet or greater in area, seventy-five dollars ($75.00) per one hundred (100) square feet, or portion thereof, three hundred dollars ($300.00) minimum fee.

3. Alterations, remodeling, reroofing, siding or replacing steps not including any addition to existing building which will add to the ground area thereof:

a. One thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or less of estimated cost, one hundred dollars ($100.00);

b. Each additional one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) of estimated cost or portion thereof, ten dollars ($10.00).

B. All Other Construction:

1. New construction and additions, including wiring, plumbing and water supply:

a. One hundred dollars ($100.00) per one hundred (100) square feet or portion thereof, of overall area of each floor above ground, three thousand dollars ($3,000.00) minimum fee;

b. One hundred dollars ($100.00), or portion thereof, of overall basement and crawl space, three thousand dollars ($3,000.00) minimum fee.

2. Alterations, remodeling, reroofing, siding or replacing steps, not including any addition to existing building which will add to the ground area thereof:

a. Less than one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) or less of estimated cost, one hundred dollars ($100.00);

b. Each additional one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) of estimated cost or portion thereof, ten dollars ($10.00).

C. Towers Including Associated Equipment Structures:

1. New towers, thirty dollars ($30.00) per each foot of tower height.

2. Collocation of antennas on existing towers or structures, one thousand five hundred dollars ($1,500.00).

D. Electrical Work:

1. Electrical service upgrade for residential use, one hundred fifty dollars ($150.00);

2. Electrical service upgrade for nonresidential use, three hundred dollars ($300.00).

E. Miscellaneous:

1. Moving, raising, shoring or underpinning of structures:

a. Less than one thousand (1,000) square feet ground floor area (outside measurements), five hundred dollars ($500.00);

b. One thousand (1,000) square feet ground floor area or over (outside measurements), one thousand two hundred dollars ($1,200.00);

c. Foundation, thirty dollars ($30.00) per one hundred (100) square feet, or portion thereof, of overall unfinished basement area and crawl space, three hundred dollars ($300.00) minimum fee plus a plan examination fee that shall be set according to subsection G of this section.

F. Demolition:

1. Building under five hundred (500) square feet, two hundred fifty dollars ($250.00);

2. Building five hundred (500) square feet or over, five hundred dollars ($500.00);

3. Residential or commercial building, seven hundred fifty dollars ($750.00).

G. Plan Examination (Nonrefundable):

1. Building under two hundred (200) square feet, no fee;

2. Buildings two hundred (200) square feet or over, and all other permits except for swimming pools, twenty five percent (25%) of building fee (to nearest dollar).

3. Minimum fee, one hundred dollars ($100.00).

4. Reexamination of changes to approved plans after a permit has been issued, fifty dollars ($50.00) per hour of plan review time, fifty dollars ($50.00) minimum fee, plus additional building fee if square foot area is increased.

H. Swimming Pool:

1. Above ground pool, two hundred fifty dollars ($250.00).

2. In ground pool, five hundred dollars ($500.00).

I. Fences:

1. A fence which cannot be viewed through, one hundred dollars ($100.00).

J. Advertising Signs and Billboards:

1. Fee shall be three hundred fifty dollars ($350.00).

K. Permit Extension:

1. To extend a permit, the fee shall be one hundred fifty dollars ($150.00).

L. Assessment of Damage Due to Fire, Wind or Flood:

1. A minimum fee of two hundred fifty ($250.00) for the initial assessment of damage. Additional fees shall apply as required by the type of repair, alteration or reconstruction of the damaged building. Additional permits and subsequent fees may be required.

M. Inspection Fees: An inspection fee of one hundred dollars ($100.00) shall be paid prior to scheduling additional inspections, necessitated by any of the following conditions:

1. All second re-inspections (third time to project site) and subsequent re-inspections.

2. When the construction work to be inspected was incomplete at the time the building inspector arrived at the construction site for a scheduled inspection and the holder of the building permit failed to provide reasonable notice to cancel said scheduled inspection.

3. One or more required inspections were not inspected, and a resolution is approved per the policy for missed inspections.

N. Construction, Alteration, or Addition Made for Any Public or Governmental Body: Whenever the construction, alteration or addition is being made for any public or governmental body, there shall be no charge made for any permit issued or any service in connection therewith.

O. Construction, Alteration or Addition Made for Religious, Educational or Charitable Purposes: Whenever the construction, alteration or addition is being made for religious, educational or charitable purposes, the maximum fee for each permit issued and for all services in connection therewith shall be two thousand dollars ($2,000.00).

P. Work Started Before Obtaining a Permit: Where work for which a permit is required by this chapter is started or proceeded with, prior to obtaining said permit, the fees above specified shall be increased by one hundred percent (100%). The payment of such additional fee shall not relieve any persons from fully complying with the requirements of this chapter, in the execution of the work, nor from any other penalties prescribed herein.

Q. Agricultural Exemption Setback Permit Fees: A permit shall be required for agriculturally exempt buildings strictly for the purpose of determining conformance with building setback lines as allowed in 55 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/5-12001. Such fee shall be two hundred fifty dollars ($250.00).

R. Permit or Permit Application Cancellation:

1. A permit application will be considered canceled when the applicant fails to provide requested information that the minimum code requirements have been met within six (6) months from the date of application. The applicant will owe the plan examination fee plus twenty five percent (25%) of the total building fee.

2. When a permit has already been issued, an applicant may only cancel, in writing, within six (6) months of the date of issuance of such permit, if no construction has commenced. The applicant will receive a refund of seventy five percent (75%) of the building permit fee less the plan examination fee and any fees assessed by other departments. If no inspections are scheduled within six (6) months of date of issuance, the permit will be canceled, and the entire building fee forfeited.

S. Temporary Structures and Uses:

1. Mobile modular offices and trailers, two hundred fifty dollars ($250.00) each.

2. Tents, one hundred dollars ($100.00) each.

3. Structures under roof but not enclosed, one hundred dollars ($100.00) each.

4. Stages, platforms and band shells, five hundred dollars ($500.00) each.

5. Bleachers and elevated spectator areas, five hundred dollars ($500.00) each.

6. Elevated structures for judges, officials, referees, and/or print, radio or television media, one hundred dollars ($100.00) each.

7. Pedestrian walkways over roads, creeks, or other obstacles, one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) each.

8. Permits for events with multiple temporary structures and uses will be permitted by structure type and/or vendor and may be reduced, if requested in writing, up to fifty percent (50%) to account for multiple structures on the same site.

9. Inspection fees in accordance with subsection M of this section shall apply.

10. Review of plans are included in the above fees.

T. Establishment of Use for a new business or a change of use in an existing building or space: Five hundred dollars ($500.00).

U. Solar Equipment Installations:

1. Residential:
    a. 0-10 kw — Two hundred fifty dollars ($250.00)
    b. Over 10 kw — Five hundred dollars ($500.00)
2. Non-Residential:
    a. 0-100 kw — Six hundred dollars ($600.00)
    b. 101-500 kw — One thousand dollars ($1,000.00)
    c. 501-1MW — Three thousand dollars ($3,000.00)
    d. 1MW-2MW — Six thousand dollars ($6,000.00)
    e. over 2MW — Six thousand dollars ($6,000.00) plus two hundred dollars ($200) for each additional 100 kw or $2000 per MW

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 476

Authorizing Petition to Circuit Court for Demolition of Dangerous and/or Unsafe Building Property located at 1084 West Dr, St. Charles Township, Parcel ID# 09-02-179-021

Committee Flow: County Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Mark VanKerkhoff, 630.232.3451

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This Resolution authorizes and directs the Kane County Building Office to order a title search on the Property and to provide written, mailed notice to the owner or owners of the Unsafe Building, including the lienholders of record, in accordance with 55 ILCS 5/5-1121, that the County desires to demolish the Unsafe Building and it will apply to the Circuit Court for an order authorizing such demolition in the event the owner does not commence proceedings to do so within 15 days of the date the notice is mailed. It also authorizes and directs the Kane County State's Attorney's Office to file on behalf of the County, a Petition with the Circuit Court, in accordance with 55 ILCS 5/5-1121, for an order authorizing the demolition of the Unsafe Building in the event the owner does not comply.

In 2017, Kane County was awarded an Abandoned Residential Property Municipal Relief Program (APP) Round 2 Grant in the amount of $250,000 from the State of Illinois to reimburse certain costs for demolition of abandoned residential structures. To date, this Round 2 Grant has reimbursed $123,660 to Kane County. Additionally, Kane County was awarded a Round 4 Grant in the amount of $250,000 in 2019 and a Round 5 Grant in the amount of $250,000 in 2021 to reimburse certain costs for demolition of abandoned residential structures. Funds expended for this potential demolition is eligible for reimbursement under the Round 4 and 5 Grants.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 476

AUTHORIZING PETITION TO CIRCUIT COURT FOR DEMOLITION OF DANGEROUS AND/OR UNSAFE BUILDING PROPERTY LOCATED AT 1084 WEST DR, ST. CHARLES TOWNSHIP, PARCEL ID# 09-02-179-021

WHEREAS, 55 ILCS 5/5-1121 authorizes the County of Kane, upon application to the Circuit Court, to demolish, repair, or enclose or cause the demolition, repair, or enclosure of dangerous and unsafe buildings or uncompleted and abandoned buildings within the territory of the County, but outside of the territory of any municipality, and to remove or cause the removal of garbage, debris and other hazardous, noxious or unhealthy substances or material from those buildings; and

WHEREAS, 55 ILCS 5/5-1121 (a) requires that the County apply to the Circuit Court for an order authorizing such action after the County has provided at least 15 days written notice by mail to the owner or owners of the building, including the lienholders of record, and such owner or owners have not commenced proceedings to put the building in a safe condition or to demolish it; and

WHEREAS, 55 ILCS 5/5-1121 authorizes the County to recover the costs related to the demolition, repair, enclosure, or removal incurred by the County, including court costs, attorney's fees, and other costs related to the enforcement of Section 55 ILCS 5/5-1121; and

WHEREAS, certain Community Development Block Grant funds may be appropriated and may be available to pay the costs associated with the demolition of dangerous and unsafe buildings within the County; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Building Officer has determined that a building (the "Unsafe Building") is located at 1084 West Dr, St. Charles Township; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to demolish the Unsafe Building if the owner or owners do not commence proceedings to do so after 15 days written mailed notice.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Boards as follows:

1. The Kane County Building Officer is hereby authorized and directed to order a title search on the Property and to provide written, mailed notice to the owner or owners of the "Unsafe Building", including the lienholders of record, in accordance with 55 ILCS 5/5-1121, that order authorizing such demolition in the event the owner does not commence proceedings to do so within 15 days of the date the notice is mailed; and

2. The Kane County State's Attorney's Office is hereby authorized and directed to file on behalf of the County a Petition with the Circuit Court, in accordance with 55 ILCS 5/5-1121, for an order for the demolition of the Unsafe Building in the event that the owner does not commence proceedings to demolish the unsafe building within 15 days of the date the notice is mailed by the Building Officer and to seek the recovery of the costs associated with the demolition.

.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

11-21 Demo 1084 West

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 477

Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement Between Ogden Garden's Water Trust and Kane County for Technical Assistance Related to the Water System Replacement

Committee Flow: County Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Jodie Wollnik, 630.232.3499

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? n/a	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

The attached IGA defines each agencies' roles in the project as set forth and described therein.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 477

AUTHORIZING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN OGDEN GARDEN'S WATER TRUST AND KANE COUNTY FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE RELATED TO THE WATER SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

WHEREAS, the water storage and distribution system owned and maintained by the Ogden Garden's Water Trust is in disrepair and requires extensive rehabilitation to ensure its long term sustainability; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has staff with background in administering contract and grants and can provide technical assistance for application to grants on behalf of the Water Trust as well as assist with procurement of services, permitting, contract administration and grant closeout.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board Chairman is authorized to execute the Intergovernmental Agreement between Kane County and the Ogden Garden's Water Trust for the purpose of providing technical assistance related to the water system replacement.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

_____
John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

_____
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

10-21 Ogden Gardens IGA

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN KANE COUNTY AND THE OGDEN GARDENS WATER TRUST FOR THE PURPOSE OF TECHINCAL ASSISTANCE RELATED TO WATER SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this _____day of _____, 2021, by and between the COUNTY OF KANE, a body politic and corporate existing under the virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois (hereafter "County") and the Ogden Gardens Water Trust (2), a Non-For-Profit corporate authority existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois (hereafter "WATER TRUST").

WITNESSTH:

WHEREAS, the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Article VII, Section 10 and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.) authorizes the County, and Water Trust to cooperate in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities by contracts and other agreements; and,

WHEREAS, the *Quality of Kane - Kane County 2040 Plan* was adopted unanimously by the County Board on May 8, 2012; and

WHEREAS, the Water Resources chapter in the 2040 Plan contains Policies and Objectives that, among others, call for the preservation and protection of the quantity and quality of drinking water supplies to ensure sustainable yields for current and future generations; and

WHEREAS, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning Water 2050 Plan, "Encourages intergovernmental agreements among counties and municipalities . . . . with knowledge from [the] ISWS on groundwater supplies for the purpose of water resources management; as provided for in 50 ILCS 805/4, Local Land Resource Management Plans"; and

WHEREAS, the water storage and distribution system owned and maintained by the Ogden Gardens Water Trust is in disrepair and requires extensive rehabilitation to ensure its long term sustainability; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has staff with background in administering contracts and grants and can provide technical assistance for application to CDBG and USDA grants on behalf of the Water Trust as well as assisting with procurement of services, permitting, contract administration and grant closeout.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and inconsideration of the mutual covenants and agreements provided herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged that they parties agree as follows:

1. The Water Trust agrees to work in good faith with the County and provide documents and records as needed in a timely manner as well as convening the Water Trust Board as necessary to review and approval contract as needed. If a USDA loan is deemed feasible by the Water Trust in discussion with the County, the Water Trust agrees to complete the necessary documents to procure the loan in a timely manner;

2. The Water Trust agrees to work in good faith with the County to replace and modernize the water distribution and water services within the Water Trust service area to reduce water loss and improve water quality to all resident upon the availability of funding through grants and loans;

3. The Water Trust agrees to continue to bill at a flat rate quarterly to their customers but will also use actual water meter readings to assess water loss in their system as needed.

4. The Water Trust agrees to properly maintain the water distribution infrastructure to ensure its longevity by biannual flushing of the mains, hydrant maintenance and valve operation.

5. The Water Trust agrees to maintain funds as recommended by the engineer in escrow for repairs and maintenance to the system.

6. The Water Trust agrees to have Water Trust staff and their operator observe construction to ensure it meets the design specifications. The Water Trust agrees to pay for any observation services for their staff or operator that do not meet the grant procurement process.

7. Kane County agrees to complete and submit CDBG and USDA funding applications on behalf of the Water Trust to minimize the cost to the residents served by the Water Trust.

8. Kane County agrees to assist the Water Trust with procurement of services for the water storage tank and watermain replacement project and assist in issuing the contract and bid documents through Kane County Purchasing Department to ensure the project meets all grant requirements.

9. Kane County agrees to hold all grant monies in escrow for the Water Trust and pay funds out of the grant proceeds upon completion of work and verification of compliance with the specifications.

10. The Water Trust agrees to the establishment of a backup Special Service Area that would allow the County to levy taxes to repair or maintain the water system in the Ogden Garden's Water Trust service area if the Trust is dissolved or fails to maintain the infrastructure.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and entered into this Agreement on the date and year first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

By:_____
Corinne Pierog

OGDEN GARDENS WATER TRUST

By: Robert Hartman
Robert Hartman - President

Kelly McCannon
David Carb
Anne Roberts
Pat Hartman

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 478

Authorizing an Electronics Recycling Memorandum of Understanding with Reverse Logistics Group of America and eWorks Electronics Services to Meet Requirements of Law

Committee Flow: Energy and Environmental Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Jennifer Jarland, 630.208.3841

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? no cost N/A	Appropriation Amount: $0 (zero cost)
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution seeks to authorize the Chairman to sign a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the County's contracted electronics recycler, eWorks, and the manufacturer's representative group, RLGA. This MOU does not obligate the County to any costs, and specifies the terms of the program under the Consumer Electronics Recycling Act.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 478

AUTHORIZING AN ELECTRONICS RECYCLING MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH REVERSE LOGISTICS GROUP OF AMERICA AND EWORKS ELECTRONICS SERVICES TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF LAW

WHEREAS, the Consumer Electronics Recycling Act (415 ILCS 151) (CERA), bans from landfills and requires the recycling of a set list of consumer electronics that includes TVs and computers; and

WHEREAS, this 2022 MOU is identical to the 2021 MOU, approved by the board November 11, 2020, by Resolution # 20-410; and

WHEREAS, the County holds an executed contract (RFP 49-017, Res #17-364) with eWorks Recycling Services, Inc. for electronics collection and recycling services for the term beginning January 14, 2018 and ending December 31, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the CERA requires that each county work in partnership with an electronics manufacturer representative group, which in the case of Kane County is Reverse Logistics Group of America (RLGA), and a Collector/Recycler, which in the case of Kane County is eWorks, to deliver the electronics recycling program according to the law; and

WHEREAS, this MOU does not obligate Kane County to any cost, and serves to specify the terms of the program under CERA between the three signing parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Chairman is authorized to approve the Memorandum of Understanding specified in the title of this resolution for the term of the agreement.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

_____

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

_____

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 Electronics MOU

RLG AMERICAS
REVERSE LOGISTICS GROUP

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), is made, this day **the 9th of November, 2021**, among **Reverse Logistics Group Americas (RLGA), the County of Kane (County)** and **eWorks Electronics Services (Collector/Recycler).**

PURPOSE & SCOPE

The purpose of this MOU is to clearly identify the roles and responsibilities of each party as they relate to the collection, transportation and recycling of residential covered electronic devices (CEDs) as defined in the Illinois Consumer Electronics Recycling Act (CERA) during the 2022 calendar year. CEDs include:

1) Computers and small-scale servers;
2) Computer monitors;
3) Televisions;
4) Printers, fax machines and scanners;
5) DVD players, DVRs and VCRs;
6) Video game consoles;
7) Digital converter boxes, cable receivers and satellite receivers;
8) Electronic keyboards, mice and portable digital music players that have memory capability and are battery powered.

RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER THIS MOU

County's designated collection site operator, eWorks Electronics Services, cited in its 2022 CERA Opt-In request shall undertake the following activities:

a. register with the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) as a collector by January 1, 2022 if operating a County CED collection site(s) or event(s);

b. submit a report with the total weight, by CED category, of residential CEDs transported from County collection site(s) and/or event(s) during 2022 to the IEPA by March 1, 2022. RLGA or RLGA's authorized recycler will provide County required weight data to County prior to March 1 due date;

c. provide and allow RLGA to post collection site and/or event information (date, location, hours, etc.) on RLGA's website;

d. notify RLGA and RLGA authorized recycler at least 90 days in advance of proposed collection event date(s) along with proposed event hours, address and past collection event weights and attendance;

e. offer collection of no more than 7 CEDs at a time to Illinois residents at no cost or via a fee (for televisions and computer monitors only) at collection sites and/or events;

f. directly manage County recycling center(s) and events. County 2022 collection sites and/or event addresses are as follows:

Collection site 1: 517 E. Fabyan Parkway, Batavia, IL 60510
Collection site 2: 900 Angle Tarn, West Dundee, IL 60118
Collection site 3: 911 N Lake Street, Aurora, IL 60506

Collection events: Kane County Traffic Court, 540 S. Randall Street, St. Charles, IL 60174;

g. via agreement between eWorks and LRS directly, service the fourth location associated with the Kane County opt-in to CERA, which is operated independently by Lakeshore Recycling Services (LRS), and known as the Elburn Electronic Waste Center, as follows:

Collection site 4: 1N138 Linlar Drive, Elburn, IL 60119;

h. staff collection site(s) and events during open or event hours and keep CEDs secure from theft;

i. maintain good housekeeping and organization of collection site(s);

j. keep collected CEDs intact and deliver all collected CEDs to RLGA's authorized recycler. Per CERA, scrapping, salvaging, dismantling, disassembling or diverting any residential CEDs collected at a County collection site event is prohibited. Violation of this requirement may result in service charges to County;

k. sort and package CEDs and any non-CED material (if a financial arrangement has been set up between the County and RLGA or RLGA authorized recycler to accept non-CED material) in a safe and secure manner to avoid palletized stacks breaking apart or falling over during transport. See attached packaging and shipping guidelines for sorting instructions;

l. store CEDs and packaging material provided by RLGA in a covered facility or container that will keep material out of the elements;

m. contact RLGA or RLGA authorized recycler when ready to ship a trailer load of CEDs from a collection site;

n. provide the required labor, forklift and/or pallet jacks needed to load trailer(s) or other RLGA provided transportation dispatched to collect packaged CEDs from collection site(s) and events;

o. prepare and include a bill of lading or packing list with each shipment of CEDs picked up from a collection site or event that describes the origin of the shipment and the number of pallets in the shipment;

p. alert RLGA and RLGA authorized recycler within 30 days if operational hours of collection site(s) change, collection site closes or if there are any unresolved violations issued to the site by the IEPA;

q. allow RLGA, or its representative, to inspect collection site(s) with 24 hours' notice;

r. comply with all applicable local, state, federal laws including all collector requirements cited within CERA and/or established by the IEPA.

RLGA shall undertake the following activities:

a. provide at no cost to County:
   1. packaging (pallets, gaylords and shrink wrap), as needed by County for collection site(s) and/or events;
   2. transport of collected CEDs from County collection sites and events to an authorized recycler; and
   3. recycling of CEDs collected at County collection sites and events.

b. provide the County with annual reporting data for submittal to the IEPA and other reporting data as requested;

c. may inspect County collection site(s), after providing 24 hours' notice, annually or upon receiving a complaint.

eWorks Electronic Services is an authorized recycler and logistics provider for RLGA and in this role shall additionally undertake the following activities:

a. work under requirements of their existing contract with the County for
   1. the provision of processing of non-CED material collected at County collection sites and events, and
   2. any other County specified collection-related services not required of RLGA under CERA.

EFFECTIVE DATE

This MOU is effective January 1, 2022 through December 31,2022. If the clearinghouse determines that it is necessary to reassign a site to another manufacturer representative group during the calendar year, this MOU will become null and void.

THIS MOU IS THE COMPLETE AGREEMENT BEWTWEEN THE COUNTY, EWORKS ELECTRONICS SERVICES AND RLGA AND MAY BE AMENDED ONLY BY WRITTEN AGREEMENT SIGNED BY EACH PARTY.

County of Kane

Signature: _____

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board

Kane County, Illinois

Date: _____

Reverse Logistics Group Americas (RLGA)

Signature: Naomi Manahan

Printed Name: Naomi Manahan

Title: Operations Program Manager

Date: 9/21/2021

eWorks Electronic Services

Signature: Jeffery Stagg

Printed Name: JEFFERY STAGG

Title: DIRECTOR OF MIDWEST OPERATIONS

Date: 9/16/2021

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 479

Authorizing Extension of the Program Development and Administrative Services Agreement between the County of Kane and the Illinois Energy Conservation Authority NFP (IECA) for the Kane Energy Efficiency Program (KEEP) as a Property Assessed Clean Energy Program (PACE) (not included)

Committee Flow: County Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Mark VanKerkhoff, 630.232.3451

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? n/a	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Authorization to sign the first of a 3-year extension/renewal of the KEEP Program with the IECA which extends the program through September, 2024.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 479

AUTHORIZING EXTENSION OF THE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND THE ILLINOIS ENERGY CONSERVATION AUTHORITY NFP (IECA) FOR THE KANE ENERGY EFFICIENCY PROGRAM (KEEP) AS A PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY PROGRAM (PACE) (NOT INCLUDED)

Resolution authorizing KEEP (Kane Energy Efficiency Program) Renewal Services Agreement with the IECA (Illinois Energy Conservation Authority) Program Administration

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

_____
John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

_____
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

11-21 Authorize KEEP Renewal

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 480

Authorizing a Acceptance of an Inter-Governmental Grant Agreement with the State of Illinois, Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority to Establish a Pre-Arrest Diversion Initiative with the Kane County Sheriff's Office

Committee Flow: Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Christie Duffy, 630.208.2001

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes the acceptance of a grant agreement with, and receipt of grant funds from, the Illinois Criminal Justice Authority in an amount of $150,000.00 to be used to establish a pre-arrest diversion initiative based upon the Law Enforcement Assisted Diversion (LEAD) model. The program will seek to reduce harm to self and community caused by substance use disorder, untreated mental health issues, and homelessness by providing access to necessary care outside of the criminal legal system. It is anticipated that Sheriff's Office will receive $150,000.00 from the grant award.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 480

AUTHORIZING A ACCEPTANCE OF AN INTER-GOVERNMENTAL GRANT AGREEMENT WITH THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, ILLINOIS CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH A PRE-ARREST DIVERSION INITIATIVE WITH THE KANE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

WHEREAS, the Kane County Sheriff's Office has applied for grant funding to the Illinois Criminal Justice Authority to establish a pre-arrest diversion initiative; and

WHEREAS, such initiative will seek to reduce harm to self and community caused by substance use disorder, untreated mental health issues, and homelessness by providing access to necessary care outside of the criminal legal system; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane, on behalf of the Kane County Sheriff's Office has been awarded a grant in the amount One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($150,000.00) for the initiative.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute Inter-Governmental Grant Agreement No. 312206 with State of Illinois, Criminal Justice Information Authority for the receipt of grant funds in the amount of One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($150,000.00) on behalf of the Kane County Sheriff's Office to establish a pre-arrest diversion initiative.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 SHF CLEPD Grant

STATE OF ILLINOIS GRANT INFORMATION	
State Award Identification	Name of State Agency (Grantor): Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority Department/Organziation Unit: FSGU-LM
State Award ID Number (SAIN)	1705-30165
State Program Description	The CLEP program provides law enforcement officers critical funding to facilitate connections to community based behavioral health interventions that provide substance use treatment, help reduce drug usage, reduce overdose incidences, criminal offending, reduce recidivism, and help prevent arrest and conviction records from destabilizing health, families, and opportunities from community citizenship and self-sufficiency.
Announcment Type	Initial
Agency (Grantor) Contact Information	Name: Shai Hoffman Phone: (312) 814-0706 Email: Shai.Hoffman@Illinois.gov

GRANTEE INFORMATION	
Grantee / Subrecipient Information	Name: Kane County Sheriff's Department Address: 37W755 Illinois Route 38, St. Charles, IL 60175 Phone: 630-232-6840 Email: kanesheriff@co.kane.il.us
Grantee Identification	GATA: 689047 DUNS: 009937350 FEIN: 366006585
Period of Performance	Start Date: 11/1/2021 End Date: 6/30/2022

FUNDING INFORMATION

FUND	CSFA	CFDA	AMOUNT
CLEPD	546-00-1705	N/A	$150,000.00
TOTAL			$150,000.00

(M) Currently used by State of Illinois for "Match" or "Maintenance of Effort" (MOE) requirements on Federal Funding. Funding is subject to Federal Requirements and may not be used by Grantee for other match requirements on other awards.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS	
Grantee Indirect Cost Rate Information	Rate: Base: Period:
Research & Development	No
Cost Sharing or Matching Requirements	No
Uniform Term(s)	CODE of FEDERAL REGULATIONS Title 2: Grants and Agreements PART 200 - Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 CFR 200) Grant Accountability and Transparency Act (GATA), 30 ILCS 708/1 Illinois Administrative Code
Grantor-Specific Term(s)	PART TWO – THE GRANTOR-SPECIFIC TERMS In addition to the uniform requirements in PART ONE the UGA, the Grantor has the following additional requirements for its Grantee: 1. Definitions "Authority" means the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority. "Program Agency" means the agency that is implementing the grant-funded program. 2. Notice of State Award. Grantee agrees to sign a Notice of State Award letter within ninety (90) days of signing this Agreement. 3. Costs Incurred. At Grantor's discretion, costs incurred before the execution date of this agreement may be charged to this agreement if included in the Budget, incurred during the period of performance, and Grantee performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement. Grantor shall not be responsible for costs incurred before or after the period of performance of this agreement. 4. Commencement of Performance. 4.1. If performance has not commenced within 60 days of the starting date of this agreement, Grantee agrees to report by letter to Grantor the steps taken to initiate the program, the reasons for the delay, and the expected starting date. 4.2. If the program is not operational within 90 days of the starting date of this agreement, Grantee agrees to submit a second letter to Grantor explaining the implementation delay. Grantor may at its discretion either cancel this agreement or extend the implementation date of the program past the 90-day period. 4.3. If the program is interrupted for more than 30 days after commencement, due to loss of staff or any other reason, Grantee agrees to notify Grantor in writing explaining the reasons for the interruption and the steps being taken to resume operation of the program. Grantor may, at its discretion, reduce the amount of federal funds awarded and/or terminate this agreement if the program is interrupted for more than 90 days. 4.4. If this agreement is terminated due to this section, Grantor will only pay for those services rendered as of the date service delivery ceased. Any funds advanced to Grantee and not expended as of that date shall be repaid to Grantor upon notification by Grantor. 5. Program Income. All income generated as a direct result of the program shall be deemed program income. Program income is generally not allowed, requires approval from Grantor, and is restricted to the same uses and conditions as grant funds. The federal proportion of program income must be accounted for up to the same ratio of federal participation as funded in the program. Grantee shall report and account for program income as required by the Grantor. 6. Reporting and Evaluation Requirements. 6.1. Unless another reporting schedule has been required or approved by Grantor, Grantee

agrees to submit the following minimum data to Grantor on a quarterly basis, with quarters beginning at the start of the calendar year, within 15 days following the quarter covered by the report:

(a) Victim Statistics: Total number of victims and significant others served by program, type of crime, type of services provided, race, sex, age, national origin and disability, where such information is voluntarily furnished by those receiving services; and

(b) Staff Information: Number of hours and types of service contributed during the reporting period by paid and volunteer staff.

6.2. Grantee agrees to submit the following information as required by Grantor:

(a) Changes that have been made in the program since receiving the federal funds that will benefit victims of crime;

(b) A short description of how the program has coordinated its activities with other service providers in the community;

(c) A short description of how the program has assisted crime victims in seeking available crime victim compensation benefits;

(d) Victim statistics, including the total number of victims served by criminal justice status (i.e. reporting/non-reporting, prosecution/non-prosecution);

(e) Staff information, including the number of hours of training received by volunteers and paid staff;

(f) Program information and activities, including the number of hours of training presented, number of hours of public information and education programs presented; and

(g) Number of referrals to/from other agencies.

6.3. The financial reports should be submitted based on the following schedule:

Quarter End Date Due Date
September 30 October 15
December 31 January 15
March 31 April 15
June 30 July 15

6.4. Unless another reporting schedule has been required or approved by Grantor, Grantee is also required to submit quarterly fiscal reports and to file year-end program financial status reports. The Executive Director of the Authority will determine the content and form of these reports. Grantee agrees to report any additional information required by the Executive Director of the Authority.

7. Audit and Inspection.

7.1. Known or suspected violations of any law encountered during audits, including fraud, theft, embezzlement, forgery, or other serious irregularities, must be immediately communicated to Grantor and appropriate federal, State, and local law enforcement officials.

7.2. Grantee agrees to develop and maintain a record-keeping system to document all agreement related activities and expenditures. These records will act as the original source material for compilation of the data required in this agreement and all other program activity.

7.3. Grantor, Illinois Auditor General, Illinois Attorney General, Office for Victims of Crime, and the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, and their representatives shall have access for purposes of monitoring, audit and examination to all relevant books, documents, papers, and records of Grantee, and to relevant books, documents, papers, and records of subcontractors. In addition, the Office of Victim of Crime and the Office of the Chief Financial Officer or their representatives shall have access to and right to examine all relevant books, documents, papers, and records of Grantee, and to relevant books, documents, papers and records of sub-contractors.

7.4. Grantee understands and agrees that Grantor or OJP may withhold award funds, or may impose other related requirements, if Grantee does not satisfactorily and promptly address

outstanding issues from audits required by the Part 200 Uniform Requirements (or by the terms of this award), or other outstanding issues that arise in connection with audits, investigations, or reviews.

8. Closeout requirements. Within 30 days of the expiration date of this agreement or any approved extension thereof the following documents must be submitted by Grantee to Grantor: (a) final financial status report; (b) final progress reports; (c) property inventory report and (d) other documents required by Grantor.

9. Procurement Requirements, Requests for Proposals, Conflict of Interest.

9.1. All procurement transactions shall be conducted by Grantee in a manner to provide, to the maximum extent practical, open and free competition. Grantee must use procurement procedures that minimally adhere to all applicable laws, executive orders and federal guidelines. Grantee shall also adhere, and assure that its contractors and subcontractors adhere, to all applicable certification and disclosure requirements of the Illinois Procurement Code.

9.2. Grantee shall follow its established procurement process if it minimally adheres to applicable federal guidelines, and the following requirements. If Grantee's established procurement process is less competitive than the following requirements, the following more competitive requirements must be adhered to in lieu of Grantee's procurement process.

• For procurements of $100,000 or less, Grantee must solicit quotes or bids from at least three sources.

• For procurements over $100,000, Grantee must formally advertise the proposed procurement through an Invitation for Bids (IFB), or a Request for Proposals (RFP) process.

9.3. All RFP or IFB that involve the use of federal or matching funds, must be submitted by Grantee to Grantor for review and approval prior to their issuance. In addition, Grantee shall notify and submit for approval to Grantor any other relevant procurement documents including but not limited to Request For Information (RFI).

9.4. As required by Grantor, Grantee shall submit documentation regarding its procurement procedures and grant-funded purchases for Grantor review and approval, to assure adherence to applicable federal guidelines.

9.5. Grantee agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500) prohibiting conflicts of interest, and all the terms, conditions and provisions of the code apply to this agreement and are made a part of this agreement the same as though they were incorporated and included herein.

9.6. No employee, officer or agent of grantee shall participate in the selection, or in the award or administration of a contract supported by grant funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Grantee shall establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or others.

10. Sub-contracting.

10.1. The use of subcontractors for any work or professional services that involves the use of federal or matching funds is subject to Grantor approval. Any work or professional services sub-contracted for shall be specified by written contract and subject to all terms and conditions contained in this agreement. If the use of sub-contractors is approved by Grantor, the terms and conditions of this agreement shall apply to and bind the party or parties to whom such work is subcontracted as fully and completely as Grantee is bound and obligated. Grantee shall make reasonable efforts to assure that all sub-contractors adhere to the terms and conditions of this agreement. Grantor shall not be responsible for the performance, acts or omissions of any sub-contractor.

10.2. Grantee is required to submit a copy of the sub-contract, Addendum to the Agreement, Required Documentation for Contractor Payment with Compensation and Rate of Pay certifications form, and Sole Source Justification form (if applicable) to Grantor for approval prior to hiring the contractor.
10.3. As required by Grantor, Grantee shall submit documentation regarding contracts to be funded with federal or matching funds for Grantor review and approval, to assure adherence to applicable federal guidelines.

10.4. Approval of the use of sub-contractors by Grantor does not relieve Grantee of its obligation to assure performance under this agreement. Grantee shall be responsible for the recovery of any unspent and/or misspent grant funds paid to the subcontractor by Grantee.

11. Management and Disposition of Equipment and Commodities.

11.1. Equipment and commodities acquired by Grantor with Grantor funds shall be used for purposes of the program described in the attached exhibits only. Grantee may retain the equipment and commodities acquired with agreement funds as long as they serve to accomplish program purposes, whether or not the program continues to be supported by Grantor grant funds, but such determinations as to retention are within the sole discretion of Grantor. If the equipment or commodities originally purchased for the program are no longer capable of fulfilling the needs of the program and must be traded in or replaced, or there is no longer a need for the equipment or commodities, Grantee shall request instructions from Grantor.

11.2. Grantor may deny equipment and commodities costs or require that Grantee relinquish already purchased equipment and commodities to Grantor if Grantee fails to employ an adequate property management system governing the use, protection, and management of such property. Grantee is responsible for replacing or repairing equipment and commodities that are willfully or negligently lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed. Grantee shall provide equivalent insurance coverage for grant funded equipment and commodities as provided for other equipment and commodities owned by Grantee. Any loss, damage or theft of equipment and commodities shall be investigated and fully documented, and immediately reported to Grantor.

11.3. If, for an item of equipment described in the Budget to be purchased with Grantor funds, Grantee does not have, at a minimum, a purchase order dated within 90 days after the start date of the agreement, Grantee shall submit a letter to Grantor explaining the delay in the purchase of equipment. Grantor may, in its discretion:

(a) Reduce the amount of funding;
(b) Cancel this agreement;
(c) Allow Grantee to reallocate the funds that were allocated for such equipment to other allowable Grantor approved costs; or
(d) Extend the period to purchase this equipment past the 90-day period.

11.4. Equipment purchased using Grantor funds shall be made available for inspection during site visits, and upon request of Grantor as part of its grant monitoring and oversight responsibilities.

12. Conflicts of Interest. No employee, officer or agent of Grantee shall participate in the selection, or in the award or administration of a contract supported by federal funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Grantee shall establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or others.

13. Grantee Compliance. Grantee agrees to comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and guidelines of the State of Illinois, the Federal Government, and Grantor in the performance of this agreement

14. Disclosure of Solicitation for Employment. Grantee shall notify Grantor's Ethics Officer if Grantee solicits or intends to solicit for employment any of the Grantor's employees during any part of the award funding process or during the term of any interagency agreement awarded.

15. Copyrights and Patents.

15.1. If this agreement results in a copyright, Grantor and the Office of Justice Programs reserve a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for government purposes, the work or the copyright to any work developed under this agreement and any rights of copyright to which a grantee, sub-grantee or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support.

15.2. If this agreement results in the production of patentable items, patent rights, processes, or inventions, Grantee shall immediately notify Grantor. Grantor will provide Grantee with further instruction on whether protection on the item will be sought and how the rights in the item will be allocated and administered in order to protect the public interest, in accordance with federal guidelines.

16. Publications.

16.1. Grantee shall submit to Grantor for review, a draft of any publication that will be issued by Grantee describing or resulting from programs or projects funded in whole or in part with federal or matching funds, no later than 60 days prior to its printing.

16.2. For publications over 20 pages, Grantor will submit comments to Grantee no later than 30 days after receipt of the draft. If more than one such publication is submitted, Grantor reserves the right to extend the 30-day review period.

16.3. For publications of 20 pages or less, Grantor will submit comments to Grantee no later than 10 working days after receipt of the draft. If more than one such publication is submitted, Grantor reserves the right to extend the 10-day review period.

16.4. Grantor reserves the right to require the resubmission of any publication for additional review and comment, prior to its printing.

16.5. Grantee shall submit to Grantor, copies, the number of which will be specified by Grantor, of the final publication no later than 20 days prior to release of the final publication.

16.6. Exceptions to the above publication requirements may be granted upon prior Grantor approval.

16.7. Any such publication shall contain the following statement:

"This project was supported by Grant #2016-VA-GX-0027, awarded by the Office for Victims of Crime, Office of Justice Programs, U.S. Department of Justice, through the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority. Points of view or opinions contained within this document are those of the author and do not necessarily represent the official position or policies of the U.S. Department of Justice, or the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority."

16.8. Publications subject to these requirements include any planned, written, visual or sound materials, including but not limited to, brochures, booklets, videos, posters, radio and television announcements, training fliers, interim or final reports, and conference and presentation materials, that are substantively based on the project and prepared by Grantee. These requirements are inapplicable to press releases, newsletters and issue analyses.

17. Sub-Contractor and Sub-Grantee Transparency Act Compliance.

17.1. Grantee and Program Agency further agree that all agreements entered into with sub-grantees or contractors, shall require compliance by the sub-grantee or contractor with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 and all requirements of 2 CFR 33.200 including obtaining a DUNS number and maintaining registration with the CCR. The acquisition of a DUNS number and registration with the CCR database is not required of sub-grantees and contractors who are individuals.

17.2. Grantee shall provide Grantor with completed “Addendums to Agreements” for all sub-grantees and sub-contractors. Copies of blank Addendums to the Agreement are available from your grant monitor.

18. Renegotiation, Modification, or Amendment. No alteration, variation, modification, termination, addition to or waiver of any provisions of this agreement shall be valid or binding unless in writing, and signed by the parties. The parties agree to renegotiate, modify, or amend this agreement to ensure continued consistency with federal and State laws, and regulations.

19. Failure to File in a Timely Fashion. Failure to meet the reporting dates established for the particular reports shall result in the “freezing” of all funds, in addition to any other remedy stated in this agreement. The frozen funds shall not be limited to a particular grant that is delinquent, but all grant funds that Grantee has with Grantor shall be frozen. Funds will be released following the completion of all the reporting requirements.

20. Reporting Grant Irregularities.

20.1. Grantee shall promptly notify Grantor through their Grant Monitor when an allegation is made, or Grantee otherwise receives information, reasonably tending to show the possible existence of any irregularities or illegal acts in the administration of grant funds. Grantor,

per its agency policy, shall determine the reasonableness of the allegation of the irregularities or illegal action and determine the appropriate course of action. Possible actions would include conducting an internal audit or other investigation or contacting the proper authorities. Illegal acts and irregularities shall include but are not limited to such matters as conflicts of interest, falsification of records or reports both data, fiscal and programmatic, and the misappropriation of funds or other assets.

20.2. Grantee shall inform any sub-grantee of Grantor's grant funds that the sub-grantee is similarly obligated to report irregularities and Grantee shall provide a copy of Grantor' s policy to any sub-recipient. A copy of Grantor's policy is available on the web at http://www.icjia.state.il.us/public/.

20.3. Failure to report known irregularities can result in suspension of the Interagency Agreement or other remedial action. In addition, if Grantee's auditor or other staff becomes aware of any possible illegal acts or other irregularities prompt notice shall be given to Grantee's director. Grantee, in turn, shall promptly notify Grantor as described above of the possible illegal acts or irregularities. If the possible misconduct involves Grantee's director, Grantee staff member shall provide prompt notice directly to Grantor.

20.4. In addition, Grantor, if in its judgment there is a reasonable allegation of irregularity or illegal act, shall inform the Office of Justice Program's Office of the Comptroller, the Department of Justice's Office of Professional Responsibility and the Office of Inspector General, and state and local law enforcement agencies or prosecuting authorities, as appropriate, of any known violations of the law within their respective area of jurisdiction.

20.5. The reporting of any irregularities, illegal acts and the proposed or actual corrective action shall be reported to Grantor at:

Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority
Attn: Grant Monitor
300 W. Adams Suite 200
Chicago, IL 60606
Phone: 312- 793-8550

21. Financial Status.

21.1. Grantee certifies that it is not presently subject to a grant funds recovery action under the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act (30 ILCS 705) or an Involuntary Withholding by the State of Illinois or any other state. Grantee also certifies that a grant recovery action has not been initiated against it by any grantor, or an Involuntary Withholding action by the State of Illinois or any other state within the past five (5) years.

21.2. Grantee shall notify Grantor if it is currently the subject of a grant funds recovery action, has been the party to a grant funds recovery action in the past five (5) years, is currently subject to an Involuntary Withholding by the State of Illinois or any other state, or has been subject to an Involuntary Withholding by the State of Illinois or any other state within the past five (5) years. If Grantee is a party to a grant funds recovery action, has been a party to a grant funds recovery action within the past five (5) years, becomes a party to a grant funds recovery action, is subject to an Involuntary Withholding, or has been the subject to an Involuntary Withholding within the past five (5) years, or becomes subject to an Involuntary Withholding, Grantor may terminate this agreement at Grantor's discretion.

22. Crimes of Dishonesty.

22.1. Grantee certifies that its own and its sub-grantees' and its sub-contractors' board members, executive officers, directors, administrators, supervisors, managers, and financial officers and anyone holding such a position of authority have not been convicted of theft, fraud, or any other crime involving dishonesty within the past ten (10) years.

22.2 Grantee shall notify Grantor if any of its own or any of its sub-grantees' and/or its sub-contractors' board members, executive officers, directors, administrators, supervisors, managers, or financial officers or anyone holding such a position of authority have been convicted of theft, fraud, or any other crime involving dishonesty within the past ten (10) years or become convicted of theft, fraud, or any other crime involving dishonesty. Grantor may terminate this agreement, at the Grantor's sole discretion, if Grantee's or any of its sub-grantees' and/or its sub-contractors' board members, executive officers, directors, administrators, supervisors, managers, or financial officers or anyone holding such a position of authority have been convicted of theft, fraud, or other crime of dishonesty within

	the past ten (10) years or become convicted of theft, fraud, or any crime involving dishonesty. 23. Time Keeping. 23.1. Grantee shall, in furtherance of its performance of all aspects of the program description and budget as set forth in the attached exhibits and the Budget, maintain time keeping records for all grant-funded and match personnel as follows: (a) Personnel who spend less than 100% of their time on the program. Personnel whose salary is paid from more than one federal, state, or other source must maintain a Personnel Activity Report (PAR) that accurately reflects the time the employee spends performing the program and any other duties. The PAR must: 1. reflect an after-the-fact distribution of the actual activity of each employee (not budgeted time); 2. account for attendance and the daily total activity for which each employee is compensated (by all funding sources); 3. be prepared at least monthly and coincide with one or more pay periods; 4. be signed by the employee and approved by a supervisor having firsthand knowledge of the work performed; and 5. be supplemented with daily attendance timesheets. (b) Personnel who spend 100% of their time on the funded program. An employee whose salary is paid in whole from the program must either complete a PAR as set forth in Section 24.1(A) or certify on a semi-annual basis. This time certification form must: 1. include an-after-the fact certification that 100% of the employee's time was spent in support of activities associated with the program; 2. be signed every six months by the employee and a supervisor having firsthand knowledge of the employee's work; and 3. be supplemented with daily attendance timesheets. 23.2. Payroll records must reflect either the after-the-fact distribution of an employee's actual activities or the certification of an employee's actual work performed. 23.3. Volunteers whose time fulfills an in-kind match requirement must record volunteer attendance by completing daily attendance timesheets, or PARs as set forth in Section 24.1 (A). 23.4. Along with each quarterly report, Grantee shall submit a Quarterly Time Keeping Certification to Grantor. The Quarterly Time Keeping Certification shall include a certification detailing 1) total hours on the program and 2) total compensated hours, for every employee and match volunteer. 23.5 Prior to the execution of this agreement, Grantee must provide Grantor with a copy of any time certification form, PAR, and daily attendance sheet that will be used for Grantor's approval. 23.6. All time keeping documentation and certifications shall be made available for inspection during site visits and upon request as part of Grantor's monitoring and oversight responsibilities. 24. Separate Revenue and Expenditure Accounts. Grantee must have an accounting system that meets the following requirements: (a) Provides for the clear identification, in its accounts, of all Federal awards, State awards, and matching funds received or expended. (b) Enables the preparation of reports required by general and program-specific terms and conditions of Grantee's awards. (c) Allows the tracing of funds to a level of expenditures adequate to establish that such funds have been used according to the Federal statutes; regulations; and the terms and conditions of the Federal or State award. (d) Requires each Federal award, State award, and matching fund revenues and expenditures to be accounted, recorded, and tracked separately by funding source. (e) Includes classification of expenditures (e.g., personnel, commodities, equipment). (f) Maintains a system coding or classification system that permits summarization and reporting of grant revenue and expenditures by specific accounts, programs, projects, etc. (g) Ensures that Federal and State awarded funds and matching funds are not commingled with funds from other Federal, State, or private sources. See 2 CFR 200.302.
Program-Specific Term(s)	In addition to the uniform requirements in PART ONE and the Grantor-Specific Terms in

	PART TWO, the Grantor has the following additional requirements for this Project: 63. Pre-Award Costs. Pre-award costs are authorized in accordance with 2 CFR 200.209. Pre-award costs are those incurred from (date), not to exceed ($ total of known costs incurred from date - Execution date), and must be in accordance with the final approved program budget. ICJIA has the right and obligation to review supporting documentation for all pre-award incurred costs that are submitted for reimbursement on an invoice from grantees. Cost that are not in accordance with the final approved budget (necessary, reasonable, allowable, and allocable) shall be disallowed. [Only include this condition if approved by program manager in consultation with OGC. Dates and dollar amount cannot be arbitrary] 64. Naloxone. a) Grant funds may only be used for Naloxone, if there is no other source of funding. b) If the program includes use of Naloxone, Grantee agrees to enroll as a Drug Overdose Prevention Program, or obtain training and Naloxone through the Enrolled Program in their county, if applicable. 65. Match. No match is required for this Agreement.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS ASSIGNED TO GRANTEE - FISCAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE

The nature of the addtional requirements

GATA Conditions:

03 - Financial and Regulatory Reporting (2 CFR 200.327)
Requires more detailed reporting;

Agency Adjustments / Explanation:

None

The reason why the additional requirements are being imposed

GATA Conditions:

03 - Financial and Regulatory Reporting (2 CFR 200.327)
Medium to high risk increases the likelihood that grant revenues and expenditures will be inaccurate that could result in misreporting, and an abusive environment.

Agency Adjustments / Explanation:

None

The nature of the action needed to remove the additional requirement, if applicable

GATA Conditions:

03 - Financial and Regulatory Reporting (2 CFR 200.327)
Implementation of new or enhanced system, mitigating controls or a combination of both.

Agency Adjustments / Explanation:

None

The time allowed for completing the actions, if applicable

GATA Conditions:

03 - Financial and Regulatory Reporting (2 CFR 200.327)
One year.

Agency Adjustments / Explanation:

None

The method for requesting reconsideration of the additional requirements imposed

GATA Conditions:

03 - Financial and Regulatory Reporting (2 CFR 200.327)
One year.

Agency Explanation:

None

SIGNATURE PAGE

Circle one: Accept NOSA / Reject NOSA

Institution / Organization

Signature

Name of Official

Title (Chief Financial Officer or equivalent)

Date of Execution

ICJIA

INDEPENDENT AUDIT INFORMATION SHEET

The Inspection and Audit section of your interagency agreement with the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority requires compliance with Office of Management and Budget revised Circular A-133 and audit requirements adopted by GATA include the adoption of the federal audit requirements (2 CFR 200.501).

1. *Audit requirements in accordance with 2 CFR Uniform Administrative Requirements:*
    a. Non-federal entities that expend $750,000 more during the non-federal entity's fiscal year in federal awards (federal pass-through and direct federal funds) from all sources must have a Single Audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.514. Awardees meeting certain requirements may elect to have a program-specific audit in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507.
    b. Non-federal entities that expends less than $750,000 during the non-federal entity's fiscal year in Federal awards (federal pass-through and direct federal funds) from all sources are exempt from the Single Audit requirements.

2. *In accordance with the Grants Accountability and Transparency Act (GATA):*
    a. Non-Federal entities (subrecipients and grantees) who expend less than $750,000 in federal and federal pass-through funds from all sources and not subject to the Single Audit requirements are subject to the following:
        i. Non-Federal entities (subrecipients and grantees) who expend $300,000 or more in state, federal and federal pass-through funds, singularly or in any combination, and are not subject to the Single Audit, must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS).
        ii. Non-Federal entities (subrecipients and grantees) who do not meet the requirements in 2(a)(1) but have REVENUES in excess of $300,000 during the awardees fiscal year must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS).

    b. Non-Federal entities (subrecipients and grantees) not required to have an audit conducted must submit a Consolidated Year-End Financial Report (CYEFR)

    c. *For-profit subrecipient.* The pass-through entity is responsible for establishing requirements, as necessary, to ensure compliance by for-profit subrecipients.
        i. For-profit subrecipients audit requirements. For-profit subrecipients who expend $750,000 or more in federal and federal pass-through funds during their fiscal year are required to have a Program-specific audit conducted in accordance with §200.507 Program-specific audits.
            1. State grant making agencies must provide the grantee the Program-specific audit guide when available.
            2. If a program-specific guide is not available, the auditor and auditee have the same responsibilities for the Federal program as they would have for a major program in a single audit.
        ii. For-profit subrecipients who expend less than $750,000 in state, federal and federal pass-through funds during their fiscal year are required to follow the audit requirements in 2(a).

AGENCY INFORMATION

The Implementing Agency is the state or local unit of government or not-for-profit agency accepting funds under the interagency agreement. The Program Agency is the organization responsible for performing the daily program activities. An organization can be both the Implementing Agency and the Program Agency. Audit requirements apply to the Implementing Agency.

Program Title:	**Kane County Pre-Arrest Diversion**
Implementing Agency:	**Kane County Sheriff's Office**
Implementing Agency's FEIN #:	**36-6006585**
Agreement #:	**312206**
Program Agency:	**Kane County Sheriff's Office**
Program Period of Performance:	**November 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022**

SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

By accepting the NOSA through the GATA grantee portal, you will be notified of the audit requirements and steps to submit your annual audit. As the grantee, you are required to certify the type of audit to be conducted using the Audit Certification Form, found in the GATA Grantee Portal. The Grantee Portal walks you through the certification process based on the source and amount of funding. Once the certification is completed, you will receive reminder notifications of the required audit due date.

FISCAL YEAR INFORMATION

Implementing Agency's fiscal year:	**Dec. 1 - Nov. 30**
Dates covered by last independent audit:	**Dec. 1, 2019 - Nov. 30, 2020**
Date last independent audit completed:	**May 20, 2021**
Date last independent audit uploaded to GATA:	**July 23, 2021**
Dates to be covered by next independent audit:	**Dec. 1, 2020 - Nov. 30, 2021**
Expected completion date for next independent audit	**May 31, 2022**
Expected completion for upload to GATA:	**August 31, 2022**

Staff person who can answer questions regarding the Implementing Agency's independent audits. This person should also be registered in the Grantee GATA portal.

Name:	**Amy Ramer Holmes**
Title:	**Senior Accountant**
Agency:	**Kane County**
Phone:	**(630) 232-5911**
Email:	**RamerHolmesAmy@co.kane.il.us**

CERTIFICATION

I certify that this is a true and accurate report.

Prepared by: _____

(Signature of Authorized Fiscal Representative)

Date: _____

Please print, scan and email all three pages to your ICJIA grant monitor. Keep original documents in program Masterfile for auditing purposes.

INTER-GOVERNMENTAL GRANT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN
THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, ILLINOIS CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION AUTHORITY
AND
Kane County on behalf of the Kane County Sheriff's Office

The Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority (Grantor), with its principal office at 300 West Adams, Chicago, Illinois 60606 and __Kane County on behalf of the Kane County Sheriff's Office_____ (Grantee), with its principal office at _37W755 IL RT38, Suite A St. Charles, IL 60175-7507_____, hereby enter into this Inter-governmental Grant Agreement (Agreement), pursuant to the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq*. Grantor and Grantee are collectively referred to herein as "Parties" or individually as a "Party."

PART ONE – THE UNIFORM TERMS
RECITALS

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Parties to perform consistent with all Exhibits and attachments hereto and pursuant to the duties and responsibilities imposed by Grantor under the laws of the state of Illinois and in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the value, receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
AWARD AND GRANTEE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION AND CERTIFICATION

1.1. DUNS Number; SAM Registration; Nature of Entity. Under penalties of perjury, Grantee certifies that _009937350_____ is Grantee's correct DUNS Number, that ___N/A_____ is Grantee's correct UEI, if applicable, that __36-6006585_____ is Grantee's correct FEIN or Social Security Number, and that Grantee has an active State registration and SAM registration. Grantee is doing business as a (check one):

- ☐ Individual
- ☐ Sole Proprietorship
- ☐ Partnership
- ☐ Corporation (includes Not For Profit)
- ☐ Medical Corporation
- ☑ Governmental Unit
- ☐ Estate or Trust
- ☐ Pharmacy-Non Corporate
- ☐ Pharmacy/Funeral Home/Cemetery Corp.
- ☐ Tax Exempt
- ☐ Limited Liability Company (select applicable tax classification)
  - ☐ P = partnership
  - ☐ C = corporation

If Grantee has not received a payment from the state of Illinois in the last two years, Grantee must submit a W-9 tax form with this Agreement.

1.2. Amount of Agreement. Grant Funds shall not exceed **$**__150,000.00_____, of which **$**_____0_____ are federal funds. Grantee agrees to accept Grantor's payment as specified in the Exhibits and

attachments incorporated herein as part of this Agreement.

1.3. Identification Numbers. The Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) Number is 546-00-1705. The State Award Identification Number is 1705-30165.

1.4. Term. This Agreement shall be effective on _11/1/2021_____ and shall expire on 6/30/2022_____, unless terminated pursuant to this Agreement.

1.5. Certification. Grantee certifies under oath that (1) all representations made in this Agreement are true and correct and (2) all Grant Funds awarded pursuant to this Agreement shall be used only for the purpose(s) described herein. Grantee acknowledges that the Award is made solely upon this certification and that any false statements, misrepresentations, or material omissions shall be the basis for immediate termination of this Agreement and repayment of all Grant Funds.

1.6. Signatures. In witness whereof, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

By: _____ Date: _____
Delrice Adams, Acting Executive Director
Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority

By: _____ Date: _____
Corrine Pierog, County Board Chairman
Kane County

By: _____ Date: _____
Joseph Onzick, Executive Director of Finance
Kane County

By: _____ Date: _____
Ron Hain, Kane County Sheriff
Kane County Sheriff's Office

ARTICLE II
REQUIRED REPRESENTATIONS

2.1. Standing and Authority. Grantee warrants that:

(a) Grantee is validly existing and in good standing, if applicable, under the laws of the state in which it was incorporated, organized or created.

(b) Grantee has the requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and all documents to be executed by it in connection with this Agreement, to perform its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) If Grantee is an agency under the laws of a jurisdiction other than Illinois, Grantee warrants that it is also duly qualified to do business in Illinois and is in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State.

(d) The execution and delivery of this Agreement, and the other documents to be executed by Grantee in connection with this Agreement, and the performance by Grantee of its obligations hereunder have been duly authorized by all necessary entity action.

(e) This Agreement and all other documents related to this Agreement, including the Uniform Grant Application, the Exhibits and attachments to which Grantee is a party constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of Grantee enforceable against Grantee in accordance with their respective terms.

2.2. Compliance with Internal Revenue Code. Grantee certifies that it does and will comply with all provisions of the federal Internal Revenue Code (26 USC 1), the Illinois Income Tax Act (35 ILCS 5), and all rules promulgated thereunder, including withholding provisions and timely deposits of employee taxes and unemployment insurance taxes.

2.3. Compliance with Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006. Grantee certifies that it does and will comply with the reporting requirements of the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (P.L. 109-282) (FFATA) with respect to Federal Awards greater than or equal to $30,000. A FFATA sub-award report must be filed by the end of the month following the month in which the award was made.

2.4. Compliance with Uniform Grant Rules (2 CFR Part 200). Grantee certifies that it shall adhere to the applicable Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations, and are incorporated herein by reference. *See* 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.40(c)(1)(A).

2.5. Compliance with Registration Requirements. Grantee certifies that it: (i) is registered with the federal SAM; (ii) is in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State, if applicable; (iii) have a valid DUNS Number; (iv) have a valid UEI, if applicable; and (v) have successfully completed the annual registration and prequalification through the Grantee Portal. It is Grantee's responsibility to remain current with these registrations and requirements. If Grantee's status with regard to any of these requirements change, or the certifications made in and information provided in the Uniform Grant Application changes, Grantee must notify the Grantor in accordance with ARTICLE XVIII.

ARTICLE III
DEFINITIONS

3.1. Definitions. Capitalized words and phrases used in this Agreement have the following meanings:

"2 CFR Part 200" means the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

"Agreement" or "Grant Agreement" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Allocable Costs" means costs allocable to a particular cost objective if the goods or services involved are chargeable or assignable to such cost objective in accordance with relative benefits received or other equitable relationship. Costs allocable to a specific Program may not be shifted to other Programs in order to meet deficiencies caused by overruns or other fund considerations, to avoid restrictions imposed by law or by the terms of this Agreement, or for other reasons of convenience.

"Allowable Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Assistance Listings" has the same meaning as in 2 CFR 200.1.

"Assistance Listing Number" has the same meaning as in 2 CFR 200.1

"Assistance Listing Program Title" has the same meaning as in 2 CFR 200.1.

"Award" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Budget" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Budget Period" has the same meaning as in 2 CFR 200.1.

"Catalog of State Financial Assistance" or "CSFA" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Close-out Report" means a report from the Grantee allowing the Grantor to determine whether all applicable administrative actions and required work have been completed, and therefore closeout actions can commence.

"Conflict of Interest" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Consolidated Year-End Financial Report" or "CYEFR" means a financial information presentation in which the assets, equity, liabilities, and operating accounts of an entity and its subsidiaries are combined (after eliminating all inter-entity transactions) and shown as belonging to a single reporting entity.

"Cost Allocation Plan" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Direct Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Disallowed Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"DUNS Number" means a unique nine-digit identification number provided by Dun & Bradstreet for each physical location of Grantee's organization.

"FAIN" means the Federal Award Identification Number.

"FFATA" or "Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act" has the same meaning as in 31 USC 6101; P.L. 110-252.

"Financial Assistance" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Fixed-Rate" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30. "Fixed-Rate" is in contrast to fee-for-service, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"GATU" means the Grant Accountability and Transparency Unit of GOMB.

"Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" or "GAAP" has the same meaning as in 2 CFR 200.1.

"GOMB" means the Illinois Governor's Office of Management and Budget.

"Grant Funds" means the Financial Assistance made available to Grantee through this Agreement.

"Grantee Portal" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Improper Payment" has the same meaning as in 2 CFR 200.1.

"Indirect Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Indirect Cost Rate" means a device for determining in a reasonable manner the proportion of indirect costs each Program should bear. It is a ratio (expressed as a percentage) of the Indirect Costs to a Direct Cost base. If reimbursement of Indirect Costs is allowable under an Award, Grantor will not reimburse those Indirect Costs unless Grantee has established an Indirect Cost Rate covering the applicable activities and period of time, unless Indirect Costs are reimbursed at a fixed rate.

"Indirect Cost Rate Proposal" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Net Revenue" means an entity's total revenue less its operating expenses, interest paid, depreciation, and taxes. "Net Revenue" is synonymous with "Profit."

"Nonprofit Organization" has the same meaning as in 2 CFR 200.1.

"Notice of Award" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"OMB" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Obligations" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Period of Performance" has the same meaning as in 2 CFR 200.1.

"Prior Approval" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Profit" means an entity's total revenue less its operating expenses, interest paid, depreciation, and taxes. "Profit" is synonymous with "Net Revenue."

"Program" means the services to be provided pursuant to this Agreement.

"Program Costs" means all Allowable Costs incurred by Grantee and the value of the contributions made by third parties in accomplishing the objectives of the Award during the Term of this Agreement.

"Related Parties" has the meaning set forth in Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 850-10-20.

"SAM" means the federal System for Award Management (SAM); which is the federal repository into which an entity must provide information required for the conduct of business as a recipient. 2 CFR 25 Appendix A (1)(C)(1).

"State" means the State of Illinois.

"Term" has the meaning set forth in Paragraph 1.4.

"Unallowable Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Unique Entity Identifier" or "UEI" means the unique identifier assigned to the Grantee or to subrecipients by SAM.

ARTICLE IV
PAYMENT

4.1. Availability of Appropriation; Sufficiency of Funds. This Agreement is contingent upon and subject to the availability of sufficient funds. Grantor may terminate or suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required, if (i) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to the Grantor by the State or the federal funding source, (ii) the Governor or Grantor reserves funds, or (iii) the Governor or Grantor determines that funds will not or may not be available for payment. Grantor shall provide notice, in writing, to Grantee of any such funding failure and its election to terminate or suspend this Agreement as soon as practicable. Any suspension or termination pursuant to this Section will be effective upon the date of the written notice unless otherwise indicated.

4.2. Pre-Award Costs. Pre-award costs are not permitted unless specifically authorized by the Grantor in **Exhibit A**, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement. If they are authorized, pre-award costs must be charged to the initial Budget Period of the Award, unless otherwise specified by the Grantor. 2 CFR 200.458.

4.3. Return of Grant Funds. Any Grant Funds remaining that are not expended or legally obligated by Grantee, including those funds obligated pursuant to ARTICLE XVII, at the end of the Agreement period, or in the case of capital improvement Awards at the end of the time period Grant Funds are available for expenditure or obligation, shall be returned to Grantor within forty-five (45) days. A Grantee who is required to reimburse Grant Funds and who enters into a deferred payment plan for the purpose of satisfying a past due debt, shall be required to pay interest on such debt as required by Section 10.2 of the Illinois State Collection Act of 1986. 30 ILCS 210; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.450(c). In addition, as required by 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440(b)(2), unless granted a written extension, Grantee must liquidate all obligations incurred under the Award at the end of the period of performance.

4.4. Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990. Unless notified otherwise in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, federal funds received under this Agreement shall be managed in accordance with the Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 (31 USC 6501 *et seq.*) and any other applicable federal laws or regulations. See 2 CFR

200.305; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.120.

4.5. Payments to Third Parties. Grantee agrees that Grantor shall have no liability to Grantee when Grantor acts in good faith to redirect all or a portion of any Grantee payment to a third party. Grantor will be deemed to have acted in good faith when it is in possession of information that indicates Grantee authorized Grantor to intercept or redirect payments to a third party or when so ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

4.6. Modifications to Estimated Amount. If the Agreement amount is established on an estimated basis, then it may be increased by mutual agreement at any time during the Term. Grantor may decrease the estimated amount of this Agreement at any time during the Term if (i) Grantor believes Grantee will not use the funds during the Term, (ii) Grantor believes Grantee has used funds in a manner that was not authorized by this Agreement, (iii) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to the Grantor by the State or the federal funding source, (iv) the Governor or Grantor reserves funds, or (v) the Governor or Grantor determines that funds will or may not be available for payment. Grantee will be notified, in writing, of any adjustment of the estimated amount of this Agreement. In the event of such reduction, services provided by Grantee under **Exhibit A** may be reduced accordingly. Grantee shall be paid for work satisfactorily performed prior to the date of the notice regarding adjustment. 2 CFR 200.308.

4.7. Interest.

(a) All interest earned on Grant Funds held by a Grantee shall be treated in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9), unless otherwise provided in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. Any amount due shall be remitted annually in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9) or to the Grantor, as applicable.

(b) Grant Funds shall be placed in an insured account, whenever possible, that bears interest, unless exempted under 2 CFR 200.305(b)(8).

4.8. Timely Billing Required. Grantee must submit any payment request to Grantor within fifteen (15) days of the end of the quarter, unless another billing schedule is specified in **PART TWO**, **PART THREE** or **Exhibit C**. Failure to submit such payment request timely will render the amounts billed an unallowable cost which Grantor cannot reimburse. In the event that Grantee is unable, for good cause, to submit its payment request timely, Grantee shall timely notify Grantor and may request an extension of time to submit the payment request. Grantor's approval of Grantee's request for an extension shall not be unreasonably withheld.

4.9. Certification. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.415, each invoice and report submitted by Grantee (or sub-grantee) must contain the following certification by an official authorized to legally bind the Grantee (or sub-grantee):

> By signing this report [or payment request or both], I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report [or payment request] is true, complete, and accurate; that the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the State or federal pass-through award; and that supporting documentation has been submitted as required by the grant agreement. I acknowledge that approval for any other expenditure described herein shall be considered conditional subject to further review and verification in accordance with the monitoring and records retention provisions of the grant agreement. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise. (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730

and 3801-3812; 30 ILCS 708/120).

ARTICLE V
SCOPE OF GRANT ACTIVITIES/PURPOSE OF GRANT

5.1. Scope of Grant Activities/Purpose of Grant. Grantee will conduct the Grant Activities or provide the services as described in the Exhibits and attachments, including **Exhibit A** (Project Description) and **Exhibit B** (Deliverables), incorporated herein and in accordance with all terms and conditions set forth herein and all applicable administrative rules. In addition, the State's Notice of Award is incorporated herein by reference. All Grantor-specific provisions and programmatic reporting required under this Agreement are described in **PART TWO** (The Grantor-Specific Terms). All Project-specific provisions and reporting required under this Agreement are described in **PART THREE**.

5.2. Scope Revisions. Grantee shall obtain Prior Approval from Grantor whenever a Scope revision is necessary for one or more of the reasons enumerated in 2 CFR 200.308. All requests for Scope revisions that require Grantor approval shall be signed by Grantee's authorized representative and submitted to Grantor for approval. Expenditure of funds under a requested revision is prohibited and will not be reimbursed if expended before Grantor gives written approval. *See* 2 CFR 200.308.

5.3. Specific Conditions. If applicable, specific conditions required after a risk assessment will be included in **Exhibit G**. Grantee shall adhere to the specific conditions listed therein.

ARTICLE VI
BUDGET

6.1. Budget. The Budget is a schedule of anticipated grant expenditures that is approved by Grantor for carrying out the purposes of the Award. When Grantee or third parties support a portion of expenses associated with the Award, the Budget includes the non-federal as well as the federal share (and State share if applicable) of grant expenses. The Budget submitted by Grantee at application, or a revised Budget subsequently submitted and approved by Grantor, is considered final and is incorporated herein by reference.

6.2. Budget Revisions. Grantee shall obtain Prior Approval from Grantor whenever a Budget revision is necessary for one or more of the reasons enumerated in 2 CFR 200.308 or 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b). All requests for Budget revisions that require Grantor approval shall be signed by Grantee's authorized representative and submitted to Grantor for approval. Expenditure of funds under a requested revision is prohibited and will not be reimbursed if expended before Grantor gives written approval.

6.3. Discretionary and Non-discretionary Line Item Transfers. Discretionary and non-discretionary line item transfers may only be made in accordance with 2 CFR 200.308 and 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370. Neither discretionary nor non-discretionary line item transfers may result in an increase to the total amount of Grant Funds in the Budget unless Prior Approval is obtained from Grantor.

6.4. Notification. Within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the request for Budget revisions, Grantor will review the request and notify Grantee whether the Budget revision has been approved, denied, or the date upon which a decision will be reached.

ARTICLE VII
ALLOWABLE COSTS

7.1. Allowability of Costs; Cost Allocation Methods. The allowability of costs and cost allocation methods for work performed under this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with 2 CFR 200 Subpart E and Appendices III, IV, and V.

7.2. Indirect Cost Rate Submission.

(a) All Grantees must make an Indirect Cost Rate election in the Grantee Portal, even grantees that do not charge or expect to charge Indirect Costs. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.420(d).

(i) Waived and de minimis Indirect Cost Rate elections will remain in effect until the Grantee elects a different option.

(b) A Grantee must submit an Indirect Cost Rate Proposal in accordance with federal regulations, in a format prescribed by Grantor. For Grantees who have never negotiated an Indirect Cost Rate before, the Indirect Cost Rate Proposal must be submitted for approval no later than three months after the effective date of the Award. For Grantees who have previously negotiated an Indirect Cost Rate, the Indirect Cost Rate Proposal must be submitted for approval within 180 days of the Grantee's fiscal year end, as dictated in the applicable appendices, such as:

(i) Appendix V and VII to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for state and local governments,

(ii) Appendix III to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for public and private institutions of higher education,

(iii) Appendix IV to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Nonprofit Organizations, and

(iv) Appendix V to 2 CFR Part 200 governs state/Local Governmentwide Central Service Cost Allocation Plans.

(c) A Grantee who has a current, applicable rate negotiated by a cognizant federal agency shall provide to Grantor a copy of its Indirect Cost Rate acceptance letter from the federal government and a copy of all documentation regarding the allocation methodology for costs used to negotiate that rate, e.g., without limitation, the cost policy statement or disclosure narrative statement. Grantor will accept that Indirect Cost Rate, up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic limit.

(d) A Grantee who does not have a current negotiated rate, may elect to charge a de minimis rate of 10% of modified total direct costs which may be used indefinitely. No documentation is required to justify the 10% de minimis Indirect Cost Rate. 2 CFR 200.414(f).

7.3. Transfer of Costs. Cost transfers between Grants, whether as a means to compensate for cost overruns or for other reasons, are unallowable. *See* 2 CFR 200.451.

7.4. Higher Education Cost Principles. The federal cost principles that apply to public and private institutions of higher education are set forth in 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E and Appendix III.

7.5. Government Cost Principles. The federal cost principles that apply to state, local and federally-recognized Indian tribal governments are set forth in 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E, Appendix V, and Appendix VII.

7.6. Financial Management Standards. The financial management systems of Grantee must meet the

following standards:

(a) **Accounting System**. Grantee organizations must have an accounting system that provides accurate, current, and complete disclosure of all financial transactions related to each state- and federally-funded Program. Accounting records must contain information pertaining to state and federal pass-through awards, authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, outlays, and income. These records must be maintained on a current basis and balanced at least quarterly. Cash contributions to the Program from third parties must be accounted for in the general ledger with other Grant Funds. Third party in-kind (non-cash) contributions are not required to be recorded in the general ledger, but must be under accounting control, possibly through the use of a memorandum ledger. To comply with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(7)(i) and 30 ILCS 708/520, Grantee shall use reasonable efforts to ensure that funding streams are delineated within Grantee's accounting system. *See* 2 CFR 200.302.

(b) **Source Documentation**. Accounting records must be supported by such source documentation as canceled checks, bank statements, invoices, paid bills, donor letters, time and attendance records, activity reports, travel reports, contractual and consultant agreements, and subaward documentation. All supporting documentation should be clearly identified with the Award and general ledger accounts which are to be charged or credited.

(i) The documentation standards for salary charges to grants are prescribed by 2 CFR 200.430, and in the cost principles applicable to the entity's organization (Paragraphs 7.4 through 7.5).

(ii) If records do not meet the standards in 2 CFR 200.430, then Grantor may notify Grantee in **PART TWO**, **PART THREE** or **Exhibit G** of the requirement to submit Personnel activity reports. *See* 2 CFR 200.430(i)(8). Personnel activity reports shall account on an after-the-fact basis for one hundred percent (100%) of the employee's actual time, separately indicating the time spent on the grant, other grants or projects, vacation or sick leave, and administrative time, if applicable. The reports must be signed by the employee, approved by the appropriate official, and coincide with a pay period. These time records should be used to record the distribution of salary costs to the appropriate accounts no less frequently than quarterly.

(iii) Formal agreements with independent contractors, such as consultants, must include a description of the services to be performed, the period of performance, the fee and method of payment, an itemization of travel and other costs which are chargeable to the agreement, and the signatures of both the contractor and an appropriate official of Grantee.

(iv) If third party in-kind (non-cash) contributions are used for Grant purposes, the valuation of these contributions must be supported with adequate documentation.

(c) **Internal Control**. Effective control and accountability must be maintained for all cash, real and personal property, and other assets. Grantee must adequately safeguard all such property and must provide assurance that it is used solely for authorized purposes. Grantee must also have systems in place that provide reasonable assurance that the information is accurate, allowable, and compliant with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.303.

(d) **Budget Control**. Records of expenditures must be maintained for each Award by the cost categories of the approved Budget (including indirect costs that are charged to the Award), and actual expenditures are to be compared with Budgeted amounts at least quarterly.

(e) **Cash Management**. Requests for advance payment shall be limited to Grantee's immediate cash needs. Grantee must have written procedures to minimize the time elapsing between the receipt and the disbursement of Grant Funds to avoid having excess funds on hand. 2 CFR 200.305.

7.7. Federal Requirements. All Awards, whether funded in whole or in part with either federal or State funds, are subject to federal requirements and regulations, including but not limited to 2 CFR Part 200, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30(b) and the Financial Management Standards in Paragraph 7.6.

7.8. Profits. It is not permitted for any person or entity to earn a Profit from an Award. *See, e.g.*, 2 CFR 200.400(g); *see also* 30 ILCS 708/60(a)(7).

7.9. Management of Program Income. Grantee is encouraged to earn income to defray program costs where appropriate, subject to 2 CFR 200.307.

ARTICLE VIII
REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS

8.1. Certifications. Grantee shall be responsible for compliance with the enumerated certifications to the extent that the certifications apply to Grantee.

(a) **Bribery.** Grantee certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the state of Illinois, nor made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record (30 ILCS 500/50-5).

(b) **Bid Rigging.** Grantee certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of state or local government as a result of a violation of Paragraph 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961 (720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4, respectively).

(c) **Debt to State.** Grantee certifies that neither it, nor its affiliate(s), is/are barred from receiving an Award because Grantee, or its affiliate(s), is/are delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State, unless Grantee, or its affiliate(s), has/have entered into a deferred payment plan to pay off the debt, and Grantee acknowledges Grantor may declare the Agreement void if the certification is false (30 ILCS 500/50-11).

(d) **Educational Loan.** Grantee certifies that it is not barred from receiving State agreements as a result of default on an educational loan (5 ILCS 385/1 *et seq.*).

(e) **International Boycott.** Grantee certifies that neither it nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provision of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 USC Appendix 2401 *et seq.*) or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act (15 CFR Parts 730 through 774).

(f) **Dues and Fees.** Grantee certifies that it is not prohibited from receiving an Award because it pays dues or fees on behalf of its employees or agents, or subsidizes or otherwise reimburses them for payment of their dues or fees to any club which unlawfully discriminates (775 ILCS 25/1 *et seq.*).

(g) **Pro-Children Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the Pro-Children Act of 2001 in that it prohibits smoking in any portion of its facility used for the provision of health, day care, early childhood development services, education or library services to children under the age of eighteen (18),

which services are supported by federal or state government assistance (except such portions of the facilities which are used for inpatient substance abuse treatment) (20 USC 7181-7184).

(h) **Drug-Free Work Place.** If Grantee is not an individual, Grantee certifies it will provide a drug free workplace pursuant to the Drug Free Workplace Act. 30 ILCS 580/3. If Grantee is an individual and this Agreement is valued at more than $5,000, Grantee certifies it shall not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance during the performance of the Agreement. 30 ILCS 580/4. Grantee further certifies that it is in compliance with the government-wide requirements for a drug-free workplace as set forth in 41 USC 8102.

(i) **Motor Voter Law.** Grantee certifies that it is in full compliance with the terms and provisions of the National Voter Registration Act of 1993 (52 USC 20501 *et seq.*).

(j) **Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable standards, order or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 USC §7401 *et seq.*) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 USC 1251 *et seq.*).

(k) **Debarment.** Grantee certifies that it is not debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this Agreement by any federal department or agency 2 CFR 200.205(a), or by the State (*See* 30 ILCS 708/25(6)(G)).

(l) **Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 as supplemented by 2 CFR Part 376, Subpart C.

(m) **Grant for the Construction of Fixed Works.** Grantee certifies that all Programs for the construction of fixed works which are financed in whole or in part with funds provided by this Agreement shall be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 *et seq.*) unless the provisions of that Act exempt its application. In the construction of the Program, Grantee shall comply with the requirements of the Prevailing Wage Act including, but not limited to, inserting into all contracts for such construction a stipulation to the effect that not less than the prevailing rate of wages as applicable to the Program shall be paid to all laborers, workers, and mechanics performing work under the Award and requiring all bonds of contractors to include a provision as will guarantee the faithful performance of such prevailing wage clause as provided by contract.

(n) **Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Public Law No. 104-191, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164, and the Social Security Act, 42 USC 1320d-2 through 1320d-7, in that it may not use or disclose protected health information other than as permitted or required by law and agrees to use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of the protected health information. Grantee shall maintain, for a minimum of six (6) years, all protected health information.

(o) **Criminal Convictions.** Grantee certifies that neither it nor any managerial agent of Grantee has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, nor a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under Illinois Securities Law of 1953, or that at least five (5) years have passed since the date of the conviction. Grantee further certifies that it is not barred from receiving an Award under 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5, and acknowledges that Grantor shall declare the Agreement void if this certification is false (30 ILCS 500/50-10.5).

(p) **Forced Labor Act.** Grantee certifies that it complies with the State Prohibition of Goods from Forced Labor Act, and certifies that no foreign-made equipment, materials, or supplies furnished to the

State under this Agreement have been or will be produced in whole or in part by forced labor, convict labor, or indentured labor under penal sanction (30 ILCS 583).

(q) **Illinois Use Tax.** Grantee certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that it is not barred from receiving an Award under this Paragraph. Grantee acknowledges that this Agreement may be declared void if this certification is false.

(r) **Environmental Protection Act Violations.** Grantee certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that it is not barred from receiving an Award under this Paragraph. Grantee acknowledges that this Agreement may be declared void if this certification is false.

(s) **Goods from Child Labor Act.** Grantee certifies that no foreign-made equipment, materials, or supplies furnished to the State under this Agreement have been produced in whole or in part by the labor of any child under the age of twelve (12) (30 ILCS 584).

(t) **Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the terms and requirements of 31 USC 6101.

(u) **Illinois Works Review Panel**. For Awards made for public works projects, as defined in the Illinois Works Jobs Program Act, Grantee certifies that it and any contractor(s) or sub-contractor(s) that performs work using funds from this Award, shall, upon reasonable notice, appear before and respond to requests for information from the Illinois Works Review Panel. 30 ILCS 559/20-25(d).

ARTICLE IX
CRIMINAL DISCLOSURE

9.1. Mandatory Criminal Disclosures. Grantee shall continue to disclose to Grantor all violations of criminal law involving fraud, bribery or gratuity violations potentially affecting this Award. *See* 30 ILCS 708/40. Additionally, if Grantee receives over $10 million in total Financial Assistance, funded by either State or federal funds, during the period of this Award, Grantee must maintain the currency of information reported to SAM regarding civil, criminal or administrative proceedings as required by 2 CFR 200.113 and Appendix XII of 2 CFR Part 200, and 30 ILCS 708/40.

ARTICLE X
UNLAWFUL DISCRIMINATION

10.1. Compliance with Nondiscrimination Laws. Both Parties, their employees and subcontractors under subcontract made pursuant to this Agreement, remain compliant with all applicable provisions of state and federal laws and regulations pertaining to nondiscrimination, sexual harassment and equal employment opportunity including, but not limited to, the following laws and regulations and all subsequent amendments thereto:

(a) The Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq.*), including, without limitation, 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750, which is incorporated herein;

(b) The Public Works Employment Discrimination Act (775 ILCS 10/1 *et seq.*);

(c) The United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 (as amended) (42 USC 2000a- and 2000h-6). (*See*

also guidelines to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons [Federal Register: February 18, 2002 (Volume 67, Number 13, Pages 2671-2685)]);

(d) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 794);

(e) The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (as amended) (42 USC 12101 *et seq.*); and

(f) The Age Discrimination Act (42 USC 6101 *et seq.*).

ARTICLE XI
LOBBYING

11.1. Improper Influence. Grantee certifies that no Grant Funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of Grantee to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any government agency, a member of Congress or Illinois General Assembly, an officer or employee of Congress or Illinois General Assembly, or an employee of a member of Congress or Illinois General Assembly in connection with the awarding of any agreement, the making of any grant, the making of any loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any agreement, grant, loan or cooperative agreement. 31 USC 1352. Additionally, Grantee certifies that it has filed the required certification under the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 USC 1352), if applicable.

11.2. Federal Form LLL. If any funds, other than federally-appropriated funds, were paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any of the above persons in connection with this Agreement, the undersigned must also complete and submit Federal Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Form, in accordance with its instructions.

11.3. Lobbying Costs. Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the restrictions on lobbying set forth in 2 CFR 200.450. For any Indirect Costs associated with this Agreement, total lobbying costs shall be separately identified in the Program Budget, and thereafter treated as other Unallowable Costs.

11.4. Procurement Lobbying. Grantee warrants and certifies that it and, to the best of its knowledge, its sub-grantees have complied and will comply with Executive Order No. 1 (2007) (EO 1-2007). EO 1-2007 generally prohibits Grantees and subcontractors from hiring the then-serving Governor's family members to lobby procurement activities of the State, or any other unit of government in Illinois including local governments, if that procurement may result in a contract valued at over $25,000. This prohibition also applies to hiring for that same purpose any former State employee who had procurement authority at any time during the one-year period preceding the procurement lobbying activity.

11.5. Subawards. Grantee must include the language of this ARTICLE XI in the award documents for any subawards made pursuant to this Award at all tiers. All sub-awardees are also subject to certification and disclosure. Pursuant to Appendix II(I) to 2 CFR Part 200, Grantee shall forward all disclosures by contractors regarding this certification to Grantor.

11.6. Certification. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed to enter into this transaction and is a prerequisite for this transaction, pursuant to 31 USC 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certifications shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000, and not more than $100,000, for each such failure.

ARTICLE XII
MAINTENANCE AND ACCESSIBILITY OF RECORDS; MONITORING

12.1. Records Retention. Grantee shall maintain for three (3) years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report, adequate books, all financial records and, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to this Award, adequate to comply with 2 CFR 200.334, unless a different retention period is specified in 2 CFR 200.334 or 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.430(a) and (b). If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of the retention period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims or audit exceptions involving the records have been resolved and final action taken.

12.2. Accessibility of Records. Grantee, in compliance with 2 CFR 200.337 and 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.430(e), shall make books, records, related papers, supporting documentation and personnel relevant to this Agreement available to authorized Grantor representatives, the Illinois Auditor General, Illinois Attorney General, any Executive Inspector General, the Grantor's Inspector General, federal authorities, any person identified in 2 CFR 200.337, and any other person as may be authorized by Grantor (including auditors), by the state of Illinois or by federal statute. Grantee shall cooperate fully in any such audit or inquiry.

12.3. Failure to Maintain Books and Records. Failure to maintain books, records and supporting documentation, as described in this ARTICLE XII, shall establish a presumption in favor of the State for the recovery of any funds paid by the State under this Agreement for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support disbursement.

12.4. Monitoring and Access to Information. Grantee must monitor its activities to assure compliance with applicable state and federal requirements and to assure its performance expectations are being achieved. Grantor shall monitor the activities of Grantee to assure compliance with all requirements and performance expectations of the award. Grantee shall timely submit all financial and performance reports, and shall supply, upon Grantor's request, documents and information relevant to the Award. Grantor may make site visits as warranted by program needs. *See* 2 CFR 200.329 and 200.332. Additional monitoring requirements may be in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

ARTICLE XIII
FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

13.1. Required Periodic Financial Reports. Grantee agrees to submit financial reports as requested and in the format required by Grantor. Grantee shall file quarterly reports with Grantor describing the expenditure(s) of the funds related thereto, unless more frequent reporting is required by the Grantee pursuant to specific award conditions. 2 CFR 200.208. Unless so specified, the first of such reports shall cover the first three months after the Award begins, and reports must be submitted no later than the due date(s) specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, unless additional information regarding required financial reports is set forth in **Exhibit G**. Failure to submit the required financial reports may cause a delay or suspension of funding. 30 ILCS 705/1 *et seq.*; 2 CFR 208(b)(3) and 200.328. Any report required by 30 ILCS 708/125 may be detailed in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

13.2. Close-out Reports.

(a) Grantee shall submit a Close-out Report no later than the due date specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** following the end of the period of performance for this Agreement or Agreement termination. The format of this Close-out Report shall follow a format prescribed by Grantor. 2 CFR 200.344; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440(b).

(b) If an audit or review of Grantee occurs and results in adjustments after Grantee submits a Close-out Report, Grantee will submit a new Close-out Report based on audit adjustments, and immediately submit a refund to Grantor, if applicable. 2 CFR 200.345.

13.3. Effect of Failure to Comply. Failure to comply with reporting requirements shall result in the withholding of funds, the return of Improper Payments or Unallowable Costs, will be considered a material breach of this Agreement and may be the basis to recover Grant Funds. Grantee's failure to comply with this ARTICLE XIII, ARTICLE XIV, or ARTICLE XV shall be considered prima facie evidence of a breach and may be admitted as such, without further proof, into evidence in an administrative proceeding before Grantor, or in any other legal proceeding. Grantee should refer to the State of Illinois Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for policy and consequences for failure to comply. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80.

ARTICLE XIV
PERFORMANCE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

14.1. Required Periodic Performance Reports. Grantee agrees to submit Performance Reports as requested and in the format required by Grantor. Performance Measures listed in **Exhibit E** must be reported quarterly, unless otherwise specified in **PART TWO**, **PART THREE** or **Exhibit G**. Unless so specified, the first of such reports shall cover the first three months after the Award begins. If Grantee is not required to report performance quarterly, then Grantee must submit a Performance Report at least annually. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.208, specific conditions may be imposed requiring Grantee to report more frequently based on the risk assessment or the merit-based review of the application. In such cases, Grantor shall notify Grantee of same in **Exhibit G**. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.329 and 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.410(b)(2), periodic Performance Reports shall be submitted no later than the due date(s) specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. For certain construction-related Awards, such reports may be exempted as identified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. 2 CFR 200.329. Failure to submit such required Performance Reports may cause a delay or suspension of funding. 30 ILCS 705/1 *et seq.*

14.2. Close-out Performance Reports. Grantee agrees to submit a Close-out Performance Report, in the format required by Grantor, no later than the due date specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** following the end of the period of performance or Agreement termination. *See* 2 CFR 200.344; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440(b)(1).

14.3. Content of Performance Reports. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.329(b) and (c), all Performance Reports must relate the financial data and accomplishments to the performance goals and objectives of this Award and also include the following: a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives of the award established for the period; where the accomplishments can be quantified, a computation of the cost and demonstration of cost effective practices (e.g., through unit cost data); performance trend data and analysis if required; and reasons why established goals were not met, if appropriate. Appendices may be used to include additional supportive documentation. Additional content and format guidelines for the Performance Reports will be determined by Grantor contingent on the Award's statutory, regulatory and administrative requirements, and are included in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement.

14.4. Performance Standards. Grantee shall perform in accordance with the Performance Standards set forth in **Exhibit F**. *See* 2 CFR 200.301 and 200.210.

ARTICLE XV
AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

15.1. Audits. Grantee shall be subject to the audit requirements contained in the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 (31 USC 7501-7507) and Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200, and the audit rules and policies set forth by the Governor's Office of Management and Budget. *See* 30 ILCS 708/65(c); 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90.

15.2. Consolidated Year-End Financial Reports (CYEFR). All grantees are required to complete and submit a CYEFR through the Grantee Portal. The CYEFR is a required schedule in the Grantee's audit report if the Grantee is required to complete and submit an audit report as set forth herein.

(a) This Paragraph 15.2 applies to all Grantees, unless exempted pursuant to a federal or state statute or regulation, which is identified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

(b) The CYEFR must cover the same period as the Audited Financial Statements, if required, and must be submitted in accordance with the audit schedule at 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90. If Audited Financial Statements are not required, however, then the CYEFR must cover the Grantee's fiscal year and must be submitted within 6 months of the Grantee's fiscal year-end.

(c) CYEFRs must include an in relation to opinion from the auditor of the financial statements included in the CYEFR.

(d) CYEFRs shall follow a format prescribed by Grantor.

15.3. Audit Requirements.

(a) Single and Program-Specific Audits. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends $750,000 or more in Federal Awards (direct federal and federal pass-through awards combined), Grantee must have a single audit or program-specific audit conducted for that year as required by 2 CFR 200.501 and other applicable sections of Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200. The audit report packet must be completed as described in 2 CFR 200.512 (single audit) or 2 CFR 200.507 (program-specific audit), 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90(h)(1) and the current GATA audit manual and submitted to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse, as required by 2 CFR 200.512. The results of peer and external quality control reviews, management letters, AU-C 265 communications and the Consolidated Year-End Financial Report(s) must be submitted to the Grantee Portal. The due date of all required submissions set forth in this Paragraph is the earlier of (i) 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) nine (9) months after the end of the Grantee's audit period.

(b) Financial Statement Audit. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than $750,000 in Federal Awards, Grantee is subject to the following audit requirements:

(i) If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends $500,000 or more in Federal and state Awards, singularly or in any combination, from all sources, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with the Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS). Grantee may be subject to additional requirements in **PART TWO, PART THREE** or **Exhibit G** based on the Grantee's risk profile.

(ii) If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than $500,000 in Federal and state Awards, singularly or in any combination, from all sources, but expends $300,000 or more in Federal and state Awards, singularly or in any combination, from all sources, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with the Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS).

(iii) If Grantee is a Local Education Agency (as defined in 34 CFR 77.1), Grantee shall have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with GAGAS, as required by 23 Ill. Admin. Code 100.110, regardless of the dollar amount of expenditures of Federal and state Awards.

(iv) If Grantee does not meet the requirements in subsections 15.3(a) and 15.3(b)(i-iii) but is required to have a financial statement audit conducted based on other regulatory requirements, Grantee must submit those audits for review.

(v) Grantee must submit its financial statement audit report packet, as set forth in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90(h)(2) and the current GATA audit manual, to the Grantee Portal within the earlier of (i) 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) 6 months after the end of the Grantee's audit period.

15.4. Performance of Audits. For those organizations required to submit an independent audit report, the audit is to be conducted by the Illinois Auditor General, or a Certified Public Accountant or Certified Public Accounting Firm licensed in the state of Illinois or in accordance with Section 5.2 of the Illinois Public Accounting Act (225 ILCS 450/5.2). For all audits required to be performed subject to Generally Accepted Government Auditing standards or Generally Accepted Auditing standards, Grantee shall request and maintain on file a copy of the auditor's most recent peer review report and acceptance letter. Grantee shall follow procedures prescribed by Grantor for the preparation and submission of audit reports and any related documents.

15.5. Delinquent Reports. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, when such reports or statements required under this section are prepared by the Illinois Auditor General, if they are not available by the above-specified due date, they will be provided to Grantor within thirty (30) days of becoming available. Otherwise, Grantee should refer to the State of Illinois Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for the policy and consequences for late reporting. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80.

ARTICLE XVI
TERMINATION; SUSPENSION; NON-COMPLIANCE

16.1. Termination.

(a) This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by either Party for any or no reason upon thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice to the other Party. If terminated by the Grantee, Grantee must include the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of a partial termination, the portion to be terminated. If Grantor determines in the case of a partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Award will not accomplish the purposes for which the Award was made, Grantor may terminate the Agreement in its entirety. 2 CFR 200.340(a)(4).

(b) This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by Grantor without advance notice:

(i) Pursuant to a funding failure under Paragraph 4.1;

(ii) If Grantee fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this or any Award, application or proposal, including any applicable rules or regulations, or has made a false representation in connection with the receipt of this or any Grant;

(iii) If the Award no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities as set forth in **Exhibit A**, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**; or

(iv) If Grantee breaches this Agreement and either (1) fails to cure such breach within 15 calendar days' written notice thereof, or (2) if such cure would require longer than 15 calendar days and the Grantee has failed to commence such cure within 15 calendar days' written notice

thereof. In the event that Grantor terminates this Agreement as a result of the breach of the Agreement by Grantee, Grantee shall be paid for work satisfactorily performed prior to the date of termination.

16.2. Suspension. Grantor may suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, pursuant to a funding failure under Paragraph 4.1 or if the Grantee fails to comply with terms and conditions of this or any Award. If suspension is due to Grantee's failure to comply, Grantor may withhold further payment and prohibit Grantee from incurring additional obligations pending corrective action by Grantee or a decision to terminate this Agreement by Grantor. Grantor may determine to allow necessary and proper costs that Grantee could not reasonably avoid during the period of suspension.

16.3. Non-compliance. If Grantee fails to comply with the U.S. Constitution, applicable statutes, regulations or the terms and conditions of this or any Award, Grantor may impose additional conditions on Grantee, as described in 2 CFR 200.208. If Grantor determines that non-compliance cannot be remedied by imposing additional conditions, Grantor may take one or more of the actions described in 2 CFR 200.339. The Parties shall follow all Grantor policies and procedures regarding non-compliance, including, but not limited to, the procedures set forth in the State of Illinois Grantee Compliance Enforcement System. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80 and 7000.260.

16.4. Objection. If Grantor suspends or terminates this Agreement, in whole or in part, for cause, or takes any other action in response to Grantee's non-compliance, Grantee may avail itself of any opportunities to object and challenge such suspension, termination or other action by Grantor in accordance with any applicable processes and procedures, including, but not limited to, the procedures set forth in the State of Illinois Grantee Compliance Enforcement System. 2 CFR 200.342; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80 and 7000.260.

16.5. Effects of Suspension and Termination.

(a) Grantor may credit Grantee for expenditures incurred in the performance of authorized services under this Agreement prior to the effective date of a suspension or termination.

(b) Grantee shall not incur any costs or obligations that require the use of these Grant Funds after the effective date of a suspension or termination, and shall cancel as many outstanding obligations as possible.

(c) Costs to Grantee resulting from obligations incurred by Grantee during a suspension or after termination of the Agreement are not allowable unless:

(i) Grantor expressly authorizes them in the notice of suspension or termination; and

(ii) The costs result from obligations properly incurred before the effective date of suspension or termination, are not in anticipation of the suspension or termination, and the costs would be allowable if the Agreement was not suspended or terminated. 2 CFR 200.343.

16.6. Close-out of Terminated Agreements. If this Agreement is terminated, in whole or in part, the Parties shall comply with all close-out and post-termination requirements of this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.340(d).

ARTICLE XVII
SUBCONTRACTS/SUB-GRANTS

17.1. Sub-recipients/Delegation. Grantee may not subcontract nor sub-grant any portion of this Agreement nor delegate any duties hereunder without Prior Approval of Grantor. The requirement for Prior Approval is satisfied if the subcontractor or sub-grantee has been identified in the Uniform Grant Application, such as, without limitation, a Project Description, and Grantor has approved. Grantee must notify any potential sub-recipient that the sub-recipient shall obtain and provide to the Grantee a Unique Entity Identifier prior to receiving a subaward. 2 CFR 25.300.

17.2. Application of Terms. Grantee shall advise any sub-grantee of funds awarded through this Agreement of the requirements imposed on them by federal and state laws and regulations, and the provisions of this Agreement. The terms of this Agreement shall apply to all subawards authorized in accordance with Paragraph 17.1. 2 CFR 200.101(b)(2).

17.3. Liability as Guaranty. Grantee shall be liable as guarantor for any Grant Funds it obligates to a sub-grantee or sub-contractor pursuant to Paragraph 17.1 in the event the Grantor determines the funds were either misspent or are being improperly held and the sub-grantee or sub-contractor is insolvent or otherwise fails to return the funds. 2 CFR 200.345; 30 ILCS 705/6; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.450(a).

ARTICLE XVIII
NOTICE OF CHANGE

18.1. Notice of Change. Grantee shall notify the Grantor if there is a change in Grantee's legal status, federal employer identification number (FEIN), DUNS Number, UEI, SAM registration status, Related Parties, or address. *See* 30 ILCS 708/60(a). If the change is anticipated, Grantee shall give thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Grantor. If the change is unanticipated, Grantee shall give notice as soon as practicable thereafter. Grantor reserves the right to take any and all appropriate action as a result of such change(s).

18.2. Failure to Provide Notification. To the extent permitted by Illinois law, Grantee shall hold harmless Grantor for any acts or omissions of Grantor resulting from Grantee's failure to notify Grantor of these changes.

18.3. Notice of Impact. Grantee shall immediately notify Grantor of any event that may have a material impact on Grantee's ability to perform this Agreement.

18.4. Circumstances Affecting Performance; Notice. In the event Grantee becomes a party to any litigation, investigation or transaction that may reasonably be considered to have a material impact on Grantee's ability to perform under this Agreement, Grantee shall notify Grantor, in writing, within five (5) calendar days of determining such litigation or transaction may reasonably be considered to have a material impact on the Grantee's ability to perform under this Agreement.

18.5. Effect of Failure to Provide Notice. Failure to provide the notice described in Paragraph 18.4 shall be grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement and any costs incurred after notice should have been given shall be disallowed.

ARTICLE XIX
STRUCTURAL REORGANIZATION

19.1. Effect of Reorganization. Grantee acknowledges that this Agreement is made by and between Grantor and Grantee, as Grantee is currently organized and constituted. No promise or undertaking made hereunder is an assurance that Grantor agrees to continue this Agreement, or any license related thereto, should

Grantee significantly reorganize or otherwise substantially change the character of its corporate structure, business structure or governance structure. Grantee agrees that it will give Grantor prior notice of any such action or changes significantly affecting its overall structure, and will provide any and all reasonable documentation necessary for Grantor to review the proposed transaction including financial records and corporate and shareholder minutes of any corporation which may be involved. This ARTICLE XIX does not require Grantee to report on minor changes in the makeup of its governance structure. Nevertheless, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** may impose further restrictions. Failure to comply with this ARTICLE XIX shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XX
AGREEMENTS WITH OTHER STATE AGENCIES

20.1. Copies upon Request. Grantee shall, upon request by Grantor, provide Grantor with copies of contracts or other agreements to which Grantee is a party with any other State agency.

ARTICLE XXI
CONFLICT OF INTEREST

21.1. Required Disclosures. Grantee must immediately disclose in writing any potential or actual Conflict of Interest to the Grantor. 2 CFR 200.113 and 30 ILCS 708/35.

21.2. Prohibited Payments. Grantee agrees that payments made by Grantor under this Agreement will not be used to compensate, directly or indirectly, any person currently holding an elective office in this State including, but not limited to, a seat in the General Assembly. In addition, where the Grantee is not an instrumentality of the State of Illinois, as described in this Paragraph, Grantee agrees that payments made by Grantor under this Agreement will not be used to compensate, directly or indirectly, any person employed by an office or agency of the state of Illinois whose annual compensation is in excess of sixty percent (60%) of the Governor's annual salary, or $106,447.20 (30 ILCS 500/50-13). An instrumentality of the State of Illinois includes, without limitation, State departments, agencies, boards, and State universities. An instrumentality of the State of Illinois does not include, without limitation, municipalities and units of local government and related entities. 2 CFR 200.64.

21.3. Request for Exemption. Grantee may request written approval from Grantor for an exemption from Paragraph 21.2. Grantee acknowledges that Grantor is under no obligation to provide such exemption and that Grantor may, if an exemption is granted, grant such exemption subject to such additional terms and conditions as Grantor may require.

ARTICLE XXII
EQUIPMENT OR PROPERTY

22.1. Transfer of Equipment. Grantor shall have the right to require that Grantee transfer to Grantor any equipment, including title thereto, purchased in whole or in part with Grantor funds, if Grantor determines that Grantee has not met the conditions of 2 CFR 200.439. Grantor shall notify Grantee in writing should Grantor require the transfer of such equipment. Upon such notification by Grantor, and upon receipt or delivery of such equipment by Grantor, Grantee will be deemed to have transferred the equipment to Grantor as if Grantee had executed a bill of sale therefor.

22.2. Prohibition against Disposition/Encumbrance. The Grantee is prohibited from, and may not sell,

transfer, encumber (other than original financing) or otherwise dispose of said equipment, material, or real property during the Grant Term without Prior Approval of Grantor. Any real property acquired using Grant Funds must comply with the requirements of 2 CFR 200.311.

22.3. Equipment and Procurement. Grantee must comply with the uniform standards set forth in 2 CFR 200.310–200.316 governing the management and disposition of property which cost was supported by Grant Funds. Any waiver from such compliance must be granted by either the President's Office of Management and Budget, the Governor's Office of Management and Budget, or both, depending on the source of the Grant Funds used. Additionally, Grantee must comply with the standards set forth in 2 CFR 200.317-200.326 for use in establishing procedures for the procurement of supplies and other expendable property, equipment, real property and other services with Grant Funds. These standards are furnished to ensure that such materials and services are obtained in an effective manner and in compliance with the provisions of applicable federal and state statutes and executive orders.

22.4. Equipment Instructions. Grantee must obtain disposition instructions from Grantor when equipment, purchased in whole or in part with Grant Funds, are no longer needed for their original purpose. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained within this Agreement, Grantor may require transfer of any equipment to Grantor or a third party for any reason, including, without limitation, if Grantor terminates the Award or Grantee no longer conducts Award activities. The Grantee shall properly maintain, track, use, store and insure the equipment according to applicable best practices, manufacturer's guidelines, federal and state laws or rules, and Grantor requirements stated herein.

22.5. Domestic Preferences for Procurements. In accordance with 2 CFR 200.322, as appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the Grantee should, to the greatest extent practicable under this Award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this paragraph must be included in all subawards and in all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under this Award.

ARTICLE XXIII
PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS; PRIOR NOTIFICATION

23.1. Publications, Announcements, etc. Use of Grant Funds for promotions is subject to the prohibitions for advertising or public relations costs in 2 CFR 200.421(e). In the event that Grantor funds are used in whole or in part to produce any written publications, announcements, reports, flyers, brochures or other written materials, Grantee shall obtain Prior Approval for the use of those funds (2 CFR 200.467) and agrees to include in these publications, announcements, reports, flyers, brochures and all other such material, the phrase "Funding provided in whole or in part by the [Grantor]." Exceptions to this requirement must be requested, in writing, from Grantor and will be considered authorized only upon written notice thereof to Grantee.

23.2. Prior Notification/Release of Information. Grantee agrees to notify Grantor ten (10) days prior to issuing public announcements or press releases concerning work performed pursuant to this Agreement, or funded in whole or in part by this Agreement, and to cooperate with Grantor in joint or coordinated releases of information.

ARTICLE XXIV
INSURANCE

24.1. Maintenance of Insurance. Grantee shall maintain in full force and effect during the Term of this Agreement casualty and bodily injury insurance, as well as insurance sufficient to cover the replacement cost of any and all real or personal property, or both, purchased or, otherwise acquired, or improved in whole or in part, with funds disbursed pursuant to this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.310. Additional insurance requirements may be detailed in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

24.2. Claims. If a claim is submitted for real or personal property, or both, purchased in whole with funds from this Agreement and such claim results in the recovery of money, such money recovered shall be surrendered to Grantor.

ARTICLE XXV
LAWSUITS

25.1. Independent Contractor. Neither Grantee nor any employee or agent of Grantee acquires any employment rights with Grantor by virtue of this Agreement. Grantee will provide the agreed services and achieve the specified results free from the direction or control of Grantor as to the means and methods of performance. Grantee will be required to provide its own equipment and supplies necessary to conduct its business; provided, however, that in the event, for its convenience or otherwise, Grantor makes any such equipment or supplies available to Grantee, Grantee's use of such equipment or supplies provided by Grantor pursuant to this Agreement shall be strictly limited to official Grantor or state of Illinois business and not for any other purpose, including any personal benefit or gain.

25.2. Liability. Neither Party shall be liable for actions chargeable to the other Party under this Agreement including, but not limited to, the negligent acts and omissions of Party's agents, employees or subcontractors in the performance of their duties as described under this Agreement, unless such liability is imposed by law. This Agreement shall not be construed as seeking to enlarge or diminish any obligation or duty owed by one Party against the other or against a third party.

ARTICLE XXVI
MISCELLANEOUS

26.1. Gift Ban. Grantee is prohibited from giving gifts to State employees pursuant to the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/10-10) and Executive Order 15-09.

26.2. Access to Internet. Grantee must have Internet access. Internet access may be either dial-up or high-speed. Grantee must maintain, at a minimum, one business e-mail address that will be the primary receiving point for all e-mail correspondence from Grantor. Grantee may list additional e-mail addresses at any time during the Term of this Agreement. The additional addresses may be for a specific department or division of Grantee or for specific employees of Grantee. Grantee must notify Grantor of any e-mail address changes within five (5) business days from the effective date of the change.

26.3. Exhibits and Attachments. **Exhibits A** through **G**, **PART TWO**, **PART THREE**, if applicable, and all other exhibits and attachments hereto are incorporated herein in their entirety.

26.4. Assignment Prohibited. Grantee acknowledges that this Agreement may not be sold, assigned, or transferred in any manner by Grantee, to include an assignment of Grantee's rights to receive payment hereunder, and that any actual or attempted sale, assignment, or transfer by Grantee without the Prior Approval of Grantor in writing shall render this Agreement null, void and of no further effect.

26.5. Amendments. This Agreement may be modified or amended at any time during its Term by mutual consent of the Parties, expressed in writing and signed by the Parties.

26.6. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is declared invalid, its other provisions shall not be affected thereby.

26.7. No Waiver. No failure of either Party to assert any right or remedy hereunder will act as a waiver of either Party's right to assert such right or remedy at a later time or constitute a course of business upon which either Party may rely for the purpose of denial of such a right or remedy.

26.8. Applicable Law; Claims. This Agreement and all subsequent amendments thereto, if any, shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Illinois. Any claim against Grantor arising out of this Agreement must be filed exclusively with the Illinois Court of Claims. 705 ILCS 505/1 *et seq.* Grantor does not waive sovereign immunity by entering into this Agreement.

26.9. Compliance with Law. This Agreement and Grantee's obligations and services hereunder are hereby made and must be performed in compliance with all applicable federal and State laws, including, without limitation, federal regulations, State administrative rules, including 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000, and any and all license requirements or professional certification provisions.

26.10. Compliance with Confidentiality Laws. If applicable, Grantee shall comply with applicable state and federal statutes, federal regulations and Grantor administrative rules regarding confidential records or other information obtained by Grantee concerning persons served under this Agreement. The records and information shall be protected by Grantee from unauthorized disclosure.

26.11. Compliance with Freedom of Information Act. Upon request, Grantee shall make available to Grantor all documents in its possession that Grantor deems necessary to comply with requests made under the Freedom of Information Act. (5 ILCS 140/7(2)).

26.12. Precedence.

(a) Except as set forth in subparagraph (b), below, the following rules of precedence are controlling for this Agreement: In the event there is a conflict between this Agreement and any of the exhibits or attachments hereto, this Agreement shall control. In the event there is a conflict between **PART ONE** and **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement, **PART ONE** shall control. In the event there is a conflict between **PART TWO** and **PART THREE** of this Agreement, **PART TWO** shall control. In the event there is a conflict between this Agreement and relevant statute(s) or rule(s), the relevant statute(s) or rule(s) shall control.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions in subparagraph (a), above, if a relevant federal or state statute(s) or rule(s) requires an exception to this Agreement's provisions, or an exception to a requirement in this Agreement is granted by GATU, such exceptions must be noted in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, and in such cases, those requirements control.

26.13. Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act. In the event of a conflict between the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act and the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, the provisions of the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act shall control. 30 ILCS 708/80.

26.14. Headings. Article and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only

and are not intended to define or limit the scope, extent or intent of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

26.15. Entire Agreement. Grantee and Grantor acknowledge that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between them and that no promises, terms, or conditions not recited, incorporated or referenced herein, including prior agreements or oral discussions, shall be binding upon either Grantee or Grantor.

26.16. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be considered to be one and the same agreement, binding on all Parties hereto, notwithstanding that all Parties are not signatories to the same counterpart. Duplicated signatures, signatures transmitted via facsimile, or signatures contained in a Portable Document Format (PDF) document shall be deemed original for all purposes.

26.17. Attorney Fees and Costs. Unless prohibited by law, if Grantor prevails in any proceeding to enforce the terms of this Agreement, including any administrative hearing pursuant to the Grant Funds Recovery Act or the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, the Grantor has the right to recover reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses associated with such proceedings.

26.18. Continuing Responsibilities. The termination or expiration of this Agreement does not affect: (a) the right of the Grantor to disallow costs and recover funds based on a later audit or other review; (b) the obligation of the Grantee to return any funds due as a result of later refunds, corrections or other transactions, including, without limitation, final Indirect Cost Rate adjustments and those funds obligated pursuant to ARTICLE XVII; (c) the Consolidated Year-End Financial Report; (d) audit requirements established in ARTICLE XV; (e) property management and disposition requirements established in 2 CFR 200.310 through 2 CFR 200.316 and ARTICLE XXII; or (f) records related requirements pursuant to ARTICLE XII. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.450.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Program Description

In response to the ongoing public safety and health effects of substance use disorder, untreated mental health issues, and homelessness on our communities, the Kane County Sheriff's Office, in collaboration with the Kane County State's Attorney's Office, together, has a desire to establish a pre-arrest diversion initiative based on the Law Enforcement Assisted Diversion (LEAD) model. This model is an *Officer Intervention Response* model, identified in this application as a 'Model 5'. The LEAD model seeks to reduce the harms to self and community caused by these issues through the creation of a system that provides access to necessary care outside of the criminal legal system

Program Activities

Model 5: The LEAD model seeks to reduce the harms to self and community caused by these issues through the creation of a system that provides access to necessary care outside of the criminal legal system

Model 2: Participants will contact the 'A Way Out' coordinator for assistance with getting treatment for an addiction.

EXHIBIT B

DELIVERABLES OR MILESTONES

Anticipated outcome	Staff Position Responsible	Activity/Outputs	Date Due
Hire 1 project coordinator	Kane County Sheriff's Office	Create job description, complete hiring process	Completed
Establish Policy Coordinating Group (PCG)	Project Coordinator	Identify suitable elected leaders, agency directors, and organization leaders; meet individually with identified individuals; set goals and directives for PCG	Completed
Establish Community Leadership Team (CLT)	Project Coordinator	Identify suitable racial/social/criminal justice advocates, business owners, community leaders, and recovery peers; meet individually with identified individuals; set goals and directives for CLT	Completed
Establish Pre-Arrest Diversion Policy for pilot	Sergeant in charge of Elgin PD's CCSU	Draft policy, submit to Elgin City Council for approval	Completed
Secure Interns to serve as Case Managers	Project Manager	Establish agreement with Aurora University with the assistance of Kane County legal counsel, create and submit internship description to AU, interview applicants	Completed
Adopt Psychosocial Intake Assessment tool	Project Coordinator	Draft assessment tool, submit to PCG for feedback	Completed
Adopt Participant Agreement Form	Project Coordinator	Draft Agreement form, review with LEAD National Support Bureau Directors, submit to County legal, submit to Elgin legal	Completed
Adopt Participant Consent to Release of Information (ROI) form	Project Coordinator	Draft ROI, submit to County legal for review, submit to Elgin legal for review	Completed

Adopt Memoranda of Understanding (MOU) with partner agencies	Project Coordinator	Draft MOU and submit to County legal for review, confirm and sign with partners	Pending
Establish Pre-Arrest Diversion Policy for Kane County Sheriff's Office	Project Coordinator	Draft policy, submit to Kane County legal for review	Completed
Hire 1 Community Engagement Coordinator	Kane County Sheriff's Office Human Resources Director	Create job description, post job, interview candidates	November 1, 2021
Hire Case Manager(s) (1-3, depending on funding)	Kane County Sheriff's Office Human Resources Director	Create job description, post job, interview candidates	November 1, 2021
Submit electronic quarterly data reports	Judicial Partners Finance Coordinator	ICJIA receives reports	Quarterly
Submit electronic Monthly/Quarterly fiscal reports	Judicial Partners Financial Coordinator	ICJIA receives reports	Monthly OR Quarterly
Submit Close-out material	Judicial Partners Financial Coordinator	ICJIA receives reports	August 1, 2022

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT

Grantee shall receive a maximum of $150,000 under this Agreement.

The Grantor agrees to make payment to the Grantee for the administration and implementation of the program described in Exhibits A, B, E, F, and G. Upon receipt of the fiscal and progress reports, payments will be made to the Grantee. No payment will be made until all outstanding reports are received by the Grantor, including outstanding reports from previously funded Grantor programs. No payment will be made to Grantee unless and until Grantee is in full compliance with applicable State and federal laws and the terms and conditions of this agreement. The maximum amount of federal funds payable under this agreement is dependent on the performance of Grantee in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

Grantee must provide for the deposit of grant funds into a bank account in the name of the Grantee. Grant funds shall be immediately deposited into such bank account. Grantee may deposit such funds into an account separate from any of its other bank accounts, or treat such funds as a separate line item per its budget and audited financial statements. If Grantee receives more than one award from the Grantor, Grantee shall ensure that the grant funds for each award are accounted for separately.

EXHIBIT D

CONTACT INFORMATION

CONTACT FOR NOTIFICATION:

Unless specified elsewhere, all notices required or desired to be sent by either Party shall be sent to the persons listed below.

GRANTOR CONTACT

Name: Lajuana Murphy
Title: Criminal Justice Specialist II
Address: 300 W. Adams, Suite 200, Chicago, IL, 60606
Phone: (312) 793-1303
TTY#: (312) 793-4170
Fax#: (312) 793-8422
E-mail Address: Lajuana.Murphy@illinois.gov

GRANTOR CONTACT

Name:	Terry Hunt
Title:	Justice Partners Financial Coordinator
Address:	37W755 IL 38 St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone:	(630) 444-1187
Fax#:	(630) 513-6984
E-mail Address:	huntterry@co.kane.il.us

EXHIBIT E

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Goals for ALL Community-Law Enforcement Partnership Models: Increase public safety and reduce the large social and economic cost of drugs use through treatment and service referrals.	
Process Objectives	**Performance Measures**
Hire/maintain 2 Program Coordinator by the first month of the program.	➢ # of coordinators hired/maintained
Develop and adopt 14 protocols for deflection programs by the second month of the programs. List protocols: Model 5 - 1) The Policy Coordinating Group will meet quarterly and will provide input and direction for all policies pertaining to pre-arrest diversion protocols 2) Participants will have 60 days to complete psychosocial intake assessment with their case manager; the assessment will be considered complete when the first two pages of demographic data are done as well as a minimum of one subsection relating to whichever issues was identified by the participant as that which is causing them the most problems currently 3) Participant data will be collected and stored in a unique database used by pre-arrest diversion staff, with limited access to only demographic data for law enforcement 4) Case managers will only meet with participants in the field, never in the police department 5) Case managers will be trained in the LEAD model of pre-arrest diversion and to use Harm Reduction, Stages of Change theory, and Motivational Interviewing when engaging with participants in a client centered and non-coercive way to facilitate lasting positive change for the individual 6) Case managers will use the Kane County Health Department's referral database, IRIS, to refer participants to services 7) Law Enforcement Officers will be trained in the LEAD model of pre-arrest diversion 8) The Operations Workgroup will meet bi-weekly to collaborate regarding participants' status and coordination of care 9) If participants disengage with pre-arrest diversion case management, their file will be marked as 'inactive' and can be reactivated if they return for services	➢ Number of protocols adopted by the second month of the program.

10) All relevant data will be pulled from law enforcement database and pre-arrest diversion database, de-identified, and sent to the initiative evaluator as needed for regular reporting Model 1 - 1) The 'A Way Out' program will be relaunched after review and implementation of any program updates 2) Connection will be re-established with the Haymarket treatment facility in Chicago 3) Participants will be transported to the Haymarket facility by a KCSO deputy designated by the program coordinator 4) Participant outcomes will be recorded and documented by the program coordinator	
Develop and execute 8 referral and treatment placement MOUs with substance use disorder treatment providers by second month of the program. List providers: <u>Model 5:</u> • Latino Treatment Center • Ecker Center • Recovery Centers of America, St. Charles • Footprints to Recovery • Greater Family Health • Point to Point • Lighthouse Recovery <u>Model 2:</u> • Haymarket Center	➢ Number of MOUs with substance use disorder treatment providers executed by second month of the program.
Train 25 first responders on the deflection program. The State of Illinois now requires all first responders to be trained on the deflection program, Neuroscience of addiction for Law Enforcement; Medication assisted Treatment; Criminogenic Risk Need for Health & Safety; Why Drug Treatments Works; Eliminating Stigma for People with Substance-Use Disorders and Mental Health; Avoiding Racial Bias in Deflection Program; Promotion Racial and Gender Equity in Deflection; Working with Community Partnerships; and Deflection in Rural Communities. The Kane County Sheriff's Office intends to comply. The details for the execution and delivery of these training courses have not been finalized by the State of Illinois. Our goal is to train at least 25 first responders during this grant cycle.	➢ Number of total first responders trained ➢ List type of first responder(s) trained ➢ List type of training provided

Train 3 dispatch/911 staff on the deflection program. The State of Illinois now requires all dispatch/911 staff to be trained on the deflection program and substance use disorders. KaneComm our 911 provider intends to comply but, the details for the execution and delivery of these training courses have not been finalized by the State of Illinois. Our goal is to have at least three dispatchers trained by the end of the third month.	➢ Number of dispatch/911 staff on deflection program by third month of the program.
Implement public information initiative(s) by the third month of the program. - Public awareness campaign will be launched utilizing social media, county communication tools, local press, as well as other advertising sites as our budget allows	➢ Types of public awareness initiatives by the third month of the program. ➢ LEAD National Support Bureau (BJA TTA grant funded) Community Forums, July 2021

Additional Goals for Model 2: Self-Referral: Increasing individuals' access to treatment and services, helping to reduce drug overdose and death.

Process Outcomes	**Performance Measures**
Using data and experience from our previous A Way Out program and the LEAD program currently being piloted at the Elgin Police Department, we aim to assist 40 or more people with self-referrals.	➢ Number of individuals referred to treatment and/or services.
Based on the data from our current Medicaid Application Assistance Program, we plan to assist 40 or more people, but all individuals with substance use disorders to enroll/renew their State of Illinois Medicaid insurance coverage/private insurance coverage, for which they are eligible, if applicable.	➢ Number enrolled in available insurance coverage for which they are eligible.
Assist in the self-referral of 40 or more individuals into substance use disorder treatment and/or services. A Way Out and LEAD will be used in an outreach, self-referral, or officer intervention framework. We fully anticipate a robust self-referral assisted model of outreach. 15 individuals self-referred to inpatient; 10 individuals referred to outpatient; 10 individuals self-referred to community-based organizations and 5 individuals referred to OTP.	➢ Number of individuals referred to inpatient facility. ➢ Number of individuals referred to outpatient facility. ➢ Number of individuals referred to a community-based provider. ➢ Number of individuals referred to medical provider or Opiate Treatment Program (OTP).
40 or more program participants will successfully engage in substance use disorder treatment and/or services.	➢ Percentage of individuals who have engaged with treatment and/or services within 30 days from the point of law enforcement initial contact
Based on data from the Kane County Sheriff's community diversion programs and KCSO Job and Community Resource Board, we estimate that 40 or more program participants will be referred to supportive services and/or additional treatment	➢ Number of program participants referred to supportive services and/or additional treatment services.

services (for issues other substance use).	
Additional Goals for Model 5: Officer Intervention Response. Engage citizens in need by offering treatment in lieu of arrest, also known as pre-arrest diversion.	
Process Outcomes	**Performance Measures**
Based on the initial number of officers and dispatchers/911 operators trained within the first cycle of the program, we plan to offer and assist at least 225 individuals in need of help with entry into substance use disorder treatment and/or services in lieu of arrest. That's an average of 5 referrals by the trained 25 officers.	➢ Number of individuals encountered who are eligible for pre-arrest diversion ➢ Number of individuals offered pre-arrest diversion ➢ Number of individuals who accept pre-arrest diversion offer
Provide case management to 225 individuals prior to assessment, diagnosis and engagement in treatment, as well as assistance navigating and gaining access to various treatment modalities and support services.	➢ Number of individuals receiving case management
36% Black, 30% white, 33% Hispanic individuals offered pre-arrest diversion by race and ethnicity that is representative of the service area	➢ Number of referrals by race and ethnicity

EXHIBIT F

PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

See Exhibit E

EXHIBIT G

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

1. Grantor may remove (or reduce) a Specific Condition included in this Exhibit G by providing written notice to the Grantee, in accordance with established procedures for removing a Specific Condition.

2. Specific conditions from the Internal Controls Questionnaire (ICQ).

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS	
ICQ Section:	03-Financial and Regulatory Reporting (2 CFR 200.327)
Conditions:	Requires more detailed reporting;
Risk Explanation:	Medium to high risk increases the likelihood that grant revenues and expenditures will be inaccurate that could result in misreporting, and an abusive environment.
How to Fix:	Implementation of new or enhanced system, mitigating controls or a combination of both.
Timeframe:	One year.

3. Grantee agrees to all comply with all of the terms and conditions required by the Department of Transportation as a result of Grantee's Internal Controls Questionnaire.

PART TWO – THE GRANTOR-SPECIFIC TERMS

In addition to the uniform requirements in **PART ONE**, the Grantor has the following additional requirements for its Grantee:

27. Definitions

    "Authority" means the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority.

28. Budget Changes. Grantee may only make a discretionary line item transfer, as outlined in Part I, 6.3, after providing written notification to Grantor.

29. Commencement of Performance.

    29.1. If performance has not commenced within 60 days of the execution date of this Agreement, Grantee agrees to report by letter to Grantor the steps taken to initiate the program, the reasons for the delay, and the expected starting date.

    29.2. If the program is not operational within 90 days of the execution date of this Agreement, Grantee agrees to submit a second letter to Grantor explaining the implementation delay. Grantor may at its discretion either cancel this Agreement or extend the implementation date of the program past the 90-day period.

    29.3. If the program is interrupted for more than 30 days after commencement, Grantee agrees to notify Grantor in writing explaining the reasons for the interruption and the steps being taken to resume operation of the program. Grantor may, at its discretion, reduce the amount of grant funds awarded and/or terminate this Agreement if the program is interrupted for more than 90 days.

    29.4. If this Agreement is terminated due to this section, Grantor will only pay for those services rendered as of the date service delivery ceased.

30. Program Income. All income, including income resulting from asset seizures or forfeitures, generated as a direct result of the program shall be deemed program income. Program income must be used for the purposes and under the conditions applicable to the use of grant funds. Program income may be retained by Grantee for any purpose that furthers the objectives of the grant or deducted from the total allowable costs only, in accordance with Part I, 7.11. Grantee shall report and account for such program income as required by the Grantor.

31. Reporting and Evaluation Requirements.

    31.1. Grantee shall submit the following reports to the Grantor on a monthly basis:

    - progress reports for the preceding month relevant to the performance indicators listed in the Agreement;
    - fiscal reports detailing financial expenditures for the previous month; and
    - any other reports specified by the Grantor.

    Reports shall be submitted by the 15th of every month following the first complete month of the grant period.

31.2. Grantee is further required to submit a final financial status report following termination of the program, the content and form of which will be determined by the Executive Director of the Authority.

31.3. Grantee agrees to comply with the Grantor's request for information related to an evaluation of program. The Grantee agrees to report any additional information required by the Executive Director of the Authority.

31.4. Grantor may give the grantee permission, in writing, to report on a quarterly schedule. Such permission can be revoked by the grantor at any time. If such permission is given, the quarterly reports should be submitted based on the following schedule:

Quarter End Date	Due Date
September 30	October 15
December 31	January 15
March 31	April 15
June 30	July 15

32. Inspection and Audit.

32.1. Known or suspected violations of any law encountered during audits, including fraud, theft, embezzlement, forgery, or other serious irregularities, must be immediately communicated to Grantor and appropriate federal, State, and local law enforcement officials.

32.2. Grantee agrees to develop and maintain a record-keeping system to document all Agreement related activities and expenditures. These records will act as the original source material for compilation of the data and all other program activity.

32.3. Grantor, the Illinois Auditor General and the Illinois Attorney General shall have access for purposes of monitoring, audit and examination to all relevant books, documents, papers, and records of Grantee, and to relevant books, documents, papers and records of subcontractors.

33. Closeout requirements. Within 30 days of the expiration date of this Agreement or any approved extension thereof the following documents must be submitted by Grantee to Grantor: (a) final financial status report; (b) final progress reports; (c) property inventory report; and (d) other documents required by Grantor.

34. Procurement Requirements and Requests for Proposals.

34.1. All procurement transactions shall be conducted by Grantee in a manner to provide, to the maximum extent practical, open and free competition. Procurement transactions include the purchasing of equipment, commodities, goods and services. Procurement transactions do not include the making of sub-grants. Grantee may use their own procurement regulations which reflect State and local law, rules, and regulations, provided that all procurements made with grant funds minimally adhere to standards established by the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 550) and Part I, 22.3.

34.2. If the Grantee's established procurement process is less competitive than the following requirements, the following more competitive requirements must be adhered to in lieu of the Grantor's procurement process.

- For procurements of $100,000 or less, the Grantee is encouraged to formally advertise the proposed procurement through an Invitation for Bids (IFB), or a Request for Proposals (RFP)

process. If this is not possible, the Grantee must solicit quotes or bids from at least three sources.

- For procurements over $100,000, the Grantee must formally advertise the proposed procurement through an Invitation for Bids (IFB), or a Request for Proposals (RFP) process.

34.3. As required by Grantor, Grantee shall submit documentation regarding its procurement procedures and grant-funded purchases for Grantor review and approval to assure adherence to applicable guidelines.

34.4. Grantee agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500) prohibiting conflicts of interest, and all applicable terms, conditions and provisions of the code are made a part of this agreement the same as though they were incorporated and included herein.

34.5. Grantee may use a non-competitive procurement process under some circumstances in accordance with 2 CFR 200.320(c). Grantee must request and receive approval, in writing, from Grantor before entering into an agreement through a non-competitive procurement process.

35. Sub-contracting.

35.1. Grantee shall make reasonable efforts to assure that all sub-contractors adhere to the terms and conditions of this agreement. Grantor shall not be responsible for the performance, acts or omissions of any sub-contractor.

35.2. Grantee is required to submit a copy of the sub-contract, Addendum to the Agreement, Required Documentation for Contractor Payment with Compensation and Rate of Pay certifications form, and Sole Source Justification form to Grantor for approval prior to hiring the contractor.

35.3. As required by Grantor, Grantee shall submit documentation regarding contracts to be funded with grant funds for Grantor review and approval, to assure adherence to applicable guidelines.

35.4. Approval of the use of sub-contractors by Grantor does not relieve Grantee of its obligation to assure performance under this agreement. Grantee shall be responsible for the recovery of any unspent and/or misspent grant funds paid to the subcontractor by Grantee.

36. Management and Disposition of Equipment and Commodities.

36.1. Equipment and supplies acquired by Grantor with Grantor funds shall be used for purposes of the program described in the exhibits only. Grantee may retain the equipment and supplies acquired with grant funds as long as they serve to accomplish program purposes, whether or not the program continues to be supported by Grantor grant funds, but such determinations as to retention are within the sole discretion of Grantor. If the equipment or supplies originally purchased for the program are no longer capable of fulfilling the needs of the program and must be traded in or replaced, or there is no longer a need for the equipment or supplies, Grantee shall request instructions from Grantor.

36.2. Grantor may deny equipment and supply costs or require that Grantee relinquish already purchased equipment and supplies to Grantor if Grantee fails to employ an adequate property management system governing the use, protection, and management of such property. Grantee is responsible for replacing or repairing equipment and supplies that are willfully or negligently lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed. Grantee shall provide equivalent insurance coverage for grant funded equipment and supplies as provided for other equipment and supplies owned by Grantee. Any loss, damage or theft of equipment and supplies

shall be investigated and fully documented, and immediately reported to Grantor.

36.3. Equipment purchased using Grantor funds shall be made available for inspection during site visits, and upon request of Grantor as part of its grant monitoring and oversight responsibilities.

36.4. If, for an item of equipment described in the Budget to be purchased with Grantor funds, Grantee does not have, at a minimum, a purchase order dated within 90 days after the start date of the agreement, Grantee shall submit a letter to Grantor explaining the delay in the purchase of equipment. Grantor may, in its discretion:

A. Reduce the amount of funding;
B. Cancel this agreement;
C. Allow Grantee to reallocate the funds that were allocated for such equipment to other allowable Grantor approved costs; or
D. Extend the period to purchase this equipment past the 90-day period.

37. Disclosure Of Solicitation For Employment. Grantee shall notify the Grantor's Ethics Officer if the Grantee solicits for employment any of the Grantor's employees during the term of this agreement.

38. Compliance. Grantee agrees to comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and guidelines of the State of Illinois, the Federal Government and Grantor in the performance of this Agreement.

39. Nondiscrimination.

39.1. Grantee certifies it shall comply with such guidance regarding civil rights matters as may be issued by Grantor.

39.2 Grantee agrees to have written sexual harassment policies which satisfy the requirements set forth in the Illinois Human Rights Act. (775 ILCS 5)

39.3. National origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Grantee is required to take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to programs. Meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral and written translation when necessary.

39.4. In the event that a Federal or State court or a Federal, State, or local administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, age, religion, national origin, disability, or sex against Grantee, or any sub-grantee or contractor of Grantee, Grantee will forward a copy of the finding to Grantor within five (5) business days of said finding.

39.5. Grantee shall provide notice to employees and beneficiaries regarding applicable civil rights laws and the procedure for filing a complaint with Grantor and appropriate federal and state agencies. Grantee shall promptly notify Grantor, via its assigned Grant Monitor, of any complaints of prohibited discrimination or harassment filed with Grantee regarding grant employees, beneficiaries, or potential beneficiaries. Grantee shall fully cooperate in any investigation regarding an allegation of prohibited discrimination.

39.6 Grantee will require subrecipients and subcontractors to comply with all applicable civil rights and nondiscrimination statutes and regulations.

40. Confidentiality of Records. Grantee agrees not to use or reveal any research or statistical information

furnished under this program by any person and identifiable to any specific private person for any purpose other than the purpose for which such information was obtained in accordance with this program and all applicable federal guidelines and legislation without written consent from Grantor. Grantee shall notify Grantor within three (3) business days of any such request.

41. Copyrights and Patents.

41.1. If this Agreement results in a copyright, the Grantor reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for government purposes, the work or the copyright to any work developed under this Agreement and any rights of copyright to which a grantee, subgrantee or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support.

41.2. If this agreement results in the production of patentable items, patent rights, processes, or inventions, Grantee shall immediately notify Grantor. Grantor will provide Grantee with further instruction on whether protection on the item will be sought and how the rights in the item will be allocated and administered in order to protect the public interest, in accordance with guidelines.

42. Publications.

42.1. In addition to the requirements of Part I, Article 23, Grantee shall submit to Grantor for review, certain publications that will be issued by Grantee describing or resulting from programs or projects funded in whole or in part with grant funds, no later than 30 days prior to its printing.

42.2 The publications subject to this review are: journals and annual reports that describe how grantee has used the funding, any paid advertisement or public awareness campaign regardless of format, and any other publication that cumulatively costs more than $1000 to create or produce. These publication review requirements do not apply to press releases, flyers advertising approved program activities only, newsletters and issue analyses.

42.3. Grantor reserves the right to require the resubmission of any publication for additional review and comment, prior to its printing.

42.4. All publications shall supplement the language required by Part I, Article 23 with the following statement:

> "Funding provided in whole or in part by the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority*. Points of view or opinions contained within this document are those of the author and do not necessarily represent the official position or policies of the State of Illinois, or the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority*."

42.5. When issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal grant funds, Grantee shall clearly state (1) the percentage of the total cost of the program or project which will be funded under this agreement, and (2) the dollar amount of funding for the project or program in addition to the statement required in 43.4.

42.6 Exceptions to the above requirements shall only be allowed upon Grantor's written prior approval.

43. Failure to File in a Timely Fashion.

43.1. In order to preclude the possibility of lapsing of funding, Grantor requires the timely filing of all required reports. Reports shall include but are not limited to, monthly fiscal reports, quarterly progress reports and all reports included in the closeout materials. Monthly fiscal reports are due no later than the 5th of each month. The quarterly progress reports are due not more than 15 days after the end of the quarter, unless another reporting schedule has been required or approved by the Grantor. The final date for submission for all of the closeout material reports is 15 days after the end of the grant period.

43.2. Failure to meet the reporting dates established for the particular reports shall result in the "freezing" of all funds, in addition to any other remedy stated in this Agreement. The frozen funds shall not be limited to a particular grant that is delinquent, but all grant funds that Grantee has with Grantor shall be frozen. Funds will be released following the completion of all the reporting requirements.

44. Reporting Grant Irregularities.

44.1. Grantee shall promptly notify Grantor through their Grant Monitor when an allegation is made, or Grantee otherwise receives information, reasonably tending to show the possible existence of any irregularities or illegal acts in the administration of grant funds. Grantor, per its agency policy, shall determine the reasonableness of the allegation of the irregularities or illegal action and determine the appropriate course of action. Possible actions would include conducting an internal audit or other investigation or contacting the proper authorities. Illegal acts and irregularities shall include but are not limited to such matters as conflicts of interest, falsification of records or reports both data, fiscal and programmatic, and the misappropriation of funds or other assets.

44.2. Grantee shall inform any sub-recipient of Grantor's grant funds that the sub-recipient is similarly obligated to report irregularities and Grantee shall provide a copy of Grantor' s policy to any sub-recipient. A copy of Grantor's policy is available on the web at http://www.icjia.state.il.us/public/.

44.3. Failure to report known irregularities can result in suspension of the Interagency Agreement or other remedial action. In addition, if Grantee's auditor or other staff becomes aware of any possible illegal acts or other irregularities prompt notice shall be given to Grantee's director. Grantee, in turn, shall promptly notify Grantor as described above of the possible illegal acts or irregularities. If the possible misconduct involves Grantee's director, Grantee staff member shall provide prompt notice directly to Grantor.

44.4. In addition, Grantor, if in its judgment there is a reasonable allegation of irregularity or illegal act, shall inform the Office of Justice Program's Office of the Comptroller, the Department of Justice's Office of Professional Responsibility and the Office of Inspector General, and state and local law enforcement agencies or prosecuting authorities, as appropriate, of any known violations of the law within their respective area of jurisdiction.

44.5. The reporting of any irregularities, illegal acts and the proposed or actual corrective action shall be reported to Grantor at:

Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority
Attn: Office of General Counsel
300 W. Adams Suite 200
Chicago, IL 60606

45. Reporting Potential Fraud, Waste, or Similar Misconduct.

45.1. Grantee shall promptly refer to Grantor, via their assigned Grant Monitor, any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, contractor, sub-contractor, or sub-grantee has either submitted a false claim for grant funds in violation of the False Claims Act or committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity or similar misconduct involving grant funds.

45.2. Potential fraud, waste, abuse or misconduct shall be reported to Grantor by mail at:

Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority
Attn: Office of General Counsel
300 W. Adams Suite 200
Chicago, IL 60606

46. Use of Funds. Grantee certifies that it, and its subcontractors, shall use grant funds, if applicable, funds for only allowable services, activities and costs, as described in the Agreement. Grantee certifies that only those costs listed in the Budget shall be paid pursuant to this Agreement.

47. Grant Funds Recovery and Involuntary Withholdings.

47.1. Grantee certifies that it is not presently subject to a grant funds recovery action under the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act (30 ILCS 705) or an Involuntary Withholding by the State of Illinois or any other state. Grantee also certifies that a grant recovery action has not been initiated against it by any grantor, or an Involuntary Withholding action by the State of Illinois or any other state within the past five (5) years.

47.2. Grantee shall notify Grantor if it is currently the subject of a grant funds recovery action, has been the party to a grant funds recovery action in the past five (5) years, is currently subject to an Involuntary Withholding by the State of Illinois or any other state, or has been subject to an Involuntary Withholding by the State of Illinois or any other state within the past five (5) years. If Grantee is a party to a grant funds recovery action, has been a party to a grant funds recovery action within the past five (5) years, becomes a party to a grant funds recovery action, is subject to an Involuntary Withholding, or has been the subject to an Involuntary Withholding within the past five (5) years, or becomes subject to an Involuntary Withholding, Grantor may terminate this agreement at Grantor's discretion.

48. Crimes of Dishonesty. Grantee shall notify Grantor if any of its own or any of its sub-grantees' and/or its sub-contractors' board members, executive officers, directors, administrators, supervisors, managers, or financial officers or anyone holding such a position of authority is criminally charged with or convicted of theft, fraud, or any other crime involving dishonesty at any point during the period of performance of this grant. Grantor may terminate this agreement, at Grantor's sole discretion, if Grantee's or any of its sub-grantees' and/or its sub-contractors' board members, executive officers, directors, administrators, supervisors, managers, or financial officers or anyone holding such a position of authority become convicted of theft, fraud, or any crime involving dishonesty.

49. Timekeeping.

49.1. Grantee shall, in furtherance of its performance of all aspects of the program description and budget as set forth in the attached exhibits and the Budget, maintain time keeping records for all grant-funded and match personnel as follows:

A. Personnel who spend less than 100% of their time on the funded program must maintain a Personnel Activity Report (PAR) that accurately reflects the time the employee spends performing the program and any other duties. The PAR must:

1. reflect an after-the-fact distribution of the employee's actual activity (not budgeted time);
2. account for attendance and the daily total activity for which the employee is compensated (by all funding sources);
3. be prepared at least monthly and coincide with one or more pay periods;
4. be signed by the employee and approved by a supervisor having firsthand knowledge of the work performed; and
5. be supplemented with daily attendance timesheets.

B. Personnel who spend 100% of their time on the funded program must certify on a semi-annual basis. This time certification form must:
1. include an-after-the fact certification that 100% of the employee's time was spent in support of activities associated with the program;
2. be signed every six months by the employee and a supervisor having firsthand knowledge of the employee's work; and
3. be supplemented with daily attendance timesheets.

49.2. Payroll records must reflect either the after-the-fact distribution of an employee's actual activities or the certification of an employee's actual work performed.

49.3. Volunteers whose time fulfills a match requirement must complete a daily attendance timesheet or log that includes dates and hours worked on the grant program.

49.4. Along with each quarterly report, Grantee shall submit a Quarterly Time Keeping Certification to Grantor. The Quarterly Time Keeping Certification shall include a certification listing all employees who must complete PARs as set forth in this Section, and match volunteers, including their 1) program working hours and 2) total working hours.

49.5. All time keeping documentation and certifications shall be made available for inspection during site visits and upon request by Grantor.

50. Separate Revenue and Expenditure Accounts**.** Grantee must have an accounting system that meets the following requirements:

(a) Provides for the clear identification, in its accounts, of all Federal awards, State awards, and matching funds received or expended.
(b) Enables the preparation of reports required by general and program-specific terms and conditions of Grantee's awards.
(c) Allows the tracing of funds to a level of expenditures adequate to establish that such funds have been used according to the Federal statutes; regulations; and the terms and conditions of the Federal or State award.
(d) Requires each Federal award, State award, and matching fund revenues and expenditures to be accounted, recorded, and tracked separately by funding source.
(e) Includes classification of expenditures (e.g., personnel, commodities, equipment).
(f) Maintains a system coding or classification system that permits summarization and reporting of grant revenue and expenditures by specific accounts, programs, projects, etc.
(g) Ensures that Federal and State awarded funds and matching funds are not commingled with funds from other Federal, State, or private sources. *See* 2 CFR 200.302.
(h) Maintain an accounting system that utilizes generally accepted standards of accounting.

51. Conflict of Interest in Hiring and Procurement. In addition to the requirements of Part I, 22.1, no employee,

officer, or agent of Grantee shall participate in the selection of a contractor, award of a contract, administration of a contract, or hiring of personnel supported by grant funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Grantee shall establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or others.

52. Project Monitoring and Evaluation.

52.1. Project Monitoring: Grantee understands that Grantor may impose additional reporting requirements during the grant period by providing notice in writing to Grantee. Grantee agrees to report any additional information required by Grantor.

52.2. Grantor Evaluation: As required by Grantor, Grantee agrees to cooperate with Grantor's evaluation of the grant project, conducted either by Grantor or external parties.

52.3. Grantee Evaluation: Project evaluation is limited to evaluation of Grantee's project, as described in this Agreement, to determine the project's effectiveness. Grantee understands and agrees that grant and match funds cannot be used for research purposes, as defined under 45 CFR 46.102(d). Grantee will provide Grantor with aggregate project data and summary reports related to project performance, including process and outcome, and any other information, as requested by Grantor.

53. Safeguarding Constitutional Protections Related to Religion

53.1 Grantee certifies that grant and match funded services must be offered without regard to religious affiliation. Grantee also certifies that the receipt of services through the grant funded program shall not be contingent upon participation in a religious event or activity. Grant or match funds may not be used for any explicitly religious activities such as worship, religious instruction, or proselytization. Grantee may engage in inherently religious activities, but such activities must be separate in time or place from the grant funded program, and beneficiaries cannot be compelled to participate in them.

53.2 Faith-based organizations may take into account religion when hiring staff consistent with the Religious Freedom Restoration Act and other applicable laws. In addition, Grantee must receive approval from the Department of Justice, Office for Civil Rights before doing so, if the grant is funded with federal funds.

53.3 Absent exigent circumstance, prior to enrolling or providing services to a beneficiary, faith-based organizations shall provide a written notice to the beneficiary which contains at a minimum the following information: (i) The organization may not discriminate against beneficiaries or prospective beneficiaries on the basis of religion, a religious belief, a refusal to hold a religious belief, or a refusal to attend or participate in a religious practice; (ii) The organization may not require beneficiaries or prospective beneficiaries to attend or participate in any explicitly religious activities that are offered by the organization, and any participation by beneficiaries in such activities must be purely voluntary; (iii) The organization must separate in time or location any privately funded explicitly religious activities from activities supported by direct Federal financial assistance; (iv) If a beneficiary or prospective beneficiary objects to the religious character of the organization, the organization will undertake reasonable efforts to identify and refer the beneficiary or prospective beneficiary to an alternative provider to which the beneficiary or prospective beneficiary has no objection; and (v) Beneficiaries or prospective beneficiaries may report an organization's violation of these protections, including any denials of services or benefits by an organization, by contacting or filing a written complaint with the Office for Civil Rights or the intermediary that awarded funds to the organization.

54. Requirement to Report Actual or Imminent Breach of Personally Identifiable Information (PII). Grantee (and

any "subrecipient" at any tier) must have written procedures in place to respond in the event of an actual or imminent "breach" (OMB M-17-12) if it (or a subrecipient)-- 1) creates, collects, uses, processes, stores, maintains, disseminates, discloses, or disposes of "personally identifiable information (PII)" (2 CFR 200.79) within the scope of this grant-funded program or activity, or 2) uses or operates a "Federal information system" (OMB Circular A-130). Grantee's breach procedures must include a requirement to report actual or imminent breach of PII to Grantor no later than 24 hours after an occurrence of an actual breach, or the detection of an imminent breach.

55. Restrictions and Certifications Regarding Non-Disclosure Agreements and Related Matters. Grantee and any entity that receives a contract or subcontract with any funds under this award, may not require any employee or contractor to sign an internal confidentiality agreement or statement that prohibits or otherwise restricts, or purports to prohibit or restrict, the reporting (in accordance with law) of waste, fraud, or abuse to an investigative or law enforcement representative of a federal department or agency authorized to receive such information.

a. In accepting this award, Grantee –

   i. represents that it neither requires nor has required internal confidentiality agreements or statements from employees or contractors that currently prohibit or otherwise currently restrict (or purport to prohibit or restrict) employees or contractors from reporting waste, fraud, or abuse as described above; and
   ii. certifies that, if it learns or is notified that it is or has been requiring its employees or contractors to execute agreements or statements that prohibit or otherwise restrict (or purport to prohibit or restrict), reporting of waste, fraud, or abuse as described above, it will immediately stop any further obligations of award funds, will provide prompt written notification to Grantor, and will resume (or permit resumption of) such obligations only if expressly authorized to do so by Grantor.

b. If Grantee makes sub-awards or contracts under this award –
   i. it represents that –

      1. it has determined that no other entity that Grantee 's application proposes may or will receive award funds (whether through a subaward, contract, or subcontract) either requires or has required internal confidentiality agreements or statements from employees or contractors that currently prohibit or otherwise currently restrict (or purport to prohibit or restrict) employees or contractors from reporting waste, fraud, or abuse as described above; and
      2. it has made appropriate inquiry, or otherwise has an adequate factual basis, to support this representation; and

   ii. it certifies that, if it learns or is notified that any subrecipient, contractor, or subcontractor entity that receives funds under this award is or has been requiring its employees or contractors to execute agreements or statements that prohibit or otherwise restrict (or purport to prohibit or restrict), reporting of waste, fraud, or abuse as described above, it will immediately stop any further obligations of award funds to or by that entity, will provide prompt written notification to the agency making this award, and will resume (or permit resumption of) such obligations only if expressly authorized to do so by that agency.

56. Sub-Granting.

56.1 Sub-Grantee Monitoring.

a. Grantee will monitor sub-grantees to ensure compliance with State and/or Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the sub-award. Grantee will ensure that all sub-grantees comply with Grant Accountability and Transparency Act (30 ILCS 708/1 et al.) and 2 CFR 200 requirements. Approval of a sub-grantee does not relieve Grantee of its obligation to assure performance under this Agreement.

b. Sub-grantees are subject to site visits by both Grantee and Grantor, and must make available all fiscal, personnel, and programmatic data to Grantee and Grantor at either's request. Grantor reserves the right to conduct site visits of all sub-grantees.

c. Grantee will require all sub-grantees to submit, at a minimum, quarterly data and fiscal reports to Grantee.

d. As Grantee awards each sub-grant, Grantee will forward a site visit schedule to Grantor along with any increased monitoring provisions. Any site reports created by Grantee that require a corrective action by a sub-grantee shall be submitted to Grantor along with verification of the corrective action.

56.2 Any sub-grant under this Agreement shall be subject to Grantor-approval, specified by written contract, and subject to all terms and conditions contained in this Agreement. If the use of a sub-grantee is approved by Grantor, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall apply to and bind the party to whom such work is sub-granted as fully and completely as Grantee is bound and obligated. Grantee is obligated to ensure that the terms of this Agreement are contained in any written sub-grant agreement. Grantee will ensure that all sub-grantees comply with the requirements to obtain a DUNS number and to register with SAM.gov. Prior to the execution of its grant agreement, Grantee will submit their sub-grantee monitoring protocol to Grantor for approval.

56.3 Prior to awarding sub-grants, Grantee shall submit to Grantor selected sub-grantees for approval. Grantor reserves the right to deny a sub-grantee, impose additional conditions to the sub-grant, or reduce the amount of the sub-grant. Grantee shall submit to Grantor the funded amount, a site visit schedule, and notification of monitoring provisions for each sub-grant upon execution of the sub-grant agreement.

56.4 Grantee shall use a competitive bidding process for the selection of any sub-grantee not specifically named in this Agreement pursuant to GATA rules.

56.5 Grantee shall conduct a programmatic risk assessment of every sub-grantee that receives a sub- award through this Agreement.

56.6 Grantee will evaluate each sub-grantee's risk of noncompliance with federal and state statutes; regulations; rules; laws; guidelines; and conditions of this award. Grantee will impose specific conditions upon a sub-grantee, if appropriate.

56.7 Grantee will make fiscal and programmatic technical assistance available to all sub-grantees, and may also be required to attend trainings hosted by Grantor.

56.8 All unspent sub-grant funds will be returned by Grantee to Grantor within 30 days after the end of each sub-grantee's period of performance.

56.9 Grantee will be responsible for the recovery of any unspent and/or misspent grant funds paid to the sub-grantee by Grantee.

56.10 Grantor is not responsible for the performance, acts, or omissions of any sub-grantee.

57. Charitable Organizations. If Grantee is a charitable organization then Grantee certifies that it is a charitable organization under the requirements of the Illinois Charitable Trust Act (760 *ILCS* 55/1 *et. seq.*) and the Solicitation for Charity Act (225 *IILCS* 460/0.01 *et. seq.*).

58. Mandatory Attendance. Grantee shall attend meetings as required by Grantor.

59. Background Checks. Background checks are required for all program staff, independent contractors and volunteers, including those of subgrantees and subcontractors, who have direct contact with youth (under 18 years) before hiring or before working on the program. Grantee must have a written protocol on file requiring background checks for all persons and maintain documentation of their completion and results. Background checks must include fingerprint-based background checks through the Illinois State Police.

Such persons with the following convictions will automatically be excluded from working on the program:

- sex offenses;
- criminal offenses in which the victim is, by statute, a youth, including, but not limited to, child abuse and child endangerment; and
- any Class X felony for which the person has completed parole/supervised release within the past 5 years.

Any exception must be granted in writing by Grantor. Exceptions may include but are not guaranteed or limited to if the program model or service provision relies on staff access or credibility with at-risk populations

60. Federal, State and Local Laws; Tax Liabilities; State Agency Delinquencies. The Grantee is required to comply with all federal, state and local laws, including but not limited to the filing of any and all applicable tax returns. In the event that a Grantee is delinquent in filing and/or paying any federal, state and/or local taxes, the Grantor shall disburse Grant Funds only if the Grantee enters into an installment payment agreement with said tax authority and remains in good standing therewith. Grantee is required to tender a copy of any such installment payment agreement to the Grantor. In no event may Grantee utilize Grant Funds to discharge outstanding tax liabilities or other debts owed to any governmental unit. **The execution of this Agreement by the Grantee is its certification that (i) it is current as to the filing and payment of any federal, state and/or local taxes applicable to Grantee; and (ii) it is not delinquent in its payment of moneys owed to any federal, state, or local unit of government.**

61. Food Costs. Grantee agrees to act in accordance with Grantor's food policy for any food costs paid in whole or in part by funds under this agreement. Said policy is available upon Grantee request. Grantees must maintain records of actual food costs and how the food supported its program. For events, grantees must maintain records of the event, including receipts for food and other costs and the number of program participants. For emergency food provision, grantees must maintain records of both the cost of the food provided and the program participant who received it.

62. Transportation Costs. Grantee must utilize a tracking system for any transportation costs funded by this agreement. At minimum, the tracking system must track the purpose of each trip and the cost per trip. Grantee shall submit a description of the tracking system to Grantor prior to incurring any transportation costs.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

PART THREE – THE PROJECT-SPECIFIC TERMS

In addition to the uniform requirements in **PART ONE** and the Grantor-Specific Terms in **PART TWO**, the Grantor has the following additional requirements for this Project:

63. Pre-Award Costs. Pre-award costs are authorized in accordance with 2 CFR 200.209. Pre-award costs are those incurred from (date), not to exceed ($ total of known costs incurred from date - Execution date), and must be in accordance with the final approved program budget. ICJIA has the right and obligation to review supporting documentation for all pre-award incurred costs that are submitted for reimbursement on an invoice from grantees. Cost that are not in accordance with the final approved budget (necessary, reasonable, allowable, and allocable) shall be disallowed. **[Only include this condition if approved by program manager in consultation with OGC. Dates and dollar amount cannot be arbitrary]**

64. Naloxone.

a) Grant funds may only be used for Naloxone, if there is no other source of funding.

b) If the program includes use of Naloxone, Grantee agrees to enroll as a Drug Overdose Prevention Program, or obtain training and Naloxone through the Enrolled Program in their county, if applicable.

65. Match. No match is required for this Agreement.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

SECTION - A (continued) Indirect Cost Rate Information

If your organization is requesting reimbursement for indirect costs on line 17 of the Budget Summary, please select one of the following options.

1)		Our Organization receives direct Federal funding and currently has a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement (NICRA) with our Federal Cognizant Agency. A copy of this agreement will be provided to the State of Illinois' Indirect Cost Unit for review and documentation before reimbursement is allowed. This NICRA will be accepted by all State of Illinois Agencies up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic restrictions or limitations. ***NOTE: (If this option is selected, please provide basic Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement information in area designated below)***

Your Organization may not have a Federally Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement. Therefore, in order for your Organization to be reimbursed for Indirect Costs from the State of Illinois, your Organization must either:

A. Negotiate an Indirect Cost Rate with the State of Illinois' Indirect Cost Unit with guidance from your State Cognizant Agency on an annual basis.

B. Elect to use the de minimis rate of 10% modified total direct cost (MTDC) which may be used indefinitely on State of Illinois Awards.

C. Use a Restricted Rate designated by programmatic or statutory policy. ***(See Notice of Funding Opportunity for Restricted Rate Programs)***

2a)		Our Organization currently has a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement with the State of Illinois that will be accepted by all State of Illinois Agencies up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic restrictions or limitations. Our Organization is required to submit a new Indirect Cost Rate Proposal to the Indirect Cost Unit within six (6) months after the close of each fiscal year (2 CFR 200 Appendix IV (C)(2)(c). ***NOTE: (If this option is selected, please provide basic Indirect Cost Rate information in area designated below)***
2b)		Our Organization currently does not have a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement with the State of Illinois. Our Organization will submit our initial Indirect Cost Rate Proposal (ICRP) immediately after our Organization is advised that the State award will be made and, in no event, later than three (3) months after the effective date of the State award (2 CFR 200 Appendix IV (C)(2)(b). The initial ICRP will be sent to the State of Illinois' Indirect Cost Unit. ***NOTE: (Check with your State of Illinois Agency for information regarding reimbursement of indirect costs while your proposal is being negotiated)***

3)		Our Organization has never received a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement from either the Federal government or the State of Illinois and elects to charge the de minimis rate of 10% modified total direct cost (MTDC) which may be used indefinitely on State of Illinois awards (2 CFR 200.414 (c)(4)(f) & (200.68). ***NOTE: (Your Organization must be eligible, see 2 CFR 200.414 (f), and submit documentation on the calculation of MTDC within your Budget Narrative under Indirect Costs)***

4)		For Restricted Rate Programs (check one) -- Our Organization is using a restricted indirect cost rate that: Is included as a "Special Indirect Cost Rate" in our NICRA (2 CFR 200Appendix IV (5) Or; Complies with other statutory policies *(please specify)* : The Restricted Indirect Cost Rate is _____%

5)	X	No reimbursement of Indirect Cost is being requested. *(Please consult your program office regarding possible match requirements)*

Basic Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement information if Option (1) or (2a) is selected

Period Covered by the NICRA:	No indirect costs are included in the application
Approving Fed/State Agency (please specify):	No indirect costs are included in the application
The Indirect Cost Rate is:	No indirect costs are included in the application
The Distribution Base is:	No indirect costs are included in the application

STATE OF ILLINOIS	UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE (updated by ICJIA)	AGENCY: Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority	
Implementing Agency Name: Kane, County Of	**DUNS#: 009937350**	**NOFO ID: 1705-1796**	**Grant #: 312206**
CFSA Number: 546-00-1705	**CSFA Short Description: Community Law Enforcement Partnership for Deflection**	**State Fiscal Year(s): SFY2022**	**Project Period: 11/1/2021-6/30/2022**

If you are required to provide or volunteer to provide cost-sharing, matching funds, other funding or contributions to the project, these should be shown for each applicable budget category. All applicants must complete the cells highlighted in blue. The remaining cells will be automatically filled as you complete the Budget Worksheets. Eligible applicants requesting funding for only one year should complete the column under " Year 1." ***Please read all instructions before completing form.***

SECTION B -- MATCH FUNDS

Program Revenues	Year 1			
Grantee Match Requirement: ___% *(ICJIA to populate only if match is required)*				
(b). -Cash	$ -			
(c). -Non-cash	$ -			
(d). Other Funding & Contributions	$ -			
NON-STATE Funds Total	$ -			

BUDGET SUMMARY MATCH FUNDS

Budget Expenditure Categories *OMB Uniform Guidance Federal Awards Reference 2 CFR 200*	Year 1			
1. Personnel (Salaries & Wages) 200.430	$ -			
2. Fringe Benefits 200.431	$ -			
3. Travel 200.474	$ -			
4. Equipment 200.439	$ -			
5. Supplies 200.94	$ -			
6. Contractual Services *(200.318)* & Subawards *(200.92)*	$ -			
16. Total Direct Costs (lines 1-15) 200.413	$ -			
17. Indirect Costs* (see below) 200.414				
No indirect costs are included in the application	$ -			
18. Total Costs NON-ICJIA (Match) Funds (lines 16 and 17)	$ -			

STATE OF ILLINOIS	UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE (updated by ICJIA)	AGENCY: Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority	
Implementing Agency Name: Kane, County Of	DUNS#: 009937350	NOFO ID: 1705-1796	Grant #: 312206
CFSA Number: 546-00-1705	CSFA Short Description: Community Law Enforcement Partnership for Deflection	State Fiscal Year(s): SFY2022	Project Period: 11/1/2021-6/30/2022

Note: Please see ICJIA Specific Instructions tab for additional information about filling out this sheet.

(2 CFR 200.415)

"By signing this report, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report is true, complete, and accurate and that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information or the omission of any material fact, could result in the immediate termination of my grant award(s). "

Implementing Agency		Program Agency
Kane County	Kane County Sheriff's Office	Kane County Sheriff's Office
Name of Applicant Institution/Organization	Name of Applicant Institution/Organization	Institution/Organization
_____	_____	_____
Signature	Signature	Signature
Joseph Onzick	Ron Hain	Corrine Pierog
Name of Official	Name of Official	Name of Official
Executive Director of Finance	Sheriff	County Board Chairman
Title	Title	Title
Date of Signature	Date of Signature	Date of Signature

Note: The State awarding agency may change required signers based on the grantee's organizational structure. The required signers must have the authority to enter into contractual agreements on behalf of the organization.

FFATA Data Collection Form (See instructions below to determine if this form needs to be completed)

Under FFATA, any implementing agency that receives $25,000 or more from federal funds for this award must provide the following information for federal reporting. Please fill out the following form accurately and completely. To confirm whether federal funds are part of this award, please refer to the CFDA number on the Notice of Funding Opportunity. If there is no CFDA number, then this award does not include federal funds.

This award does not include Federal Funds - therefore the FFATA form is not required.

Grantee (or Subgrantee) DUNS:							
Grantee (or Subgrantee) Name:							
Grantee (or Subgrantee) DBA:							
Grantee (or Subgrantee) Address							
City		**State:**		**Zip+4:**		**Congressional District:**	
Grantee (or Subgrantee) Principal Place of Performance:							
City		**State:**		**Zip+4:**		**Congressional District:**	

Grant #: 312206 Award Amount: $ 149,827 Project Period: 11/1/2021-6/30/2022

State of Illinois Awarding Agency: Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority

CSFA Short Description: Community Law Enforcement Partnership for Deflection

Under certain circumstances, grantee (or subgrantee) must provide names and total compensation of its top 5 highly compensated officials. Please answer the following two questions and follow the instructions:

Q1. In your business or organization's previous fiscal year, did your business or organization (including parent organization, all branches and all affiliates worldwide) receive (1) 80% or more of your annual gross revenues in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants and/or cooperative agreements and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenue from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants and/or cooperative agreements?

Yes If yes, must answer Q2 below. - NO, not required to provide data

No If no, you are not required to provide data.

Q2. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the senior executives in your business or organization (including parent organization, all branches, and all affiliates worldwide) through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Security Exchange Act of 1934 (5 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue code of 1986 (i.e., on IRS Form 990)?

Yes If yes, you are not required to provide data. - YES, not required to provide data

No If no, you must provide the data. Please fill out the rest of this form.

Please provide names and total compensation of the top five officials:

Name:	Not required	Amount:	N/A
Name:	Not required	Amount:	N/A
Name:	Not required	Amount:	N/A
Name:	Not required	Amount:	N/A
Name:	Not required	Amount:	N/A

Implementing Agency Name: Kane, County Of

Grant #: 312206

Section C - Budget Worksheet & Narrative

1). Personnel (Salaries & Wages) *(2 CFR 200.430)* --List each position by title and name of employee, if available. Show the annual salary rate and the percentage of time to be devoted to the project and length of time working on the project. Compensation paid for employees engaged in grant activities must be consistent with that paid for similar work within the applicant organization. Include a description of the responsibilities and duties of each position in relationship to fulfilling the project goals and objectives in the narrative space provided below. Also, provide a justification and description of each position (including vacant positions). Relate each position specifically to program objectives. Personnel cannot exceed 100% of their time on all active projects.

Note: Please see ICJIA Specific Instructions tab for additional information for completing this section.

Name	Position	Computation				Federal/State Amount	Match	Total Cost
		Salary or Wage	Basis (Yr./Mo./Hr.)	% of Time	Quantity (based on Yr/Mo/Hr)			
TBD	*Community Engagement Coordi*	$ 62,000	Yr	100.00%	0.67	$ 41,333	$ -	***$ 41,333***
TBD	*Case Manager*	$ 45,000	Yr	100.00%	0.67	$ 30,000	$ -	***$ 30,000***
TBD	*Pre-Arrest Diversion Coordinato*	$ 50,000	Yr	10.00%	0.67	$ 3,333	$ -	***$ 3,333***
								$ -
								$ -
								$ -
								$ -
								$ -
								$ -
								$ -
					Total	***$ 74,666.00***	***$ -***	***$ 74,666.00***

Personnel Narrative:

The LEAD model relies heavily on broad community collaboration and support, making the role of the Community Engagement Coordinator significant to the initiative's success. The Community Engagement Coordinator provides staff support and leadership to the Community Leadership Team; they ensure meaningful community input, conduct community education, and review ongoing LEAD-related administrative and operational data. They attend all leadership meetings and provide community-based solutions to continue to improve the system. Our Community Engagement Coordinator will be particularly key in helping to expand our initiative throughout the county, building relationships and providing community education in advance to the communities we hope to expand to in the future.

Case Managers are the backbone of the LEAD Pre-Arrest Diversion model, providing the relationship-building and connection to referrals for all participants. Because this case management is very intensive, it is recommended that case loads are no bigger than 25, with 15-20 being an ideal caseload. Case managers meet with participants at the warm handoff from law enforcement and begin to build a trusting relationship based in harm reduction, stages of change theory, and utilizing motivational interviewing. Case managers are responsible for working with participants to complete the intake assessment within the 60 window so that their potential charges can be dropped and they can officially be enrolled in Pre-Arrest Diversion. They are responsible for entering all forms and data into the pre-arrest diversion database. They work to assist participants in setting goals, creating an Individual Service Plan, and then continue to work to help them meet those goals. Case managers provide referrals to services that participants identify as needed to help them reach their goals. They meet with participants in the field regularly and frequently in order to establish a trusting relationship and ensure the best chance of positive outcomes for participants.

The Pre-Arrest Diversion Coordinator was hired by the Kane County State's Attorney and tasked with establishing the LEAD model of pre-arrest diversion in Kane County, starting with a pilot initiative in Elgin. With experience in mental health, education, and community organizing, the Pre-Arrest Diversion Coordinator has been in this position since March, 2021 and has successfully brought together about 20 community leaders to serve as the Policy Coordinating Group and 16 community members who comprise the Community Leadership Team, both of which have been key to the launch of the pilot in collaboration with the Elgin Police Department. The Pre-Arrest Diversion Coordinator oversees all aspects of implementation and manages the day-to-day activities. In addition, they are responsible for seeking out, applying for, and preparing necessary reports for any grant funding received. A portion of this budget is dedicated to the Pre-Arrest Diversion Coordinator's salary to compensate them for the additional work they will take on as a result of this grant - the hiring and supervision of additional staff, as well as managing the grant requirements and reporting.

The LEAD model recommends using case managers who are independent of other agencies, especially of law enforcement, so while we are utilizing the contracted social workers from the Elgin Police Department to start our pilot more cost effectively, we hope to be able to employ our own case managers in the future. Case managers hired by us will be able to help supplement the existing case managers in Elgin if case loads require, assist in establishing the expansion to the Kane County Sheriff's Office, and provide case management for participants that join through that expansion. There is also benefit to this model of hiring case managers who are not mental health professionals, but who are comfortable connecting with individuals who are substance users, have mental health issues, and/or are homeless. We look forward to hiring individuals who have experience working with these populations through harm reduction, who are in recovery themselves, or have experience through other means of volunteerism or service in the community.

Section C - Budget Worksheet & Narrative

2). Fringe Benefits (2 CFR 200.431)--Fringe benefits should be based on actual known costs or an established formula. Fringe benefits are for the personnel listed in category (1) direct salaries and wages, and only for the percentage of time devoted to the project. Provide the name of the fringe benefit (i.e., Retirement, Insurance, Worker's Comp, etc), the fringe benefit rate, and a clear description of how the computation of fringe benefits was done. Provide both the annual (for multiyear awards) and total. If a fringe benefit rate is not used, show how the fringe benefits were computed for each position. The budget justification should be reflected in the budget description. Elements that comprise fringe benefits should be indicated.

Note: Please see ICJIA Specific Instructions tab for additional information for completing this section.

Name	Position	Fringe Costs							Federal/State Amount	Match	Total Cost
		Calculated Salary	FICA	IMRF	Insurance Liability	Worker's Compensation	Unemployment	Other (Please Specify)	Medical and Dental Insurance			
			7.6500%	8.80%	1.9000%	2.9800%	0.0600%	0.0000%				
TBD	*Community Engagement Coordin*	*$ 41,333*	*$ 3,162*	*$ 3,637*	*$ 785*	*$ 1,232*	*$ 25*	*$ -*	*$ 20,210*	$ 29,051	$ -	***$ 29,051***
TBD	*Case Manager*	*$ 30,000*	*$ 2,295*	*$ 2,640*	*$ 570*	*$ 894*	*$ 18*	*$ -*	*$ 20,210*	$ 26,627	$ -	***$ 26,627***
TBD	*Pre-Arrest Diversion Coordinato*	*$ 3,333*	*$ 255*	*$ 293*	*$ 63*	*$ 99*	*$ 2*	*$ -*	*$ -*	$ 713	$ -	***$ 713***
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -				$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -				$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -				$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -				$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -				$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -				$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -				$ -
										$ 56,391	***$ -***	***$ 56,391***

Fringe Narrative:

Benefits are calculated based on the benefits offered by Kane County for all employees. These benefits are based on the high end of the calculation, not knowing what the health insurance needs of future hirees might be. Any overage from these calculated costs will be directed toward service dollars for Pre-Arrest Diversion participants.

Section C - Budget Worksheet & Narrative

3). Travel *(2 CFR 200.474)*-- Travel should include: origin and destination, estimated costs and type of transportation, number of travelers, related lodging and per diem costs, brief description of the travel involved, its purpose, and explanation of how the proposed travel is necessary for successful completion of the project. In training projects, travel and meals for trainees should be listed separately. Show the number of trainees and unit cost involved. Identify the location of travel, if known; or if unknown, indicate "location to be determined." Indicate source of Travel Policies applied, Applicant or State of Illinois Travel Regulations. **NOTE:** Dollars requested in the travel category should be for staff travel only. Travel for consultants should be shown in the contractual category along with the consultant's fee. Travel for training participants, advisory committees, review panels and etc., should be itemized the same way as indicated above and placed in the "Miscellaneous" category.

Column G ("Basis") defines the quantity being measured. For example, if your expense is two nights in a hotel, the basis is "Nights." If the expense is 300 miles, the basis is "Miles."

Note: Please see ICJIA Specific Instructions tab for additional information for completing this section.

Purpose of Travel (brief description)	Location	Computation						Federal/State Amount	Match	Total Cost
		Items	Cost Rate	Quantity	Basis	# Staff	# of Trips			
No travel related expenses are included in this application								$ -	$ -	$ -
										$ -
										$ -
										$ -
										$ -
										$ -
										$ -
										$ -
										$ -
										$ -
										$ -
										$ -
							Total	$ -	$ -	$ -

Travel Narrative:

No travel related expenses are included in this application

Section C - Budget Worksheet & Narrative

4). Equipment *(2 CFR 200.439)* -- Provide justification for the use of each item and relate them to specific program objectives. Provide both the annual (for multiyear awards) and total for equipment. Equipment is defined as an article of tangible personal property that has a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost which equals or exceeds the lesser of the capitalization level established by the non-Federal entity for financial statement purposes, or $5,000. An applicant organization may classify equipment at a lower dollar value but cannot classify it higher than $5,000. (Note: Organization's own capitalization policy for classification of equipment can be used). Applicants should analyze the cost benefits of purchasing versus leasing equipment, especially high cost items and those subject to rapid technical advances. Rented or leased equipment costs should be listed in the "Contractual" category. Explain how the equipment is necessary for the success of the project. Attach a narrative describing the procurement method to be used.

Note: Please see ICJIA Specific Instructions tab for additional information for completing this section.

Item	Computation			Federal/State Amount	Match	Total Cost
	Quantity	Cost	Pro-Rated Share (Put 100% if cost is not pro-rated)			
						$ -
						$ -
						$ -
						$ -
						$ -
						$ -
						$ -
						$ -
			Total	$ -	$ -	$ -

Equipment Narrative:

Implementing Agency Name: Kane, County Of

Grant #: 312206

Section C - Budget Worksheet & Narrative

5). Supplies *(2 CFR 200.94)* --List items by type (office supplies, postage, training materials, copying paper, and other expendable items such as books, hand held tape recorders) and show the basis for computation. Generally, supplies include any materials that are expendable or consumed during the course of the project.

Note: Please see ICJIA Specific Instructions tab for additional information for completing this section.

Supply Items	Computation			Federal/State Amount	Match	Total Cost
	Quantity/ Duration	Cost	Pro-Rated Share (Put 100% if cost is not pro-rated)			
Marketing	1	$ 6,500.00	100%	$ 6,500	$ -	***$ 6,500***
Tablet devices	3	$ 299.00	100%	$ 897	$ -	***$ 897***
protective cases for tablets	3	$ 69.00	100%	$ 207	$ -	***$ 207***
Computer - (mini tower, i5, 16gb ram, 256gb ssd)	1	$ 783.00	100%	$ 783	$ -	***$ 783***
Monitors - (22 inch)	2	$ 157.00	100%	$ 314	$ -	***$ 314***
soundbar	1	$ 24.00	100%	$ 24	$ -	***$ 24***
Laptop(15.6" screen, i5, 16gb ram, 256gb ssd, spare power supply, external blu-ray	1	$ 1,002.00	100%	$ 1,002	$ -	***$ 1,002***
Desk Phone	1	$246	100%	$ 246		***$ 246***
Cell Phone	4	$ 50.00	100%	$ 200	$ -	***$ 200***
				$ 10,173	***$ -***	***$ 10,173***

Supplies Narrative:

$6500 is being requested to cover knowledge dissemination costs. $5000 is designated for the pre-arrest diversion initiative and $1000 is for the relaunching of our 'A Way Out' program. A Way Out had been running at the Kane County Sheriff's Office prior to the pandemic and it became difficult to get participants to treatment centers during the pandemic, so it was put on hold, but we are ready to relaunch that program and desire this funding to assist us in getting back up to speed with the program and push that out to the public again. The breakdown for marketing funds for the A Way Out relaunch marketing are as follows: business cards, $250; flyers and posters, $250; and social media advertising, $500. The funds for knowledge dissemination for pre-arrest diversion will be spent on a marketing campaign that will include social media (text and video), public transportation ads, county email outreach, and print media. Social media outreach would consist of two text and one video ad, with a run time of 3 months at $50 and $100 per month budgeted respectively, for a total of $450. $275 is budgeted for design of the text ads and $2000 for design and production of the video ad. The video ad will also be published to the State's Attorney's website. $300 is budgeted for the design of an ad for the public transportation ad (bus shelter), which is budgeted to be posted for two months at each of three bus shelters for a total cost of $2175. The remaining $300 is budgeted to design ($100) and run 500 print flyers ($0.40 each) to be distributed to local service agencies.

$897 is being requested to cover the cost of purchasing three tablet devices. Case managers for Pre-Arrest Diversion work in the field, meeting participants where they are. While meeting with participants, they will be collecting data for the intake assessment and issuing referrals to services. In order to protect participant information and secure it away from law enforcement access, we have purchased our own unique database software. The software we have purchased allows us to digitize our forms and assessment tool, allows for different levels of access, as well as running of reports to monitor the initiative's effectiveness. Additionally, with the County Health Department's implementation of an online referral database, case managers will be able to initiate referrals to services while meeting with participants in the field. Giving our Case Managers the tools they need to allow them to collect data and make referrals while in the field will also serve to protect participant confidentiality, ensure accuracy in data collection, and ensure timely referrals to wraparound and treatment services. Three devices are being requested to be utilized by the one case manager position funded by this grant as well as the two interns who will be working on this grant-funded initiative, but for whom we do not need funds for salaries as they are not paid internships.

$207 is requested for purchasing protective cases for the three tablet devices. Protective cases cost a little more than regular cases, but will make sure that the devices last a long time while being used in the field regularly and frequently by our staff.

We are requesting funding to cover the costs associated with purchasing three tablets and protective cases through the State and Local purchasing online storefront for a leading technology business. These devices are not something that the County regularly purchases for employees, which is why we sought an alternative purchasing option with the best pricing available. Purchasing these devices makes more sense than renting as they will be needed for the long term and with the reduced cost through the State and Local government purchasing option, this is the most cost-effective way to acquire the devices we need for this initiative.

All of the following items being requested are based on the County Information Technologies department's costs, as provided by them. Because this position will be a County employee, it is necessary that the technology they utilize be technology that our IT department can provide support for, which is why we are using this particular list of items. A desktop computer (mini tower, i5, 16gb ram, 256 gb ssd) is being requested for the Community Engagement Coordinator. This is an administrative role within the Pre-Arrest Diversion system which requires access to the tools and capabilities of a desktop computer at the office. A desktop computer is being requested in addition to the laptop because the desktop is much more functional and less limiting for every day use, especially for a position that will require a great deal of communication, meeting preparation, document formatting, and presentation creation. The desktop is standard equipment for office-based positions in Kane County.

The two 22 inch monitors ($314) are being requested for the Community Engagement Coordinator as this is the standard setup in our office and allows for the management and manipulation of multiple documents, files, and websites to work more efficiently.

Since the monitors do not have an integrated sound system, the sound bar ($24) is necessary for listening to webinars, zoom calls, or online training videos.

The laptop is being requested for the Community Engagement Coordinator in order to allow them to work both in the field and from home as necessary. Their time will likely be split about 70/30 up to 60/40 between the office and the field, necessitating the flexibility of both a desktop and a laptop. They will be spending a great deal of time in the field meeting with agency directors and community leaders as well as running meetings in the community, all of which will require that they have access to communications and information while away from their desk. If and when working from home becomes necessary, the laptop will allow them to remote access their desktop to complete any and all tasks needed to fulfill their responsibilities, utilizing the software that is installed on the desktop. The listed laptop is the standard issue device for desk-based employees of Kane County.

A desk phone ($246) is being requested for the Community Engagement Coordinator. Since their role is an administrative one, it is important that they have a regular phone for intra- and inter-office calls as well as the ability to be reached within the office when calls come to the State's Attorney's Office that need to be transferred to one of the Pre-Arrest Diversion administrators. This phone will be used exclusively for the grant funded program and exclusively by the Community Engagement Coordinator, a grant funded position.

$200 is being requested to cover the cost of four cellular phones - one for each of the Case Manager, Community Engagement Coordinator, and the two Case Management interns. The cell phones will allow all staff to communicate while working in the field and will enhance Case Manager safety as well. Much of the time that Case Managers are in the field, they will not have access to Wifi, and having a cell phone will allow Case Managers to be reached to provide both in-person or over-the-phone intakes with new, potential enrollees, and will also provide two-

way communication with other Pre-Arrest Diversion staff as well as referral partners in order to streamline community connections for our participants. The Community Engagement Coordinator also needs to be able to communicate while in the field and away from Wifi, making a cellular phone necessary to their role as well. They will need to be able to call community partners, the Pre-Arrest Diversion Coordinator, members of the Community Leadership Team, and members of the Policy Coordinating Group regarding meetings, changes in schedules, or if urgent needs arise while they are away from their desk and a Wifi connection.

Section C - Budget Worksheet & Narrative

6). Contractual Services *(2 CFR 200.318)* **& Subawards** *(200.92)* -- Provide a description of the product or service to be procured by contract and an estimate of the cost. Applicants are encouraged to promote free and open competition in awarding contracts. Federal rules require a separate justification must be provided for sole source contracts in excess of $150,000 *(See 2 CFR 200.88)* . **However, ICJIA has additional requirements for sole source contracts of other amounts. The applicant must contact the ICJIA grant monitor or program adminsitrator for additional information.** This budget category may include **subawards**. Provide separate budgets for each subaward or contract, regardless of the dollar value and indicate the basis for the cost estimates in the narrative. Describe products or services to be obtained and indicate the applicability or necessity of each to the project.

Please also note the differences between subaward, contract, and contractor (vendor):

1) Subaward (200.92) means an award provided by a pass-through entity to a subrecipient for the subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal/State award, including a portion of the scope of work or objectives. It does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal/State program.
2) Contract (200.22) means a legal instrument by which a non-Federal entity purchases property or services needed to carry out the project or program under a Federal award. The term as used in this part does not include a legal instrument, even if the non-Federal entity considers it a contract, when the substance of the transaction meets the definition of a Federal award or subaward.
3) "Vendor" or "Contractor" is generally a dealer, distributor or other seller that provides services in support of the project activities. This can include utilities, leases, computing costs, audit costs, and similar types of costs.

Note: Please see ICJIA Specific Instructions tab for additional information for completing this section.

Description	Computation				Federal/State Amount	Match	Total Cost
	Cost per Basis	Basis	Length of Time	Pro-Rated Share (Put 100% if cost is not pro-rated)			
Statistical Analysis services	$ 6,000.00	Yr.	0.666666667	100%	$ 4,000	$ -	***$ 4,000***
MS EA Buy in – One time cost (Core CAL, Windows and Office)	$ 800.00	Yr.	0.666666667	100%	$ 533	$ -	***$ 533***
MS EA ongoing - Yearly (Core CAL, Windows and Office)	$ 177.00	Yr.	0.666666667	100%	$ 118	$ -	***$ 118***
Adobe Acrobat	$ 130.00	Yr.	0.666666667	100%	$ 87	$ -	***$ 87***
Desk Phone License - MiVoice Bus License - Enterprise User	$ 105.00	Yr.	0.666666667	100%	$ 70		***$ 70***
Desk Phone (Monthly Cost) Per Extension for outside direct phone line	$ 21.00	Mo.	8	100%	$ 168		***$ 168***
Cell Phone $42 per line, 4 lines	$ 168.00	Mo.	8	100%	$ 1,344	$ -	***$ 1,344***
Yearly IT Support (per staff member)	$ 2,633.00	Yr.	0.666666667	100%	$ 1,755	$ -	***$ 1,755***
Training(Case Manager)	$ 332.94	1		100%	$ 333	$ -	***$ 333***
Training (Community Engagement Coordinator)	$ 71.50	1		100%	$ 72		***$ 72***
Training (interns)	$ 58.95	2		100%	$ 118		***$ 118***
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
				Total	***$ 8,597***	***$ -***	***$ 8,597***

Contractual Narrative:

Kane County Pre-Arrest Diversion has established a relationship with the Social Work Department at Aurora University in order to provide internships for their students and to pursue high quality evaluation and analysis of our initiative as we begin implementation. In order to secure the time and expertise needed to properly evaluate the Pre-Arrest Diversion system and implementation, we seek funds to compensate a statistical analyst. We have calculated the rate at $50 per hour for ten hours a month for the principal investigator. This rate is fair and modest for similar professional statistical analysis services and based on the rate currently paid for the additional work done by this professional, as indicated by the contract provided with the sole source justification documentation, and is below what would be an hourly rate for a doctorate level professor or statistical analyst, which based on our reasearch averages around $60 or more per hour. The statistical analysis provided will be critical to modifying and improving the system throughout the early phase of implementation. In order to provide the statistical analysis, they will be sent regular de-identified reports from our database and will communicate regularly with both the Pre-Arrest Diversion Coordinator, Community Engagement Coordinator, and law enforcement.

Additional contractual funds being requested are software and technology service fees for the eight month period for all items needed by the Community Engagement Coordinator. These are standard costs provided by Kane County's Information Technologies department for office-based county employees and are limited to those items that the grant-funded CEC will need to fulfill their role in the grant-funded pre-arrest diversion system. These costs are exclusive to this grant-funded position and do not include any costs incurred outside of the grant-funded initiative or position.

The licensing costs for the use of Microsoft's Windows (which has both a one-time purchase cost and an annual licensing fee) software will allow the Community Engagement Coordinator to fulfill the tasks associated with their position. They will be responsible for creating documents and communications to drive the connections and collaboration between pre-arrest diversion and both service agencies and other community organizations, necessitating access to appropriate software platforms that will allow them to fulfill these tasks. This is for the sole use of the Community Engagement Coordinator, funded by this grant.

The licensing costs for the use of Adobe Acrobat software will allow the Community Engagement Coordinator to fulfill the tasks associated with their position. They will be responsible for creating documents and communications to drive the connections and collaboration between pre-arrest diversion and both service agencies and other community organizations, necessitating access to appropriate software platforms that will allow them to fulfill these tasks. This is for the sole use of the Community Engagement Coordinator, funded by this grant.

$105 is being requested to cover the cost of the desk phone license for the CEC's desk phone as requested under the 'Supplies' category. It is necessary to pay the licensing fee in order to utilize the phone and its features. This is for the sole use of the Community Engagement Coordinator position, funded by this grant.

The $21 per month cost for the desk phone extension service fee comes out to a $168 request for the eight month period of this grant. This cost allows the Community Engagement Coordinator to utilize the desk phone for incoming and outgoing phone calls with the service provider used by Kane County. This is for the sole use of the Community Engagement Coordinator position, funded by this grant.

$1344 is being requested to cover the monthly service fees associated with the four cellular phones being requested under the 'Supplies' category. This will allow the Case Manager, Community Engagement Coordinator, and Case Management Interns, all working exclusively on this grant-funded initiative, to utilize cellular phones for regular communication while working in the field and/or while on-call for remote intakes.

It would be remiss of us to apply for funding for a position that requires a significant amount of technology without ensuring that we are able to cover the costs of necessary technology support services. We have included a request for the standard information technology support costs for one staff member (CEC). The Case Managers will not require this support, as they will not be using the County IT. Their technology will be limited to tablets and cell phones, items the County IT does not provide suport for, and the Pre-Arrest Diversion digital database, for which we have separate support.

$525 is being requested to cover costs of initial training for the Case Manager and the Community Engagement Coordinator as well as two Case Management interns in year one; specifically online webinar and digital resource training in Motivational Interviewing, Harm Reduction, Trauma-Informed Care, and Stages of Change Theory for the Case Manager and Community Engagement Coordinator whose salaries and benefits are being requested in this grant application as well as for the two Masters of Social Work interns from Aurora University who will be providing case management as a part of their internship with Kane County Pre-Arrest Diversion. This is based on the costs of specific training identified by the Pre-Arrest Diversion Coordinator through PESI (Motivational Interviewing (MI): Evidence-Based Skills to Motivate Clients Toward Change, $219.99), The Harm Reduction Learning Lab (The Foundations of Harm Reduction, $39; and Engaging People Who Use Drugs, $39), Relias Academy (Substance Use Treatment and the Stages of Change Model, $15; Introduction to Trauma-Informed Care, $17.50; and Substance Use and Trauma, $19.95). It has been decided that we will use online/digital training for this so that it is as cost effective as possible and also allows for flexible scheduling as we onboard additional case managers.The total for these trainings per individual comes out to $332.94 for the Case Manager.

$71.50 is being requested for training for the Community Engagement Coordinator, who only needs to do the foundational trainings (The Foundations of Harm Reduction, $39, Substance Use Treatment and the Stages of Change Model, $15, Introduction to Trauma-Informed Care, $17.50).

$117.90 is being requested for training for the two interns who have already completed some of the trainings since they started their internship with Pre-Arrest Diversion in late August and only need the following: Engaging People Who Use Drugs, $39, and Substance Use and Trauma, $19.95. These interns will be continuing to fulfill their hours with Kane County Pre-Arrest Diversion and will be working with this particular grant program, providing case management to individuals enrolled in Pre-Arrest Diversion through the Kane County Sheriff's Office.

Section C - Budget Worksheet & Narrative

16). Indirect Cost *(2 CFR 200.414)* --Provide the most recent indirect cost rate agreement information with the itemized budget. The applicable indirect cost rate(s) negotiated by the organization with the cognizant negotiating agency must be used in computing indirect costs (F&A) for a program budget. The amount for indirect costs should be calculated by applying the current negotiated indirect cost rate(s) to the approved base(s). After the amount of indirect costs is determined for the program, a breakdown of the indirect costs should be provided in the budget worksheet and narrative below.

Note: Please see ICJIA Specific Instructions tab for additional information for completing this section.

Description	Computation		Federal/State Amount	Match	Total Cost
	Base	Rate			
No indirect expenses are included in this application	*$ -*	*0.00%*	*$ -*	*$ -*	$ -

Indirect Cost Narrative:

No indirect expenses are included in this application

This is to certify that I have reviewed the indirect cost rate proposal and grant agreement budget, and to the best of my knowledge and belief:

(1) The costs included in the proposal to establish the final indirect costs rate for this project period are not listed in the budget as a direct cost.
(2) The indirect costs charged to this grant agreement are not included as direct costs in a different grant agreement with the Criminal Justice Information Authority (Authority) or any other grantor.
(3) The direct costs listed in this budget are not charged as indirect costs in a different grant agreement with the Authority or any other grantor.

Violation of this certification may result in a range of penalties, including suspension of funds under this program, termination of this agreement, suspension or debarment from receiving future grants, recoupment of monies provided under this grant, and all remedies allowed under the Illinois Grant Recovery Act (30 ILCS 708/1 et seq.)

Kane County Sheriff's Office
Institution/Organization

_____
Signature

Corey Hunger
Name of Official

Finance Director
Title
Chief Financial Officer (or equivalent)

July 19, 2021
Date of Signature

Kane County Sheriff's Office
Institution/Organization

_____
Signature

Ron Hain
Name of Official

Sheriff
Title
Executive Director (or equivalent)

July 19, 2021
Date of Signature

Section C - Budget Worksheet & Narrative

Budget Summary--When you have completed the budget worksheet, transfer the totals for each category to the spaces below to the uniform template provided (SECTION A & B). Verify the total costs and the total project costs. Indicate the amount of State requested funds and the amount of non-Statel funds that will support the project.

Budget Category	*Federal/State Amount*	*Match Amount*	*Total Amount*
1. Personnel	***$ 74,666.00***	***$ -***	***$ 74,666.00***
2. Fringe Benefits	***$ 56,391.00***	***$ -***	***$ 56,391.00***
3. Travel	***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ -***
4. Equipment	***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ -***
5. Supplies	***$ 10,173.00***	***$ -***	***$ 10,173.00***
6. Contractual Services	***$ 8,597.40***	***$ -***	***$ 8,597.40***
16. Indirect Costs	***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ -***
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	***$ 149,827.40***	***$ -***	***$ 149,827.40***

ICJIA Agency Approval	STATE OF ILLINOIS UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE (updated by ICJIA)	AGENCY: Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority	
Implementing Agency Name: Kane, County Of	**DUNS#: 009937350**	**NOFO ID: 1705-1796**	**Grant #: 312206**
CFSA Number: 546-00-1705	**CSFA Short Description: Community Law Enforcement Partnership for Deflection**	**State Fiscal Year(s): SFY2022**	**Project Period: 11/1/2021-6/30/2022**

FOR ICJIA USE ONLY

Final Budget Amount Approval

Final Total Budget Amount	ICJIA Program Staff Name	ICJIA Program Staff Signature	Date
$ 150,000.00	Lajuana Murphy		
Final Total Award Amount (if different)	ICJIA Fiscal & Administrative Staff Name	ICJIA Fiscal & Administrative Signature	Date
$ 150,000.00	Jesse Tapia		

Budget Revision Amount Approval

Final Revised Budget Amount	ICJIA Program Staff Name	ICJIA Program Staff Signature	Date
Final Total Award Amount (if different)	ICJIA Fiscal & Administrative Staff Name	ICJIA Fiscal & Administrative Signature	Date

Budget Revision Amount Approval

Final Revised Budget Amount	ICJIA Program Staff Name	ICJIA Program Staff Signature	Date
Final Total Award Amount (if different)	ICJIA Fiscal & Administrative Staff Name	ICJIA Fiscal & Administrative Signature	Date

§200.308 Revision of budget and program plans

(e) The Federal/State awarding agency may, at its option, restrict the transfer of funds among direct cost categories or programs, functions and activities for Federal/State awards in which the Federal/State share of the project exceeds the Simplified Acquisition Threshold and the cumulative amount of such transfers exceeds or is expected to exceed 10 percent or $1,000 per detail line item, whichever is greater of the total budget as last approved by the Federal/State awarding agency. The Federal/State awarding agency cannot permit a transfer that would cause any Federal/State appropriation to be used for purposes other than those consistent with the appropriation.

State of Illinois -- Uniform Budget Template (updated by ICJIA) -- GATA General Instructions

Section A – Budget Summary

FEDERAL/STATE FUNDS

All applicants must complete Section A and provide a break-down by all applicable budget categories. **Please read all instructions before completing form.**

FEDERAL/STATE GRANT FUNDS

Provide a total requested ICJIA Grant amount for each year in the Revenue portion of Section A. The amount entered in Line (a) will equal the total amount budgeted on Line 18 of Section A.

BUDGET SUMMARY – FEDERAL/STATE FUNDS

All applicants must complete Section A and provide a break-down by the applicable budget categories.

For each project year for which funding is requested, show the total amount requested for each applicable budget category.

Please see detail worksheet and narrative section for further descriptions and explanations of budgetary line items

Section A - Indirect Cost Information: *(This information should be completed by the applicant's Business Office)* . If the applicant is requesting reimbursement for indirect costs on line 17, the applicant's Business Office must select one of the options listed on the Indirect Cost Information page under Section-A Indirect Cost Information (1-4).

Option (1): The applicant has a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement (NICRA) that was approved by the Federal government. A copy of this agreement must be provided to the State of Illinois' Indirect Cost Unit for review and documentation. This NICRA will be accepted by all State of Illinois Agencies up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic restrictions or limitations. *If this option is selected by the applicant, basic information is required for completion of this section. See bottom of "Section-A Indirect Cost Information"*

NOTE: The applicant may not have a Federally Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement. Therefore, in order for the applicant to be reimbursed for Indirect Costs from the State of Illinois, the applicant must either:

A) Negotiate an Indirect Cost Rate with the State of Illinois' Indirect Cost Unit with guidance from our State Cognizant Agency on an annual basis.

B) Elect to use the de minimis rate of 10% modified total direct cost (MTDC) which may be used indefinitely on State of Illinois Awards.

C) Use a Restricted Rate designated by programmatic statutory policy. (See Notice of Funding Opportunity for Restricted Rate Programs)

Option (2a): The applicant currently has a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement with the State of Illinois that will be accepted by all State of Illinois Agencies up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic restrictions or limitations. The applicant is required to submit a new Indirect Cost Rate Proposal to the Indirect Cost Unit within six (6) months after the close of each fiscal year (2 CFR 200 Appendix IV (C)(2)(c). ***Note:*** *If this option is selected by the applicant, basic information is required for completion of this section. See bottom of "Section-A Indirect Cost Information"*

OR

Option (2b): The applicant currently does not have a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement with the State of Illinois. The applicant must submit its initial Indirect Cost Rate Proposal (ICRP) immediately after the applicant is advised that the State award will be made and, in no event, later than three (3) months after the effective date of the State award (2 CFR 200 Appendix IV (C)(2)(b). The initial ICRP will be sent to the State of Illinois' Indirect Cost Unit. ***Note:*** *The applicant should check with the State of Illinois awarding Agency for information regarding reimbursement of indirect costs while its proposal is being negotiated*

Option (3): The applicant elects to charge the de minimis rate of 10% modified total direct cost (MTDC) which may be used indefinitely on State of Illinois awards (2 CFR 200.414 (c)(4)(f) & (200.68). ***Note:*** *The applicant must be eligible, see 2 CFR 200.414 (f), and submit documentation on the calculation of MTDC within your Budget Narrative under Indirect Costs.* ***Note*** *the applicant may only use the 10 percent de minimis rate if the applicant does not have an Approved Indirect Cost Rate Agreement. The applicant may not use the de minimis rate if it is a Local government, or if your grant is funded under a training rate or restricted rate program* .

Option (4): If you are applying for a grant under a Restricted Rate Program, indicate whether you are using a restricted indirect cost rate that is included on your approved Indirect Cost Rate Agreement, or whether you are using a restricted indirect cost rate that complies with statutory or programmatic policies. ***Note:*** *See Notice of State Award for Restricted Rate Programs*

Section B - Budget Summary

MATCH FUNDS

MATCH FUNDS: If the applicant is required to provide or volunteers to provide cost-sharing or matching funds or other non-ICJIA resources to the project, the applicant must provide a revenue breakdown of all Match funds in lines (b)-(d). the total of "Match Funds" should equal the amount budgeted on Line 18 of Section B. If a match percentage is required, the amount should be entered in this section.

BUDGET SUMMARY – MATCH FUNDS

If the applicant is required to provide or volunteers to provide cost-sharing or matching funds or other match resources to the project, these costs should be shown for each applicable budget category of Section B.

For each applicable budget category for which matching funds are provided, show the total contribution. Only use those categories that are visible.

Please see detail worksheet and narrative section for further descriptions and explanations of budgetary line items

Section C - Budget Worksheet & Narrative

[Attach separate sheet(s)]

Pay attention to applicable ICJIA-specific instructions.

All applicants are required to submit a budget narrative along with Section A and Section B. The budget narrative is sometimes referred to as the budget justification. The narrative serves two purposes: it explains how the costs were estimated and it justifies the need for the cost. The narrative may include tables for clarification purposes. The State of Illinois recommends using the State of Illinois Uniform Budget Template worksheet and narrative guide provided.

1. Provide an itemized budget breakdown, and justification by project year, for each budget category listed in Sections A and B.

2. For match funds or resources listed in Section B that are used to meet a cost-sharing or matching requirement or provided as a voluntary cost-sharing or matching commitment, you must include:

a. The specific costs or contributions by budget category;

b. The source of the costs or contributions; and

c. In the case of third-party in-kind contributions, a description of how the value was determined for the donated or contributed goods or services.

[Please review cost sharing and matching regulations found in 2 CFR 200.306.]

3. If applicable to this program, provide the rate and base on which fringe benefits are calculated.

4. If the applicant is requesting reimbursement for indirect costs on line 17, this information should be completed by the applicant's Business Office. Specify the estimated amount of the base to which the indirect cost rate is applied and the total indirect expense. Depending on the grant program to which the applicant is applying and/or the applicant's approved Indirect Cost Rate Agreement, some direct cost budget categories in the applicant's grant application budget may not be included in the base and multiplied by your indirect cost rate. Please indicate which costs are included and which costs are excluded from the base to which the indirect cost rate is applied.

5. Provide other explanations or comments you deem necessary.

Keep in mind the following—

Although the degree of specificity of any budget will vary depending on the nature of the project and State of Illinois agency requirements, a complete, well-thought-out budget serves to reinforce your credibility and increase the likelihood of your proposal being funded.

•A well-prepared budget should be reasonable and demonstrate that the funds being asked for will be used wisely.

•The budget should be as concrete and specific as possible in its estimates. Make every effort to be realistic, to estimate costs accurately.

•The budget format should be as clear as possible. It should begin with a budget narrative, which you should write after the entire budget has been prepared.

•Each section of the budget should be in outline form, listing line items under major headings and subheadings.

•Each of the major components should be subtotaled with a grand total at the end.

Your budget should justify all expenses and be consistent with the program narrative:

•Salaries should be comparable to those within the applicant organization.

•If new staff is being hired, additional space and equipment are considered, as necessary.

•If the budget lists an equipment purchase, it is the type allowed by the agency.

•If additional space is rented, the increase in insurance is supported.

•If an indirect cost rate applies to the proposal, the division between direct and indirect costs is not in conflict, and the aggregate budget totals refer directly to the approved formula. Indirect costs are costs that are not readily assignable to a particular project, but are necessary to the operation of the organization and the performance of the project (like the cost of operating and maintaining facilities, depreciation, and administrative salaries).

§200.308 Revision of budget and program plans

(e) The Federal/State awarding agency may, at its option, restrict the transfer of funds among direct cost categories or programs, functions and activities for Federal/State awards in which the Federal/State share of the project exceeds the Simplified Acquisition Threshold and the cumulative amount of such transfers exceeds or is expected to exceed 10 percent or $1,000 per detail line item, whichever is greater of the total budget as last approved by the Federal/State awarding agency. The Federal/State awarding agency cannot permit a transfer that would cause any Federal/State appropriation to be used for purposes other than those consistent with the appropriation.

State of Illinois -- Uniform Budget Template (updated by ICJIA) -- ICJIA Specific Instructions

Section A – Budget Summary

I. Section A: Federal/State funds are those that come from ICJIA as part of a NOFO or continuation. The Implementing Agency is the entity that will be responsible for managing the agreement. Please complete all cells in blue. If indirect costs are being included in the budget, don't forget to include the Rate and Base in the left column. The following information can be found on the GATA website or on the Uniform Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO): NOFO ID; CFSA Number; CFSA Short Description; State Fiscal Year(s) and Project Period. If this is a continuation grant, please enter the grant number.

II. Section A - Indirect Costs: One of the following must be checked: Item 1; 2a or 2b; 3, 4, or 5. If Option 1 or 2a is selected, then the box at the bottom of the page must be filled out.

III. Section B: All required match must be included. If you are including additional match (overmatch), do not separate required match from overmatch. Those amounts should be combined together. If match is being included in your budget, please complete all cells in blue. If indirect costs will be paid by matching funds, include the Rate and Base in the left column.

IV. Applicant Certification: The Implementing Agency (and Program Agency, if different from the Implementing Agency), must complete this form at the time the grant agreement is signed.

V. FFATA Form: This should only be filled out if the source of ICJIA funds is federal (ie JAG, VOCA, VAWA, etc.) AND if the implementing agency receives $25,000 or more in federal funds. To confirm whether federal funds are part of this award, please refer to the CFDA number on the Uniform Notice for Funding Opportunity (NOFO). If there is a CFDA number, then this award includes federal funds.

VI. Section C1- Personnel:
A) If a cost of living increase is anticipated, please reflect the adjusted salary in one line item. In the justification, please state that the salary reflects a cost of living increase and provide the amount/length of time of the initial salary and amount/length of time of the final salary.
B) If you are budgeting for overtime, please put the overtime amount on the bottom row. In the justification, please state how the overtime amount has been calculated.
C) Quantity of time will depend on the basis selected.

VII. Section C2 - Fringe:
A) If additional staff were added to the Personnel tab, please make sure they are also added here. Check the totals to make sure that all additional personnel are included. Fringe should include both the ICJIA and match amounts.
B) If a personnel's salary is prorated, then the flat rate fringe must also be prorated.
C) Please enter the percentages for retirement, insurance (include health, dental and life) and workman's comp. If there are other fringe benefits, please enter what the benefit is and the percentage.
D) Column M has been provided for any flat rate fringe benefits. Please enter the dollar amount in Column M. The narrative should provide sufficient detail that ICJIA understands how the flat rate fringe benefits were calculated.

VIII. Section C3 - Travel:
A) This page is to be used for all travel costs - both daily and out of town. Please put similarly purposed trips together. For example - daily mileage reimbursement costs can all be on one line item and daily parking costs on the next line item. Out of town trips should also be listed together. For example, if you will attend two conferences, please put costs associated with the first conference together, and then put costs associated with the second conference together.
B) Travel expenses can not exceed the State of Illinois rates (or your agency's rate, whichever is lower). Mileage, per diem, and lodging rates can be found here: https://www.illinois.gov/cms/Employees/travel/Pages/TravelReimbursement.aspx (copy and paste this address into a web browser).

IX. Section C4 - Equipment:
A) All equipment must be purchased no later than 90 days after the start of the grant, unless otherwise approved by your ICJIA grant monitor.
B) Equipment must be pro-rated if the piece of equipment will be used for any purpose other than the grant program.

X. Section C5 - Supplies: Please list all supplies/commodities in this section.

XI. Section C6 - Contractual Services: Pro-rated Share - Certain contractual costs must be pro-rated to determine how much can be applied to the grant program. For example, telephone costs would be proportional to the number of FTEs on the grant funded program divided by the total number of FTE employees in the office. Utility or rent costs would be proportional to the space occupied by the grant funded program divided by the total space.

XII. Section C16 - Indirect Costs:
A) If a federally-approved or state-approved indirect cost rate is being included, please provide the letter showing the approved indirect cost rate.
B) If any indirect cost rate is being included (de minimus, federally approved or state approved), the certification must be signed at the time the grant agreement is signed.

XIII. Summary: Please make sure the amounts on this page are the same as the amounts on each of the Budget Worksheet and Narrative tabs.

XIX. Agency Approval: Do not complete this form - this will be filled out by ICJIA.

Uniform Application for State Grant Assistance Updated by ICJIA		
Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority Completed Section		
1.	**Type of Submission**	☒ Pre-application ☐ Application ☐ Changed / Corrected Application
2.	**Type of Application**	☒ New ☐ Continuation (i.e. multiple year grant) ☐ Revision (modification to initial application)
3.	**Date / Time Received by State**	
4.	**Name of the Awarding State Agency**	Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority
5.	**Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) Number**	546-00-1705
6.	**CSFA Title**	Community Law Enforcement Partnership for Deflection
Grant specific information (if applicable) **		
7.	**Agreement Number**	312206
8.	**Previous Agreement Numbers**	N/A
Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA)		☒ Not applicable (No federal funding)
9.	**CFDA Number**	
10.	**CFDA Title**	
11.	**CFDA Number**	
12.	**CFDA Title**	
Federal Fund Information		☒ Not applicable (No federal funding)
13.	**Federal Award ID Number**	
14.	**Federal Award Date**	
15.	**Amount Obligated by this action**	
16.	**Total Amount of the Federal Award**	
Funding Opportunity Information		
17.	**Funding Opportunity Number**	
18.	**Funding Opportunity Title**	
19.	**Funding Opportunity Program Field**	
Competition Identification ☐ Not Applicable		
20.	**Competition Identification Number**	1705-1796
21.	**Competition Identification Title**	Community Law Enforcement Partnership for Deflection

Applicant Completed Section		
Implementing Agency Information**		
22.	**Legal Name**	(Name used for DUNS registration and grantee pre-qualification.) County of Kane
23.	**Common Name (DBA)**	
24.	**Employer / Taxpayer ID Number (EIN, TIN)**	36-6006585
25.	**Vendor ID, if different than above**	
26.	**Organizational DUNS number**	010221786
27.	**SAM expiration date**	11/7/2021
28.	**SAM Cage Code**	48YE2
29.	**Business Address**	Street address: 719 S. Batavia Ave., Building A City: Geneva State: Illinois County: Kane Zip + 4: 60134-3077
Implementing Agency: Person to be contacted for Program Matters involving this application.		
30.	**First Name**	Corey
31.	**Last Name**	Dixon
32.	**Suffix**	
33.	**Title**	Senior Assistant Director of Administration
34.	**Telephone Number**	(630) 232-6840
35.	**Fax Number**	(630) 513-0702
36.	**Email address**	DixonCorey@co.kane.il.us
Implementing Agency: Person to be contacted for Business/Administrative Office Matters involving this application.		
37.	**First Name**	Judy
38.	**Last Name**	Dawson
39.	**Suffix**	
40.	**Title**	Director of Administration
41.	**Telephone Number**	(630) 208-2009
42.	**Fax Number**	(630) 513-0702
43.	**Email address**	DawsonJudith@CountyofKane.org
Program Agency Information (If different from Implementing Agency.)**		
44.	**Legal Name**	(Name used for DUNS registration.) Kane County Sheriff's Office
45.	**Organizational DUNS number**	009937350
46.	**SAM expiration date**	December 22, 2021
47.	**SAM Cage Code**	53JP7
48.	**Business Address**	Street address: 37W755 IL Rt 38, Suite A City: St. Charles State: Illinois County: Kane Zip + 4: 60175-7507
Program Agency: Person to be contacted for Program Matters involving this Application.		
49.	**First Name**	Corey

50.	**Last Name**	Dixon
51.	**Suffix**	
52.	**Title**	Senior Assistant Director of Administration
53.	**Telephone Number**	(630) 232-6840
54.	**Fax Number**	(630) 513-0702
55.	**Email address**	DixonCorey@co.kane.il.us
Areas Affected**		
56.	**Areas Affected by the Project (County(ies); City(ies); or State-wide)**	Kane County
57.	**Implementing Agency's Legislative District (This must be based on the nine digit zip code registered with SAM.)**	Congressional District: 14th State Senate District: 25th State Representative District: 50th
58.	**Primary Area of Performance**	St. Charles, IL Illinois 60175-7535
59.	**Primary Area of Performance's Legislative District (This must be based on the nine digit zip code listed above.)**	Congressional District: 14th State Senate District: 25th State Representative District: 50th
Applicant's Project**		
60.	**Description Title of Applicant's Project**	Kane County Pre-Arrest Diversion
61.	**Proposed Project Term**	Start Date: Nov. 1, 2021 End Date: June 30, 2022
62.	**Estimated Funding (include all that apply)**	□ Designated/Awarded Amount, if known: $N/A X Budgeted/Requested Amount: $150,000 □ Match: $N/A □ Overmatch: $N/A □ Program Income: $0 Total Amount : $ 150,000 Indirect cost rate: N/A %

Applicant Certification:

By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications* and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances* and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)

(*) The list of certification and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list is contained in the Notice of Funding Opportunity.

X I agree

Implementing Agency Authorized Official (Director, President, Chair, or similar position)		
63.	**First Name**	Corrine
64.	**Last Name**	Pierog
65.	**Title**	County Board Chairman
66.	**Telephone Number**	(630) 232-5930
67.	**Fax Number**	(630) 232-9188
68.	**Email address**	CPierog@kanecoboard.org
69.	**Signature of Authorized Representative**	
70.	**Date Signed**	
Implementing Agency Financial Officer (Chief Financial Officer, Comptroller, Treasurer, or similar position.)		
71.	**First Name**	Joseph
72.	**Last Name**	Onzick
73.	**Title**	Executive Director of Finance
74.	**Telephone Number**	(630) 208-5113
75.	**Fax Number**	(630) 208-5110
76.	**Email address**	OnzickJoseph@co.kane.il.us
77.	**Signature of Authorized Representative**	
78.	**Date Signed**	
Program Agency Authorized Official		
79.	**First Name**	Ron
80.	**Last Name**	Hain
81.	**Title**	Kane County Sheriff
82.	**Telephone Number**	(630) 232-6840
83.	**Fax Number**	(630) 513-6894
84.	**Email address**	RonHain@CountyofKane.org
85.	**Signature of Authorized Representative**	
86.	**Date Signed**	October 28, 2021

**** ICJIA specific modification to GATA form**

Programmatic Risk Assessment (PRA) Questionnaire

Organization	Kane County Sheriff's Office		
Program Name	Kane County Pre-Arrest Diversion		
Period of Performance	November 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022		
Individual Completing PRA	Terry Hunt		
Contact Email	huntterry@kane.co.il.us	Contact Phone	(630) 444-1187

The purpose of this assessment is to evaluate the programmatic risk of applicants for grant funding through the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority (ICJIA). Limited program experience, protocols and internal control governing program delivery will increase an applicant's degree of risk but will not prohibit the applicant from becoming a grantee.

The programmatic risk assessment questionnaire includes 5 risk categories. There is a computed risk rating for each category:

1. Quality of management systems
2. History of performance
3. Reports and findings from audits performed
4. Applicant's ability to effectively implement statutory, regulatory, or other requirements
5. ICJIA and/or program-specific questions

Based on the responses to the questionnaire, the risk rating will be assessed. Medium or high risk in any risk category will result in specific conditions in the Notice of State Award (NOSA) and (I)UGA pursuant to 2 CFR 200.207.

Patterns or trends in programmatic risk will influence GATA training as well as the ICJIA's monitoring plan. Appropriate support must be provided by GATU and ICJIA to build grantee capacity.

Administering the Programmatic Risk Assessment

A. ICJIA may add program-specific references to questions 1-4, where applicable, and agency and/or grant-specific questions under section 5.
B. The programmatic risk assessment questionnaire is distributed to the applicant by the agency prior to an awarding decision.
C. The applicant returns the completed questionnaire to ICJIA following ICJIA's protocol.
D. ICJIA assigns a point value to the questionnaire response: Low Risk = 1, Medium Risk = 2, High Risk = 3.
  1. If the question has subparts, the average of the subparts equals the question's risk rating.
  2. Based on the number of questions answered in the Section, the Section average is computed.
  3. The Section Average determines the applicant's risk rating: 1-1.4 = Low Risk; 1.5–2.4 = Medium risk, 2.5 – 3 = High Risk
E. If the Section Average risk rating is Medium or High (as defined above), applicable specific condition(s) are assigned.
F. ICJIA will communicate the applicable specific condition(s) through the NOSA and (I)UGA.

To comply with federal risk assessment requirements of 2 CFR 200.208, the state awarding agency must review the programmatic risk posed by applicants. Illinois utilizes this programmatic risk assessment questionnaire to comply with the federal requirement.

Please answer the following questions by typing a 1 (the numeral one) in the appropriate box. Leave all other boxes unfilled.

Organization:	Kane County Sheriff's Office
Program Name:	Kane County Pre-Arrest Diversion

1. Quality of management systems and ability to meet the management standards.

1.1. Do you have written policies and procedures that guide program delivery on the topics of:	YES	NO	N/A
a. Program outcome tracking and reporting mechanisms	1		
b. Relevant documentation of services/goods delivered	1		
c. Staff management policies and procedures	1		
d. Standards of conduct re: selection, award, or administration of grants	1		
e. Real or perceived conflict of interest re: selection, award, or administration of grants	1		
f. Complaint/grievance resolution policies and procedures	1		
g. Safeguarding funds, property and other assets against loss from unauthorized use of disposition	1		
h. Management of grant terms	1		
i. Written approval from funding agency when key personnel	1		
j. Written approval from funding agency when program scope changes	1		
k. Participant eligibility, if applicable.	1		

1.2. Do you have internal controls that govern program delivery on the topics of :	YES	NO	N/A
a. Quality assurance reporting	1		
b. Unit costs analysis/management	1		
c. Accreditation/licensing compliance program	1		

1.3. How many years of experience does the project leader have managing the scope of services required under this program?	YES	
More than five years		Choose 1 Response
One to five years	1	
Less than one year		

1.4. Does the organization have a time and effort system to track program-specific work performed?	YES	NO	
Yes (see below) No (Go to Question 1.5) ==========>	1		If No, Go to

a. Does the system record all time worked, including time not charged to awards?	1		Question 1.5
b. Does the system include sign-off by the employee and supervisor?	1		

1.5. Are program payments based on a rate or unit of service?	YES	NO	
Yes (see below) No (Go to Question 1.6) ==========>		1	If No, Go to Question 1.6
a. Does the organization have written procedures to ensure accurate invoicing?			
b. Does a second person sign-off on the invoice?			

1.6. Does the program have match or related requirements?	YES	NO	
Yes (see below) No (Go to Question 1.7) ==========>		1	If No, Go to Question 1.7
a. Does the organization have written procedures for match			
b. Does a second person sign-off on match reporting?			

1.7. Is the organization prepared to utilize periodic performance reports to communicate program outcomes?	Select One
Performance reports are an established part of grant management procedures.	1
Performance data reporting is being developed as part of grant management procedures.	
We do not currently report performance data within our grant management.	

2. History of performance

2.1 How many years of experience does your organization have with grants of comparable scope and/or capacity?	Select One	
More than five years		Choose 1 Response
One to five years	1	
Less than one year		
No experience; go to question 3.3		

2.2 If your organization has received grants of comparable scope and/or capacity, provide a brief description of similar project goals and outcomes; specify the applicable
The KCSO has received grants for the State Alien Assistance Program, Justice Assitance on an ongoing annual basis from at least FY2013 through the current fiscal year. The KCSO was awarded the JAG Starcom Grant in FY2013, the Ed

2.3. During your last two fiscal years, how frequently has the organization submitted project performance reports on time?	Select One	
Always		Choose 1 Response
Reported late up to three times	1	
Reported late four or more times		
Not applicable -- not a requirement of awards previously received		

	YES	NO

2.4. Does your organization have performance measurements that tie to financial data?		1

2.5. Have there been any significant changes in your organization in the last fiscal year related to program delivery:	YES	NO
Management / leadership personnel		1
Reorganization or parent / subsidiary relationships		1
Significant changes in programs / grants funded		1
Statutory or regulatory requirements imposed on your organization type		1

2.6. Provide a brief explanation for all "YES" responses to question 2.5.

	YES	NO	
2.7. Will a sub-grantee/sub-recipient / sub-award be utilized to manage, administer or complete the project? If **NO**, go to question 3.1.		1	**If NO, go to question 3.1.**

2.8. What responsibilities will the sub-grantee/sub-recipient/sub-award perform under this program?	YES	NO
Participant eligibility determination		
Case management		
Performance reporting		
Financial reporting		
Invoicing		
Other, please list below		

2.9 What percentage of grant funds does the organization anticipate passing to sub-grantees/sub-recipients/sub-awards?	Select One	
Less than 10%		Choose 1 Response
10-20%		
More than 20%		

2.10. Does your organization have an implemented policy for sub-grantee/sub-recipient monitoring?	YES	NO
No (Go to section 3) If Yes, does it include:		
On-site review		Choose 1 Response
Review of prior monitoring and desk/quantitative review		
Review of prior monitoring only		
Desk/quantitative review only		

3. Reports and findings from audits performed under Subpart F—Audit Requirements of this part or the reports and findings of any other available audit.

3.1. During the last two fiscal years, has your organization been out of compliance with programmatic terms and conditions of awards?	Select One	
Organization has not been audited. Go to question 3.6		Go to question 3.6
No occurrences of non-compliance. Go to question 3.6	1	
One to three instances of non-compliance		
Four or more instances of non-compliance		

3.2. If your organization had at least one occurrence of non-compliance with programmatic terms and conditions, summarize each occurrence.		
	YES	NO
3.3. Have corrective actions been implemented within the specified timeframe?		
3.4. Provide explanation for any corrective actions that **were not implemented** within the timeframe specified and for any corrective actions that remain open.		
3.5. Have there been findings regarding conflict of interest within the last two fiscal years?	YES	NO
If NO, go to question 3.6 If YES, specify the finding and your response to the finding. ==========>		
Text response below		

3.6. Has your organization ever been subject to specific condition(s) due to program issues?	YES	NO
If YES, specify the specific condition(s) If NO, go to question 4.1.		1
Why it was imposed, and whether or not it is still applicable.		
Text response below		

4. Applicant's ability to effectively implement statutory, regulatory, or other requirements imposed on awardees.

4.1. To what extent does your organization have policies to ensure programmatic expenses are reasonable, necessary and prudent (sensible)?	Select One	
Policies are implemented and followed	1	
Policies are implemented, but are not consistently followed		Choose 1 Response
Policies are being implemented		

The organization does not currently have these types of policies.		

4.2. To what extent does your organization have policies to ensure programmatic activities are allowable?	**Select One**	
Policies are implemented and followed	1	Choose 1 Response
Policies are not fully implemented		
Policies are being implemented		
The organization does not currently have these types of policies.		

4.3. Has the organization been out of compliance with any statutory, regulatory or other requirements of grant funding within the last two fiscal years?	**YES**	**NO**
Yes / **No** (if yes, provide an explanation) ==========>		**1**
Text response below		

4.4.To what extent is your organization able to comply with all statutory requirements of this program?	**Select One**	
Fully able to comply with all statutory requirements	1	Choose 1 Response
With the following exception(s), the organization is able to comply:		
Text response below		

5. Agency-specific Questions (As applicable based on terms of the Notice of Funding Opportunity).

5.1. Compliance with matching, level of effort, earmarking requirements related to program delivery	**YES**	**NO**
	1	

5.2. Compliance with program income requirements related to program delivery	**YES**	**NO**
	1	

5.3. Compliance with Davis Bacon or McNamara-O'Hara Service Contract Act	**YES**	**NO**
	1	

5.4. Compliance with equipment and real property management requirements related to program delivery	**YES**	**NO**

	1	

5.5. Compliance with real property acquisition and relocation related to program delivery	YES	NO
	1	

Certification Section: *By signing this questionnaire, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the responses are true, complete and accurate. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise. (2 CFR 200.415)*

Organization	Kane County Sheriff's Office		
Program Name	Kane County Pre-Arrest Diversion		
Agreement Number	312206		
Period of Performance	November 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022		
Individual Completing	Terry Hunt		
Contact Email	huntterry@kane.co.il.us	Contact Phone	(630) 444-1187

Authorized Signature

Date

Signor's Name (Printed)

Signor's Title

Please answer the questions by typing a 1 (the numeral one) in the appropriate box. Leave all other boxes unfilled.

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 481

Authorizing Emergency Affidavit for the Kane County Adult Justice Center

Committee Flow: Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Christie Duffy, 630.208.2001

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $160,804
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 001.380.382.60010 (Operating Supplies)	

Summary:

Authorizing an Emergency Affidavit for the Kane County Adult Justice Center (AJC). The AJC has undergone water testing through the State of Illinois and received the following recommendations as outlined in this resolution. These recommendations have been evaluated and deemed necessary for the general safety and well-being of the AJC staff and jail population.

The emergency purchase shall be limited to those materials, supplies, equipment, services, construction, and construction-related services necessary to satisfy the emergency. Because of the urgency of these repairs, Air Comfort of Broadview, Illinois was chosen due to their ongoing relationship with Kane County for goods and professional services.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 481

AUTHORIZING EMERGENCY AFFIDAVIT FOR THE KANE COUNTY ADULT JUSTICE CENTER

WHEREAS, the Kane County Adult Justice Center (AJC) has undergone water testing through the State of Illinois and received the following recommendations:

1) Replacement of the boiler feed tank and stand. The existing feed tank has rusted through and can fail at any time. There is a six-week turn around to replace this machine. It is a vital component for the kitchen, it is utilized daily in food preparation.
2) Replace isolation valves on the domestic hot water storage tank(s). The existing isolation valves have failed.
3) Condenser coil chemical cleaning in the North and South Towers.
4) Compressor replacement for Engineered Air Unit #B-2 located at the North Tower.
5) Replace six (6) roof top exhaust fans. The existing six (6) roof top exhaust fans are too small to remove humidity and circulate air from the building
6) Install two (2) chlorine analyzers, one in each tower.
7) Replacement of an existing failed section of underground conduit and deteriorated electrical junction box in the mechanical room;
8) Replace temporary electric hot water tank with a new gas fired water heater; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the County to fulfill these requirements for the general safety and well-being of staff and jail population; and

WHEREAS, the funding for these goods/services will be provided through our FY21 Budget under Operating Supplies, account number 001.380.382.60010; and

WHEREAS, Kane County currently has a relationship for goods and professional services with Air Comfort of Broadview, Illinois; and

NOW THEREFORE, I, Sheriff Ron Hain, being duly sworn solemnly affirm that I am the Kane County Sheriff and hereby request authorization for the emergency purchase of a replacement boiler feed tank with stand at a cost of Thirty-Four Thousand, Two Hundred Fifty Dollars ($34,250), isolation valve replacement for the domestic hot water storage tank piping of Twenty-Four Thousand, Fifty-Five Dollars ($24,055), condenser coil chemical cleaning in North and South Towers at Three Thousand, Five Hundred Thirty-One Dollars ($3,531.00), Engineered Air Unit #B-2 compressor replacement for North Tower at Ten Thousand, Sixty-One Dollars ($10,061), six (6) roof top exhaust fan replacements for an amount of Seventeen Thousand, Seven Hundred Twenty-One ($17,721), two (2) chlorine analyzers with installation kit and sensors at Twenty-Three Thousand, Nine Hundred Fifty Dollars ($23,950), replace existing failed section of underground conduit and deteriorated electrical junction box in mechanical room at Eighteen Thousand, Eight Hundred Fifteen Dollars ($18,815), replace temporary electric hot water heater with a new gas fired water heater at Twenty-Eight Thousand, Four Hundred Twenty-One Dollars ($28,421); for a total amount of One Hundred Sixty Thousand, Eight Hundred Four Dollars ($160,804) from Air Comfort of Broadview, Illinois.

This affidavit is made pursuant to and in fulfillment of the emergency purchase affidavit

provisions in the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit, and all statements herein are true and correct.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chair's signature on the Emergency Purchase Affidavit authorizing the payment of these repairs and services is hereby ratified retroactively to the signature date, approving the Emergency Purchase Affidavit for the necessary emergency repairs, services and/or products provided by Air Comfort of Broadview, Illinois for an amount totaling $160,804.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
001.380.382.60010	Operating Supplies	No	Yes	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 KC Jail EmergPurch

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

October 5, 2021

Rick Griffith
Director of Facilities Management
Kane County
757 E. Fabyan Parkway
Batavia, IL 60510-1403

RE: Kane County Jail – Boiler Feed Tank Replacement

Dear Rick,

Air Comfort is pleased to submit the following proposal for your review and approval for the required boiler feed tank replacement. The following scope will apply.

Scope of Work

- Provide and replace one (1) existing failed boiler feed tank located on the service dock boiler room.
- Provide one (1) custom fabricated stainless steel feed tank with stand.
    a) New replacement tank has a 30-year manufacturer warranty.
- Shutdown boiler and lock out/tag out.
- Disconnect all piping, pumps, controls, and power from existing feed tank.
- Remove control panel & pumps and set aside for re-use.
- Remove Lochinvar boiler air piping for removal clearance of existing failed boiler feed tank and stand.
- Cut out, remove, and discard existing feed tank and stand.
- Set new boiler feed tank and stand in existing location.
- Provide necessary anchoring hardware to secure new stand to floor.
- Set new stainless steel feed tank on stand and secure mounting hardware.
- Provide necessary piping materials for connection of existing piping to new feed tank.
- Set previously removed pumps in place on new stand and secure mounting hardware.
- Set previously removed control panel on new stand and secure mounting hardware.
- Provide necessary electrical materials for connection of power and controls.
- Return power to boiler and return to service.
- Return power to new boiler feed tank and verify proper operation.
- Clean up all debris created from work performed and discard.

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

Our price for this work is $34,250.00
(Thirty-Four Thousand Two Hundred Fifty Dollars & 00/100)

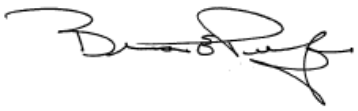
Exclusions and Qualifications:

1. All work to be performed during normal business hours, Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
2. Overtime is excluded.
3. Asbestos testing and/or removal excluded.
4. Permit and/or permit drawings excluded.
5. Adequate access to all work areas will be required.
6. **Any work found necessary other than what is outlined and approved within this proposal will be completed on a time and material or quoted basis and invoiced accordingly.**
7. This proposal shall remain valid for 10 days.
8. Payment terms are net 30 days.
9. Sales tax excluded. (Copy of tax exemption certificate required)
10. Freight is included.

We trust the above proposal meets with your approval. If you should have any questions or require further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at your convenience.

If you wish to proceed, please sign, date, and return via email @ payneb@aircomfort.com

Sincerely,
Air Comfort



Brian Payne
Senior Sales Engineer

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE:

_____
By

_____
Title

_____
Date

_____
Purchase Order Number

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

September 21, 2021

Rick Griffith
Director of Facilities Management
Kane County
757 E. Fabyan Parkway
Batavia, IL 60510-1403

RE: Kane County Jail – North & South Tower – Condenser Coil Chemical Cleaning

Dear Rick,

Air Comfort is pleased to submit the following proposal for your review and approval for the for the Engineered Air Units. The following scope will apply.

Scope of Work

- Provide and perform condenser coil chemical cleaning.
- Provide non-acidic coil cleaning solution.
- Provide necessary equipment for cleaning.
- Clean up all debris created from work performed and discard.

Our price for this work is $3,531.00
(Three Thousand Five Hundred Thirty-One Dollars & 00/100)

NOTE: Due to the current condition of the condenser coil, the coil needs to be cleaned from the inside out utilizing coil cleaner to remove the imbedded dirty that is causing lack of air flow through the coil creating extreme high operating pressure thus reducing cooling capability. This condition is causing the unit to shutdown and lock out on high pressure safety.

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

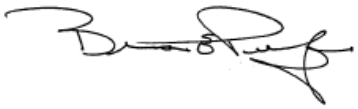
Exclusions and Qualifications:

1. All work to be performed during normal business hours, Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
2. Overtime is excluded.
3. Asbestos testing and/or removal excluded.
4. Permit and/or permit drawings excluded.
5. Adequate access to all work areas will be required.
6. **Any work found necessary other than what is outlined and approved within this proposal will be completed on a time and material or quoted basis and invoiced accordingly.**
7. This proposal shall remain valid for 10 days.
8. Payment terms are net 30 days.
9. Sales tax excluded. (Copy of tax exemption certificate required)
10. Freight is included.

We trust the above proposal meets with your approval. If you should have any questions or require further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at your convenience.

If you wish to proceed, please sign, date, and return email @ payneb@aircomfort.com

Sincerely,
Air Comfort



Brian Payne
Senior Sales Engineer

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE:

_____
By

_____
Title

_____
Date

_____
Purchase Order Number

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

July 21, 2021

Rick Griffith
Director of Facilities Management
Kane County
757 E. Fabyan Parkway
Batavia, IL 60510-1403

RE: Kane County Jail – North Tower – Engineered Air Unit #B-2 – Compressor Replacement

Dear Rick,

Air Comfort is pleased to submit the following proposal for your review and approval for the required compressor replacement for Engineered Air Unit #B-2 located at North Tower. The following scope will apply.

Scope of Work

- Provide and replace one (1) existing failed compressor for Engineered Air Unit #B-2 located at North Tower.
- Isolate power and lock out/tag out.
- Recover existing refrigerant per EPA guidelines.
- Disconnect power from existing compressor.
- Disconnect refrigerant lines from existing compressor with torch.
- Disconnect mounting hardware, remove and discard existing failed compressor.
- Set new compressor and secure mounting hardware.
- Return refrigerant piping to new compressor and braze utilizing #15 silver solder.
- Return power to new compressor.
- Pressurized circuit with nitrogen and perform leak check on new refrigerant connections.
- Perform standing pressure test.
- Evacuate circuit to minimum 500 microns.
- Perform double evacuation.
- Perform standing vacuum test.
- Charge circuit with previously recovered refrigerant.
- Return power to unit and return to service.
- Start-up unit and verify proper operation upon completion.
- Clean up all debris created from work performed and discard.

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

Our price for this work is $10,061.00.
(Ten Thousand Sixty-One Dollars & 00/100)

NOTE: Cost herein is valid until 10/22/2021 as there will be a manufacturer price increase on 10/23/2021.

NOTE: Due to this compressor being bad, the unit does not have full cooling capacity which could create a cool and damp environment due to the lack of capacity to remove the moisture from the air.

Exclusions and Qualifications:

1. All work to be performed during normal business hours, Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
2. Overtime is excluded.
3. Asbestos testing and/or removal excluded.
4. Permit and/or permit drawings excluded.
5. Adequate access to all work areas will be required.
6. **Any work found necessary other than what is outlined and approved within this proposal will be completed on a time and material or quoted basis and invoiced accordingly.**
7. This proposal shall remain valid for 4 days. (Manufacture price increase will take place on 10/23/2021)
8. Payment terms are net 30 days.
9. Sales tax excluded. (Copy of tax exemption certificate required)
10. Freight is included.
11. **New compressor to be direct manufacturer replacement.**
12. **Refrigerant if required to be provided by Kane County.**

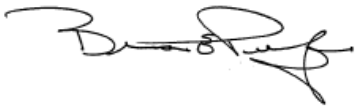
o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

We trust the above proposal meets with your approval. If you should have any questions or require further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at your convenience.

If you wish to proceed, please sign, date, and return via email @ payneb@aircomfort.com

Sincerely,
Air Comfort



Brian Payne
Senior Sales Engineer

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE:

By

Title

Date

Purchase Order Number

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

October 19, 2021

Rick Griffith
Director of Facilities Management
Kane County
757 E. Fabyan Parkway
Batavia, IL 60510-1403

RE: Kane County Jail – Roof Top Exhaust Fan Replacement(s)

Dear Rick,

Air Comfort is pleased to submit the following proposal for your review and approval for the replacement roof top exhaust fans for the North & South towers located at the jail. The following scope will apply.

Scope of Work

- Provide and replace six (6) existing roof top exhaust fans.
  a) Three (3) for North Tower
  b) Three (3) for South Tower

NOTE: New exhaust fans are sized large than existing for additional exhaust.
  a) Existing exhaust fans sized to -1,200cfm @ .65in static.
  b) Replacement exhaust fans sized – 2,000cfm @in @ .65 static.

- Isolate power and lock out/tag out.
- Disconnect power from existing exhaust fans.
- New exhaust fans to set on existing roof curbs.
- Remove & discard existing exhaust fans.
- Clean and lubricate existing backdraft dampers in curbs.
- Set new exhaust fans and secure with new mounting hardware.
- Re-connect existing power feed to new exhaust fans.
- Start-up unit and verify proper operation upon completion.
- Clean up all debris created from work performed and discard.

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

Our price for this work is $17,721.00
(Seventeen Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty-One Dollars & 00/100)

NOTE: The proposed exhaust fans are sized larger that the existing exhaust fans thus providing additional exhaust air to be removed from the shower areas. The new selected fans will increase exhaust air volume to help in reducing moisture levels.

Exclusions and Qualifications:

1. All work to be performed during normal business hours, Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
2. Overtime is excluded.
3. Asbestos testing and/or removal excluded.
4. Permit and/or permit drawings excluded.
5. Adequate access to all work areas will be required.
6. **Any work found necessary other than what is outlined and approved within this proposal will be completed on a time and material or quoted basis and invoiced accordingly.**
7. This proposal shall remain valid for 10 days.
8. Payment terms are net 30 days.
9. Sales tax excluded. (Copy of tax exemption certificate required)
10. Freight is included.

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

We trust the above proposal meets with your approval. If you should have any questions or require further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at your convenience.

If you wish to proceed, please sign, date, and return via email @ payneb@aircomfort.com

Sincerely,
Air Comfort



Brian Payne
Senior Sales Engineer

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE:

By

Title

Date

Purchase Order Number

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

October 27, 2021

Rick Griffith
Director of Facilities Management
Kane County
757 E. Fabyan Parkway
Batavia, IL 60510-1403

RE: Kane County Jail – Chlorine Analyzer Installation

Dear Rick,

Air Comfort is pleased to submit the following proposal for your review and approval for the chlorine analyzer installation for the north & south towers. The following scope will apply.

Scope of Work

- Provide and install two (2) chlorine analyzers one (1) for the north tower and one (1) for the south tower.
- Isolate and drain the domestic water line where installation will take place.
- Provide necessary copper pipe, brass fittings, hangers and supports for installation of each analyzer.
- Provide necessary hardware for anchoring analyzer to wall nearest installation site.
- Provide and install water analyzing sensor.
- Provide electrical materials to connect power to each analyzer utilizing power source within mechanical room nearest installation site.
- Power-up new analyzers, set-up, and program.
- Provide operational instruction for jail staff.
- Clean up all debris created from work performed and discard.

Our price for this work is $23,950.00
(Twenty-Three Thousand Nine Hundred Fifty Dollars & 00/00)

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

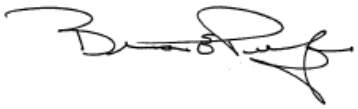
Exclusions and Qualifications:

1. All work to be performed during normal business hours, Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
2. Overtime is excluded.
3. Asbestos testing and/or removal excluded.
4. Permit and/or permit drawings excluded.
5. Adequate access to all work areas will be required.
6. **Any work found necessary other than what is outlined and approved within this proposal will be completed on a time and material or quoted basis and invoiced accordingly.**
7. This proposal shall remain valid for 10 days.
8. Payment terms are net 30 days.
9. Sales tax excluded. (Copy of tax exemption certificate required)
10. Freight is included.
11. Integration to building automation system excluded.

We trust the above proposal meets with your approval. If you should have any questions or require further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at your convenience.

If you wish to proceed, please sign, date, and return via email @ payneb@aircomfort.com

Sincerely,
Air Comfort



Brian Payne
Senior Sales Engineer

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE:

_____
By

_____
Title

_____
Date

_____
Purchase Order Number

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

October 27, 2021

Rick Griffith
Director of Facilities Management
Kane County
757 E. Fabyan Parkway
Batavia, IL 60510-1403

RE: Kane County Jail – Underground Electrical Repairs

Dear Rick,

Air Comfort is pleased to submit the following proposal for your review and approval for the underground electrical repairs. The following scope will apply.

Scope of Work

- Provide and replace existing failed section of underground conduit located at the jail.
- Perform excavating services for opening ground area to gain access to deteriorated electrical conduit.
- Remove and replace shrubbery where required for excavating and access to deteriorated conduit.
- Provide safety fencing and hole covering while performing repairs.
- Provide and replace existing deteriorated electrical junction box in lower-level mechanical room where water has penetrated building.
- Provide and seal conduit penetrations through foundation.
- Return earth to hole upon completion of repair.
- Clean up all debris created from work performed and discard.

Our price for this work is $18,815.00
(Eighteen Thousand Eight Hundred Fifteen Dollars & 00/00)

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

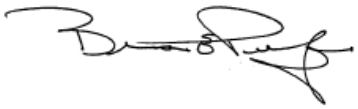
Exclusions and Qualifications:

1. All work to be performed during normal business hours, Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
2. Overtime is excluded.
3. Asbestos testing and/or removal excluded.
4. Permit and/or permit drawings excluded.
5. Adequate access to all work areas will be required.
6. **Any work found necessary other than what is outlined and approved within this proposal will be completed on a time and material or quoted basis and invoiced accordingly.**
7. This proposal shall remain valid for 10 days.
8. Payment terms are net 30 days.
9. Sales tax excluded. (Copy of tax exemption certificate required)
10. Freight is included.

We trust the above proposal meets with your approval. If you should have any questions or require further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at your convenience.

If you wish to proceed, please sign, date, and return via email @ payneb@aircomfort.com

Sincerely,
Air Comfort



Brian Payne
Senior Sales Engineer

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE:

_____
By

_____
Title

_____
Date

_____
Purchase Order Number

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

October 27, 2021

Rick Griffith
Director of Facilities Management
Kane County
757 E. Fabyan Parkway
Batavia, IL 60510-1403

RE: Kane County Jail – Domestic Hot Water Storage Tank(s) – Isolation Valve Replacements

Dear Rick,

Air Comfort is pleased to submit the following proposal for your review and approval for the required domestic hot water storage tank piping repairs. The following scope will apply.

Scope of Work

- Provide and replace existing failed isolation valves for domestic hot water storage tanks.
- Isolate and drain system for performing repairs with assistance of engineering staff.
- Cut-out, remove and discard existing failed materials.
- Install new materials utilizing brazing & press fittings.
- Return system to service, verify all new connections are leak free.
- Clean up all debris created from work performed and discard.

ADDITIONAL EMERGENCY WORK PERFORMED

- Upon the filling of the system, it was identified that the three (3) inlet valve on the main system piping were not providing a positive shut off and allowing the tanks to fill.
- While the crew was re-draining the system another pipe fitter went to supply the house to obtain the replacement ball valves, pipe and fittings necessary to replace the additional three (3) failed valves in the system.
- Upon returning with the additional materials the existing failed valves were cut out and removed from the system.
- The existing piping was configured for the installation of the new valves.
- The new valves were installed with new copper pipe and fittings.

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

- Upon completion of the installation of the new additional valves the storage tanks were then isolated individually and tested to ensure they were isolated from the system.
- Upon completion of verification two (2) of the storage are now in service and one (1) storage tank is isolated and dry.

COST FOR THREE (3) TANKS

Our price for this work is **$24,055.00**
(Twenty-Four Thousand Fifty-Five Dollars & 00/00

Original Cost	**$17,175.00**
Additional Cost	**$6,880.00**
TOTAL	**$24,055.00**

Exclusions and Qualifications:

1. All work to be performed during normal business hours, Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
2. Overtime is excluded.
3. Asbestos testing and/or removal excluded.
4. Permit and/or permit drawings excluded.
5. Adequate access to all work areas will be required.
6. **Any work found necessary other than what is outlined and approved within this proposal will be completed on a time and material or quoted basis and invoiced accordingly.**
7. This proposal shall remain valid for 10 days.
8. Payment terms are net 30 days.
9. Sales tax excluded. (Copy of tax exemption certificate required)
10. Freight is included.

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

We trust the above proposal meets with your approval. If you should have any questions or require further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at your convenience.

If you wish to proceed, please sign, date, and return via email @ payneb@aircomfort.com

Sincerely,
Air Comfort



Brian Payne
Senior Sales Engineer

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE:

By

Title

Date

Purchase Order Number

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

October 20, 2021

Rick Griffith
Director of Facilities Management
Kane County
757 E. Fabyan Parkway
Batavia, IL 60510-1403

RE: Kane County Jail – Hot Water Heater Replacement

Dear Rick,

Air Comfort is pleased to submit the following proposal for your review and approval for the replacement of the existing electric hot water heater located at the jail. The following scope will apply.

Scope of Work

- Provide and replace one (1) existing electric water heater located at the jail with new gas fired water heater.
- New water heater to be as follows-
    a) Gas Fired
    b) 100 US Gallon Tank
    c) 199,000 MBH Burner
    d) Vertical Configuration
    e) Electronic Ignition
- Assist Carlos in draining hot water system.

NOTE: Existing isolation valves do not hold, hot water system will require draining.

- Provide and install two (2) new isolation valves.
- Disconnect and remove existing electric water heater and holding tank.
- Provide necessary equipment for mobilizing old equipment out of building.
- Prepare housekeeping pad and area surrounding for new water heater installation.
- Provide necessary equipment for mobilizing new heater into building.
- Set new water heater in mechanical room.
- Provide copper piping materials for configuring existing water inlet & outlet to new water heater.

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

- Provide black steel piping materials for configuring existing gas feed in mechanical room to new water heater.
- Provide PVC piping materials for configuring existing combustion air piping and existing breach piping to new water heater.
- Provide electrical piping materials for connection power to new water heater from power source within mechanical room.
- Return water to system and fill new water heater.
- Start-up new water heater and set proper inlet and manifold gas pressures.
- Verify proper operation upon completion.
- Clean up all debris created from work performed and discard.

Our price for this work is $28,421.00
(Twenty-Eight Thousand Four Hundred Twenty-One Dollars & 00/100)

NOTE: The original hot water heater was a commercial type gas fired heater that had been replaced a few years back with an electric type water heater. The proposed water heater herein will be a commercial gas fired type heater as well to provide reliable hot water without the need for continuous electric element replacements. The new water heater will provide operational savings as well due to efficiency of gas fired burner.

The new proposal water heater will provide 100 gallons of water storage with a high recovery rate to maintain hot water service.

The current electric water heater was installed as a temporary repair at that time and was never replaced back to the proper water heater type.

Exclusions and Qualifications:

1. All work to be performed during normal business hours, Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
2. Overtime is excluded.
3. Asbestos testing and/or removal excluded.
4. Permit and/or permit drawings excluded.
5. Adequate access to all work areas will be required.
6. **Any work found necessary other than what is outlined and approved within this proposal will be completed on a time and material or quoted basis and invoiced accordingly.**
7. This proposal shall remain valid for 10 days.
8. Payment terms are net 30 days.
9. Sales tax excluded. (Copy of tax exemption certificate required)
10. Existing combustion air intake and flue breach piping to remain in place and reused.
11. Freight is included.

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

AIR COMFORT
Providing the Right Climate for Business Since 1935

We trust the above proposal meets with your approval. If you should have any questions or require further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at your convenience.

If you wish to proceed, please sign, date, and return via email @ payneb@aircomfort.com

Sincerely,
Air Comfort



Brian Payne
Senior Sales Engineer

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE:

By

Title

Date

Purchase Order Number

o: 708.345.1900
f: 708.345.2730
2550 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60155
aircomfort.com

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 482

Authorizing FY21 Budget Adjustment and Transfer from the Tax Sale & Error Fund to the General Fund

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Partially	Appropriation Amount: $ 14,917
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes a budget adjustment ($14,917) and corresponding transfer from the Tax Sale & Error Fund to the General Fund per state statute 35 ILCS 200/21-330.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 482

AUTHORIZING FY21 BUDGET ADJUSTMENT AND TRANSFER FROM THE TAX SALE & ERROR FUND TO THE GENERAL FUND

WHEREAS, per Illinois Statute 35 ILCS 200/21-330, monies accumulated in the Tax Sale & Error Fund in excess of $500,000 shall be paid to the General Fund.

WHEREAS, a transfer was requested on September 29, 2021 by the Treasurer's Office to the General Fund for $35,916.42.

WHEREAS, a transfer of $21,000 was originally budgeted for fiscal year 2021, and a budget adjustment increase of $14,917 is needed to match the amount of funds that should be transferred.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the following FY2021 budget adjust and corresponding transfer is authorized:

268.150.000.39900	Cash on Hand	$14,917
268.150.155.99000	Transfer to Other Funds	$14,917
001.150.000.39000	Transfer from Other Funds	$14,917
001.150.150.89000	Net Income	$14,917

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
001.150.000.39000 268.150.155.99000	Transfer to Other Funds Transfer from Other Funds	Partially	Yes	268.150.000.39900

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 24, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

BA Tax Sale & Error

Kane County Treasurer

Michael J. Kilbourne, MBA

Memorandum

September 29, 2021

To: **Joseph Onzick**
Executive Director, Chief Financial Officer

Cc: **Michael J. Kilbourne**
Kane County Treasurer

From: **Carrollyn Brady**
Director of Financial Operations

RE: **Fund 268 Sale & Error**

Currently the above fund has $ 535,916.42 as a balance.

Please transfer $ 35,916.42 from Fund 268 to the Treasurer General Fund 39000 Revenue Line.

Per Illinois State Statue 35 ILCS 200/21-330, Counties with more than 250,000 inhabitants should maintain a balance of $ 500,000 in the Sale and Error Fund. The above transfer will leave a balance of $ 500,000.00. Please ensure that this balance remains.

Mr. Michael J. Kilbourne, Kane County Treasurer approves this transfer as such.

Thank you.

Carrollyn J. Brady, MBA, CPA
Director of Financial Operations

(630) 444-1039
bradycarrollyn@co.kane.il.us

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 483

Approving the Purchase of Vehicle for the Sheriff's Office Drug Interdiction Unit and Budget Adjustment for FY21

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee,
Contact: Christie Duffy, 630.208.2001

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $43,885
If not budgeted, explain funding source: See below.	

Summary:

This resolution approves the purchase of one new vehicle needed for the Sheriff's Office for the Drug Interdiction Unit totaling $43,885. Staff is requesting committee approval.

KCSO Unit	Vehicle Model/Make	Number of Units	Approx. Subtotal	Approx. Total
Drug Interdiction	2021 Ford Utility Police Interceptor AWD Eco Boost	1	$39,985 + $900 (lights) + $3,000 upfitting equip.	$43,885

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 483

APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF VEHICLE FOR THE SHERIFF'S OFFICE DRUG INTERDICTION UNIT AND BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FOR FY21

WHEREAS, the Sheriff's Office needs one (1) new vehicle for its Drug Interdiction Unit; and

WHEREAS, the most responsible vendor for the Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD Eco Boost vehicle is Morrow Brothers Ford, 1242 Main Street, Greenfield, Illinois, which provided a price of $39,985.00 plus flashing headlamps at $900. Upfitting of police equipment will be purchased through Chicago Parts and Sound, pursuant to Bid 14-020, at a cost of $3,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board and the Chairman thereof, that the Sheriff of Kane County is authorized to enter into contracts with Morrow Brothers Ford, Greenfield, Illinois for a vehicle cost of Thirty-Nine Thousand, Nine Hundred Eighty-Five Dollars ($39,985) plus flashing headlights of Nine Hundred Dollars ($900) for a total of Forty Thousand, Eight Hundred Eighty-Five Dollars ($40,885) and Chicago Parts and Sound, pursuant to Bid 14-020, at a cost of Three Thousand Dollars ($3,000) in additional upfitting equipment for the purchase of a police vehicle.

THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that by the Kane County Board that the below FY21 budget be amended as follows:

264.380.000.39900	Cash on Hand	+$43,885
264.380.264.70070	Automotive Equipment	+$43,885

.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
264.380.000.39900	Cash on Hand	No	Yes	N/A
264.380.264.70070	Automotive Equipment	No	No	See above budget adjustment

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 SHF Vehicle

MORROW BROTHERS Ford
Greenfield, IL 877-368-3038

WWW.MORROWBROTHERSFORDINC.COM
1242 Main Street • GREENFIELD IL 62044
(217) 368-3037 • Fax (217) 368-3517 • Toll free 1-877-368-3038

August 19, 2021

Kane County Illinois
Sheriff's Office

We have figured the following for your consideration.

1-New 2021 Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD Eco Boost
UM Agate Metallic Black Exterior
96 Cloth Front Bucket Seats
Vinyl Rear Bench Seat
18D Rear Hatch Timer Delete
99C 3.5L Eco Boost Twin Turbo Engine
51R Driver's Side LED Spotlight
43D Dark Mode Interior Lights
18W Rear Windows Driver Controlled
68G Rear inside Locks and Handles Inop.
549 Power Heated Mirrors
55F Remote Keyless Entry w/ 4 Fobs
60A Grill Lamp/Speaker Wiring
47A Ignition Override System
All other standard equipment

2021 Interceptor Utility AWD Illinois Government Price $39,985.00*

Unit is in stock* and available first come first serve. Additional options can be added as required. Any and all trade in vehicles are welcome regardless of miles or condition. Let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Richie Morrow Wellenkamp
Government Sales Manager
Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 484

Authorizing the State Justice Institute Grant

Committee Flow: Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Andrea Obrien, 630.208.5145

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $36,625.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: SJI Grant Funding	

Summary:

The Sixteenth Judicial Circuit Court, Kane County, applied for and was awarded a 12-month technical assistance grant from the State Justice Institute in the amount of $36,625.00 which will be used to develop and implement a strategic plan that meets the needs of the Court and Kane County justice system partners.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 484

AUTHORIZING THE STATE JUSTICE INSTITUTE GRANT

WHEREAS, the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit Court, Kane County, applied for and was awarded a technical assistance grant from the State Justice Institute (SJI) which provides money to state and local courts for the purpose of improving the quality of justice in the state courts of the United States; and

WHEREAS, the SJI grant will be used by the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit Court to develop and implement a strategic plan for the Court and Kane County justice system partners; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Judiciary has been notified by the State Justice Institute that the grant award in the amount of $36,625.00 (Thirty Six Thousand Six Hundred Twenty Five Dollars) will pass through Kane County to then be distributed to the appropriate vendors facilitating the project; and

WHEREAS, the budget amounts need to be reflected in revenue and expense General Ledger accounts; and

WHEREAS, the SJI Grant is a grant offered to the Judiciary for the specific period of September 1, 2021 to August 31, 2022 in an amount under $50,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof and hereby is authorized to accept the SJI grant and authorize the necessary FY21 budget adjustment and expenditures to implement the project during the grant period.

001.240.000.33700	SJI Grant	$36,625.00
001.240.240.55000	Miscellaneous Contractual Expenses	$36,625.00

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Please see above				

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 485

Authorizing the Child Protection Data Court Grant

Committee Flow: Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Andrea Obrien, 630.208.5145

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? n/a	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

The Sixteenth Judicial Circuit has been awarded for another year the Child Protection Data Courts Grant in the amount of the $4,150.00. The grant project was created as part of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993 which provides a portion of federal funds to state court systems to conduct assessments of their foster care and adoption laws and judicial processes, and to develop and implement a plan for system of improvements.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 485

AUTHORIZING THE CHILD PROTECTION DATA COURT GRANT

WHEREAS, Kane County Court on behalf of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, in collaboration with the Administrative Office of the Illinois Courts agree to participate in the implementation of the Child Protection Data Court project; and

WHEREAS, the Child Protection Data Courts project was created as part of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993 which provides a portion of federal funds to state court systems to conduct assessments of their foster care and adoption laws and judicial processes, and to develop and implement a plan for system improvement; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Judiciary has been notified by the Administrative Office of the Illinois Courts that one hundred percent of the cost of the project, $4,150.00 (Four Thousand One Hundred Fifty Dollars) will pass through Kane County and are to be distributed to the appropriate vendors conducting the study; and

WHEREAS, the budget amounts need to be reflected in revenue and expense General Ledger accounts; and

WHEREAS, the Child Protection Data Court Project is a continuing grant offered to the Judiciary from year to year in an amount under $50,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof and hereby is authorized to accept the Child Protection Data Court grant and authorize the necessary FY21 budget adjustment and expenditures to implement the project this year and in future years.

001.240.000.33700	Child Protection Data Court Grant	$4,150.00
001.240.240.55000	Miscellaneous Contractual Expenses	$4,150.00

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Please see above				

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 Child Protecti Grant

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 486

Establishing Special Revenue Fund 414, Adopting a Budget for the HOME-ARP Program, and Adding Fund 414 to an Existing Line of Credit

Committee Flow: County Development Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Scott Berger, 630.208.5351

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $3,399,022
If not budgeted, explain funding source: U.S. Dept. of Housing & Urban Development	

Summary:

The Office of Community Reinvestment has been awarded a special allocation of Home Program funds by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development under the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act. This resolution authorizes the creation of Special Revenue Fund 414 and adopts a budget for the fund in order to properly manage and account for the special revenue and expenses that will be associated with the program during the remainder of County Fiscal Year 2021. Additionally, the resolution extends an existing line of credit to Fund 414.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 486

ESTABLISHING SPECIAL REVENUE FUND 414, ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE HOME-ARP PROGRAM, AND ADDING FUND 414 TO AN EXISTING LINE OF CREDIT

WHEREAS, the Office of Community Reinvestment (OCR) was awarded a special allocation of Home Investment Partnerships (HOME) Program funds by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development under the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act; and

WHEREAS, said award will support housing activities for income-eligible households in the Kane-Elgin Consortium Area; and

WHEREAS, a portion of the award will be received and expended during the remainder of County Fiscal Year 2021; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to establish Special Revenue Fund 414 and to adopt a corresponding budget in order to properly manage and account for the special revenue and expenses associated with the award during the remainder of County Fiscal Year 2021; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend Resolution No. 16-13 so that the Finance Department may set up interfund loans to Fund 414, as necessary and appropriate.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Special Revenue Fund 414, HOME-ARP, is established in the County's ledger and that the budget for Fiscal Year 2021 is amended as follows:

414.690.000.33635	HOME-ARP Grant	$37,671
414.690.738.40000	Salaries & Wages	$3,599
414.690.738.45000	Healthcare Contribution	$689
414.690.738.45010	Dental Contribution	$105
414.690.738.45100	FICA/SS Contribution	$1,136
414.690.738.45200	IMRF Contribution	$999
414.690.738.50150	Contractual/Consulting Services	$30,000
414.690.738.50340	Software Licensing Cost	$69
414.690.738.50590	Professional Services	$3
414.690.738.52010	Janitorial Services	$87
414.690.738.52110	Repair & Maintenance Building	$16
414.690.738.52140	Repair & Maintenance Copier	$5
414.690.738.52180	Building Space Rental	$801
414.690.738.60000	Office Supplies	$6
414.690.738.63000	Utilities Gas	$10
414.690.738.63010	Utilities Electric	$7
414.690.738.64000	Telephone	$55
414.690.738.64010	Cellular Phone	$63
414.690.738.64020	Internet	$21

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Resolution No. 16-13, authorizing the Finance Department to set up interfund loans to various Special Revenue Funds administered by OCR, be amended to include Fund 414 (HOME-ARP Program) among the Special Revenue Funds to which

said loans may be made.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Various (See Above)	Various (See Above)	No	Yes	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 HOME-ARP Budget

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 487

Adopting a Fiscal Year 2022 Budget for the Emergency Rental Assistance 2 Program, Adding Fund 412 to an Existing Line of Credit, and Authorizing Execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement with IHDA

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Scott Berger, 630.208.5351

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $15,533,153.50
If not budgeted, explain funding source: U.S. Department of the Treasury	

Summary:

Kane County has been awarded a special allocation of Emergency Rental Assistance funds under the American Rescue Plan Act. The attached resolution approves a Fiscal Year 2022 budget for the program, extends an existing line of credit to Fund 412, and authorizes execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement and subsequent amendments thereto with the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA) for implementation of the program.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 487

ADOPTING A FISCAL YEAR 2022 BUDGET FOR THE EMERGENCY RENTAL ASSISTANCE 2 PROGRAM, ADDING FUND 412 TO AN EXISTING LINE OF CREDIT, AND AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH IHDA

WHEREAS, Kane County applied for and received an allocation of Emergency Rental Assistance Program funds from the U.S. Department of the Treasury under the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act; and

WHEREAS, said allocation is to be used to provide financial assistance to income-eligible renter households that were adversely affected by the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to adopt a Fiscal Year 2022 budget in order to properly manage and account for the special revenue and expenses associated with the award during the year; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend Resolution No. 16-13 so that the Finance Department may set up interfund loans to Fund 412, as necessary and appropriate; and

WHEREAS, it is in the county's best interest to execute an intergovernmental agreement (including subsequent amendments thereto) with the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA) to implement the program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Fiscal Year 2022 budget for Special Revenue Fund 412, Emergency Rental Assistance #2, is adopted as follows:

412.690.000.32906	Emergency Assistance Grant #2	$9,319,892
412.690.000.39900	Cash on Hand	$6,225,661
412.690.736.40000	Salaries & Wages	$44,108
412.690.736.45000	Healthcare Contribution	$6,352
412.690.736.45010	Dental Contribution	$291
412.690.736.45100	FICA/SS Contribution	$3,374
412.690.736.45200	IMRF Contribution	$2,968
412.690.736.50340	Software Licensing Cost	$214
412.690.736.50590	Professional Services	$10
412.690.736.52010	Janitorial Services	$274
412.690.736.52110	Repair & Maintenance Building	$49
412.690.736.52140	Repair & Maintenance Copier	$16
412.690.736.52180	Building Space Rental	$2,527
412.690.736.53060	General Printing	$3,100
412.690.736.55000	Miscellaneous Contractual	$15,481,752
412.690.736.60000	Office Supplies	$20
412.690.736.63000	Utilities Gas	$33
412.690.736.63010	Utilities Electric	$22
412.690.736.64000	Telephone	$175
412.690.736.64010	Cellular Phone	$201
412.690.736.64020	Internet	$67

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Resolution No. 16-13, authorizing the Finance Department to set up interfund loans to various Special Revenue Funds administered by OCR, be amended to include Fund 412 (Emergency Rental Assistance 2) among the Special Revenue Funds to which said loans may be made.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board Chairman and/or the Director of the Office of Community Reinvestment are authorized to execute an intergovernmental agreement and subsequent amendments thereto with IHDA to provide emergency rental assistance programming, in an amount not to exceed $15,481,752.00 (Fifteen Million, Four Hundred Eighty-One Thousand, Seven Hundred Fifty-Two and 00/100 Dollars).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Various (See Above)	Various (See Above)	No	Yes	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 ERA2

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 488

Approving Two Year Third Party Claims Administration Services Agreement with Cannon Cochran Management Services, Inc. (CCMSI)

Committee Flow: Human Services Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee,
Contact: Jamie Lobrillo, 630.208.3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted?	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution is for a continued two year (2) agreement for FY2022 and FY2023 authorizing service with the third party administrator, CCMSI, to handle Kane County's liability and workers compensation claims.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 488

APPROVING TWO YEAR THIRD PARTY CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH CANNON COCHRAN MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC. (CCMSI)

WHEREAS, to protect the interests of Kane County, prompt and effective handling of all lines of insurance including, property, casualty, general liability, automobile, and workers compensation is required and a service agreement with Cannon Cochran Management Services, Inc. (CCMSI) for a two year agreement for Fiscal Year 2022 and Fiscal Year 2023; and

WHEREAS, Cannon Cochran Management Services, Inc. agency free is $66,500 for December 1, 2021 through November 30, 2022 and $68,500 for December 1, 2022 through November 30, 2023.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is authorized to enter into a two year (2) contract with Cannon Cochran Management Services, Inc.(CCMSI) to provide third party claims administration services for property, casualty, general liability, automobile, and workers compensation.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
010.120.130.50000 010.120.130.53000 010.120.130.53010	Project Admin Insurance Liability Workers Comp	Yes	Yes	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-10 CCMSI

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 489

Authorizing Contracts for Automotive Body and Paint Repair Services

Committee Flow: Human Services Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee,
Contact: Jamie Lobrillo, 630.208.3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Y	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes the Automotive Body & Paint Repair Service contract for the County for 2021-2023 with three (3) possible renewal options.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 489

AUTHORIZING CONTRACTS FOR AUTOMOTIVE BODY AND PAINT REPAIR SERVICES

WHEREAS, the needs arise for County vehicles to require Automotive Body & Paint Repair Services; and

WHEREAS, Kane County issued Bid 49-021 requesting bids from experienced and qualified vendors to provide said services; and

WHEREAS, Carstar Geneva Body Shop, State Street Collision and C & D Auto Body Repair submitted bids providing hourly rates for various services and material discounts on parts off the motor crash guide and were low responsive, responsible bidders who could supply the required services; and

WHEREAS, these services are utilized by various departments throughout Kane County and all three locations are convenient for various departments to utilize.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the low bids from Carstar Geneva Body Shop of Batavia, IL, State Street Collision of Geneva, IL and C & D Auto Body Repair of Elburn, IL be accepted and approved for a two-year contract term with options to renew for three additional one-year terms. Funding shall be paid through automobile insurance claims for various departments.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
		Yes	Yes	N/A
Various County Departments		Yes	Yes	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-10 Collision

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 490

Authorizing Contract for Judicial Center Electrical Rehab

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Chris Allen, 6307622174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: 107,749.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Capital-Contingency	

Summary:

Bids have been solicited for the 2021 Kane County Judicial Center Electrical Rehab & Project Study (BID #45-021). Initially a total of three (3) bids were received and publicly opened on Wednesday, August 11, 2021 at 1:30 pm.

Several days later, one bidder asked to withdraw from the process after discovering that they did not have the full scope of the Power Study factored into their bid. Therefore, of the two remaining bids, the lowest responsive and responsible bidder for the project was Morse Electric, Inc. of Freeport, IL for a total bid of $97,954.00.

This project will also include a 10% Contingency valued at $9,795.00 for a total combined project cost of $107,749.00.00. The Contingency amount will be held by Kane County and is not part of the contract.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 490

AUTHORIZING CONTRACT FOR JUDICIAL CENTER ELECTRICAL REHAB

WHEREAS, Bids have been solicited for the 2021 Kane County Judicial Center Electrical Rehab & Project Study (BID #45-021). Initially a total of three (3) bids were received and opened publicly on Wednesday, August 11, 2021 at 1:30 pm; and

WHEREAS, several days later, one bidder asked to withdraw from the process after discovering that they did not have the full scope of the Power Study factored into their bid. Therefore, of the two remaining bids, the lowest and responsive and responsible bidder, as per bid documents and specifications, was Morse Electric, Ind, 500 W. South St, Freeport, IL 61032 for a total base bid of 97,954.00; and

WHEREAS, it is highly recommended that a 10% contingency of $9,795 be retained for this project this project to handle any issues during construction. This brings the project to a total combined cost of $107,749.00; and

WHEREAS, it should be noted that the Contingency amount will be held by Kane County and is not part of the contract; and

WHEREAS, Cordogan Clark held a project scope review, after the bid opening, with Morse Electric to confirm that the vendor has a clear understanding of the project's scope of work and contract requirements. Morse Electric acknowledged full understanding and acceptance of the terms and conditions of the project. Cordogan Clark also reviewed the vendor's qualification statement and references and are satisfied that Morse Electric meets their recommended standards.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is hereby authorized to execute a contract for the Kane County Justice Center Electrical Rehab & Power Study to Morse Electric, Inc of Freeport, IL for the Base Bid amount of Ninety-Seven Thousand, Nine Hundred Fifty-Four Dollars ($97,954.00). In addition, is authorized to approve a ten percent (10%) project contingency of Nine Thousand, Seven Hundred Ninety-Five Dollars ($9,795.00) for a total combined project cost of One Hundred Seven Thousand, Seven Hundred Forty-Nine Dollars ($107,749.00).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
500.800.805.72010	Capital-Contingency	No	Yes	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 KC JC Electrical Project

CORDOGAN CLARK
ARCHITECTURE ▪ ENGINEERING ▪ CONSTRUCTION

August 23, 2021

Mr. Chris Allen
Executive Director of Building Management
719 Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Justice Center Electrical Rehab & Power Study Project Bidder Recommendation

Dear Chris:

The Kane County Justice Center Electrical Rehabilitation & Power Study Project was put out to Bid on July 26, 2021. Over 10 contractors were notified of the project and four of them obtained bidding documents and/or attended the pre-bid meeting. At the bid opening date of August 11, 2021, we received three bids for the Project. The attached Bid Tabulation document illustrates the recorded bids.

The lowest responsive and responsible Bidder was Morse Electric, Inc. We proceeded to do a project scope review with Morse Electric after the Bid Opening to ensure that they fully understood the project and the contract requirements. They acknowledged full understanding and acceptance of the terms and conditions. We also reviewed their qualification statement and references and are satisfied that they meet our recommended standards. Their Base Bid of $97,954.00 for the Base Contract work was reviewed thoroughly with the Team and Morse Electric acknowledged a full understanding and was in agreement that the scope of work was ALL included in their bid. As such, it is our recommendation that Morse Electric be awarded the Contract for the Base Bid Total of **$97,954.00** in accordance with the bidding documents for the aforementioned project scope. We also recommend that a Project Contingency be set aside for the project for approximately 10% of the Contract Value to handle any issues during construction. The recommended contingency value for the project is **$9,795**. Thus, a Total Contract amount that is recommended to be allocated to the Project is **$107,749.00.**

Thank you for this opportunity to serve Kane County on this critical project. Should you require any additional information or clarifications, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Respectfully submitted,

Cordogan Clark



Brian Kronewitter, AIA, DBIA
Executive Vice President

KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT
Kane County Judicial Center
Electrical Repairs & Power Study Project
August 11, 2021 @ 1:30 p.m.

CORDOGAN CLARK
ARCHITECTURE ▪ ENGINEERING ▪ CONSTRUCTION

BID TABULATION:

Vendor Name / Address	Bid Bond	Signed Bid Form	Base Bid	Voluntary Alternate	Total Base Bid + Accepted Alts.
Huen Electric Aurora, IL	X	X	$111,486.00		$111,486.00
Morse Electric Freeport, IL	**X**	**X**	**$97,954.00**		**$97,954.00**
Gatza Electric Peru, IL	X	X	$46,000.00		$46,000.00
Total Apparent Lowest Responsive & Responsible Bidder + Accepted Alternates:					**$97,954**

Contingency:	10.00%	$9,795
Total Recommended Budget:		**$107,749**

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 208-3803
Fax: (630) 208-5107

August 23, 2021

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	Building Management Department
Procurement Name:	Bid 45-021 Judicial Center Electrical Rehab & Project Study
Recommended Vendor:	Morse Electric, Inc.
Amount of Award:	$107,749.00

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: ● Bid Net Direct ● Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	July 28, 2021	Notified/Plan Holders: 16/13
Bid Due Date:	August 11, 2021	Bids Received: 3

PURPOSE

This bid is seeking experienced and qualified vendors to provide Judicial Center Electrical Rehab and Power Study for the Kane County Building Management Department.

Kane County Building Management Department, Cordogan Clark, the architect of record, evaluated all bids per specifications and contract requirements and determined that Morris Electric, Inc. of Freeport, IL was the most responsive, responsible bidder for the work to be performed.

BID TABULATION

VENDOR	BASE BID
Gatza Electric – Peru, IL*	$46,000.00
Morris Electric, Inc. – Freeport, IL	**$97,954.00**
Heun Electric – Aurora, IL	$111,486.00

*withdrew bid

Based on cost, experience, and bid compliance, Cordogan Clark, our architect of record, concurred with Building Management Department and recommends the awarding of this contract to Morris Electric, Inc. of Freeport, IL for $97,954.00 with a 10% contingency of $9,795.00 pending the parent committee and full Kane County Board's approval.

Submitted By:
Maria C. Calamia, CPPB
Kane County Purchasing Department

MORSE ELECTRIC

A Subsidiary of The Morse Group

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of 8/11/21 Morse Electric, Inc. to the best of our knowledge the owners, officers or executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12 month period.

Morse Electric, Inc. is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Morse Group, Inc

Julie Duncan, Corporate Secretary

8-11-21

Morse Electric, Inc.
500 W South Street Freeport, IL 61032
SERVING MARKETS NATIONWIDE
www.themorsegroup.com

MORSE ELECTRIC

A Subsidiary of The Morse Group

Familial Relationship Disclosure

As of 8/11/21 Morse Electric, Inc. to the best of our knowledge the owners, officers or executives do not have a familial relationship with any County elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Julie Duncan, Corporate Secretary

8-11-21

Suscribed and Sworn this 11th day of August, 2021

Marjorie L Stoltz

Notary Public

MARJORIE L STOLTZ
Official Seal
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Mar 7, 2022

Morse Electric, Inc.
500 W South Street Freeport, IL 61032
SERVING MARKETS NATIONWIDE
www.themorsegroup.com

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 491

Authorization for Building Management to Purchase Equipment Through Cooperative Purchasing Agreement

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Chris Allen, 6307622174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $66,993.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes the purchase of one Bobcat TL-619 in the amount of $66,993.00 for the Building Management Department per a Sourcewell-NJPA cooperative purchasing agreement (#040319-CEC) from Clark Equipment Company d/b/a Bobcat Company effective through May 31, 2023.

The Purchasing Department is utilizing a cooperative purchasing agreement through Sourcewell-NJPA Agreement No. 040319-CEC which has been reviewed and approved by the State's Attorney's Office.

Funding for this equipment has been budgeted by the Building Management Department.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 491

AUTHORIZATION FOR BUILDING MANAGEMENT TO PURCHASE EQUIPMENT THROUGH COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the need has arisen for Kane County Building Management to purchase a Bobcat TL-619 for their work at various Kane County government locations throughout the County; and

WHEREAS, Kane County is utilizing the Sourcewell-NJPA Contract 040319-CEC cooperative purchasing agreement which was publicly solicited by a public entity and approved by the Kane County State's Attorney's Office requesting this equipment for vendors to provide said product; and

WHEREAS, Clark Equipment Company d/b/a Bobcat Company submitted a proposal for this equipment and was awarded this contract through Sourcewell-NJPA cooperative purchasing agreement No. 040319-CEC which is effective through May 31, 2023; and

WHEREAS, this equipment is utilized by the Building Management Department throughout Kane County to fulfill building maintenance requirements.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Clark Equipment Company d/b/a Bobcat Company of West Chicago, IL, be accepted and approved for the purchase of one Bobcat TL-619 in the amount of Sixty-Six Thousand, Nine Hundred Ninety-Three Dollars ($66,993.00). Funding for this equipment has been budgeted by the Building Management Department.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
500.800.805.70070	Building Management	Yes	Yes	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 KC Bldg Mgmt Purchase

Atlas Bobcat, LLC.
1160 McCabe
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Todd Swartz, Municipal Sales Manager

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of 7 October 2021, Atlas Bobcat, LLC, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12 month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Atlas Bobcat, LLC:

Allen Rawson
1160 McCabe Ave
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
46.68%

John Johnson
1160 McCabe Ave
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
16.17%

Officer Todd Swartz _____ Date 10/7/21

Title: Sales Manager

Subscribed and Sworn this 7 day of October, 2021

Allison R Scala
Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
ALLISON R SCALA
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:01/15/24

Atlas Bobcat, LLC.
1160 McCabe
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Todd Swartz, Municipal Sales Manager

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of 7 October 2021, Atlas Bobcat, LLC, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

7OCT21

Officer Todd Swartz — Date

Title Sales Manager

Subscribed and Sworn this 7 day of October, 2021

Allison R Scala

Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
ALLISON R SCALA
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:01/15/24

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 492

Authorizing Amendment to Resolution 19-308-Ortho/Oblique Imagery

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Thomas Nicoski, 630.444.1027

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount:$744,778.82 over 6Yrs
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Modifications to Agreement approved Under Resolution 19-308:

A. The Second and Third Projects products, pricing, project parameters and payment schedule set forth in Section A to the Agreement are replaced in their entirety with the Second and Third Projects products, pricing, project parameters and the payment schedule set forth in Section A to this Amendment.

B. Appendix 1: Photogrammetric Product Specifications and the Map attached to this Amendment shall be added to the Agreement.

C. All other terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement shall remain in full force.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 492

AUTHORIZING AMENDMENT TO RESOLUTION 19-308-ORTHO/OBLIQUE IMAGERY

WHEREAS, the County of Kane intends to continue efforts to maintain accurate, reliable, and up-to-data geographical data; and

WHEREAS, Ortho Imagery gives a clear view of property straight down and oblique Imagery gives clear images of properties at a an angle from the East, West, North, and South sides; and

WHEREAS, three modification made to original agreement, pricing, product parameters and payment schedule. This amendment is to update the imagery capture and delivery products from Eagleview's legacy capture and processing system to Reveal imagery capture platform and processing. This product update benefits Kane County, IL due to the increased quality in imagery from the Eagleview Reveal capture system and more capture efficiencies.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Chairman of the County Board is authorized to accept the amendments to the original contract with the EagleView (Pictometry International Corp.) of Rochester, NY for three flights over six years at the cost originally $768,034.50 now updated to: $744,778.82. Flight number 1 paid in full in amount of FY2020 at $124,130.75 and FY2021 at $124,130.75. Flight number 2 paid in FY2022 at $124,129.33 and FY2023 at $124,129.34. Flight number 3 paid in FY2024 at $124,129.33 and FY2025 at $124,129.33.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
101.060.070.50150	Contracts and Consulting	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 - Amendment OOI 6Yrs

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 493

Authorizing a Lease Agreement Extension for the Kane County Court Services Field Office in Elgin

Committee Flow: Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Lisa Aust, 630.232.5809

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted?	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Kane County Court Services wishes to extend a lease agreement with 105 Grove, LLC for rental space for the Elgin Field Office for a period of five (5) years beginning December 1, 2021, through November 30, 2026.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 493

AUTHORIZING A LEASE AGREEMENT EXTENSION FOR THE KANE COUNTY COURT SERVICES FIELD OFFICE IN ELGIN

WHEREAS, Kane County Court Services wishes to extend a lease agreement with 105 Grove, LLC for rental space for the Elgin Field Office for a period of five (5) years beginning December 1, 2021, through November 30, 2026; and

WHEREAS, monthly rent for the office space at 107 to 113 S. Grove, Elgin, Illinois will begin at Five Thousand, Four Hundred Fifty Dollars and Twenty-Four Cents ($5,450.24) on December 1, 2021, increased by 2% per year on December 1, 2022, to Five Thousand, Five Hundred Fifty-Nine Dollars and Twenty-Four Cents ($5,559.24), increased by 2% per year on December 1, 2023, to Five Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars and Forty-Two Cents ($5,670.42), increased by 2% per year on December 1, 2024, to Five Thousand, Seven Hundred Eighty-Three Dollars and Eighty-Three Cents ($5,783.83), increased by 2% per year on December 1, 2025, to Five Thousand, Eight Hundred Ninety-Nine Dollars and Fifty-One Cents ($5,899.51); and

WHEREAS, monies to cover the 2022 rental amount have been budgeted in Adult Court Services Fund 001, Department 430, Sub-Department 431, Account 52180 (Building Space Rental) pending final approval of the FY2022 Budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is authorized to execute the necessary documents to effectuate the lease between Kane County and 105 Grove, LLC.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 Elgin C/S Leasee

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 494

Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with McHenry County for Juvenile Detention Services

Committee Flow: Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Lisa Aust, 630.232.5809

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution is for a two (2) year intergovernmental agreement with McHenry County to provide juvenile detention services for McHenry County minors in need of such services. The previous 2-year intergovernmental agreement, Resolution 19-434, expires on December 1, 2021.

Kane County will guarantee housing for McHenry County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center with a per diem charge of One Hundred Thirty-Five Dollars ($135) per day per minor. The new intergovernmental agreement is to commence on date of acceptance by both parties and will expire on December 1, 2023.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 494

AUTHORIZING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH MCHENRY COUNTY FOR JUVENILE DETENTION SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, Article VII, Section 10, provides that units of local government may contract or otherwise associate among themselves to obtain or share services and to exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function in any matter not prohibited by law or by ordinance and may use their credit, revenues, and other resources to pay costs related to intergovernmental activities; and

WHEREAS, the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., provides that any county may participate in an intergovernmental agreement under this Act notwithstanding the absence of specific authority under the State law to perform the service involved provided that the unit of local government contracting with the county has authority to perform the service; and

WHEREAS, McHenry County desires to enter into an intergovernmental agreement with Kane County wherein Kane County will guarantee housing for McHenry County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center with a per diem charge of $135 (one hundred and thirty-five dollars) per day per minor; and

WHEREAS, the intergovernmental agreement with McHenry County commences on date of signing by both parties, and will continue for a period of two (2) years until December 1, 2023. This agreement may be amended with the written consent of all parties hereto and, provided a need continues to exist, may be renewed thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date for a period not to exceed one (1) year for each renewal.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with the County of McHenry (a copy of which shall be filed with the Kane County Clerk) for Juvenile Detention Services.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 McHenry County IGA

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 495

Authorizing the Intergovernmental Agreement among the County of Kane, the Village of West Dundee and eWorks Electronics Services for the Recycling of Electronics Equipment 2022

Committee Flow: Energy and Environmental Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Jennifer Jarland, 630.208.3841

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $9,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This Resolution seeks to authorize the Chairman to sign an Intergovernmental Agreement with a municipality acting as a drop-off location for electronics recycling.

The municipality will provide the drop-off location and some staff time. The County's contracted recycler will run the collection site, package all materials, load trailers, transport, receive, process, and responsibly manage all electronic equipment through the County contract.

There are funds in the approved Kane County Division of Environmental and Water Resources FY22 budget to be used for the purpose of incentive payments to the municipality to cover some of the costs associated with their staff time and equipment use.

The 2022 incentive payment amount is reduced to 75% of past years due to the reduction in Riverboat Grant funding for recycling programs.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 495

AUTHORIZING THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT AMONG THE COUNTY OF KANE, THE VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE AND EWORKS ELECTRONICS SERVICES FOR THE RECYCLING OF ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT 2022

WHEREAS, the Kane County Solid Waste Management Plan, adopted by the Kane County Board in 1992, and most recently updated in 2020, recommends that the County maintain programs to divert electronics equipment from disposal in landfills; ; and

WHEREAS, the Electronic Products Recycling and Reuse Act (415 ILCS 150), is replaced by the Consumer Electronics Recycling Act (415 ILCS 151), effective January 1st, 2019, which bans the landfill disposal of used electronic equipment; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has a contract (RFP 49-017, Res # 17-364) with eWorks Electronics Services, Inc., a certified electronics recycling contractor, which includes conducting electronics recycling events and servicing the County's permanent locations; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has maintained an electronic recycling center in partnership with the Village of West Dundee at their Public Works building over the last 5 years; and

WHEREAS, the Village bears some cost related to the operation of the recycling center and Kane County Division of Environmental and Water Resources has funds in the FY2022 budget to cover an amount of seven-hundred and fifty dollars ($750) per month that the drop-off is in operation to be paid to the Village; and

WHEREAS, having recycling centers available five days a week year-round throughout the county provide convenient opportunities to recycle electronics, which is of benefit to the overall electronics program and the residents of Kane County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is authorized to execute the attached Intergovernmental Agreement with the Village of West Dundee and eWorks Electronics Services for electronics recycling services.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
65067067050150	Consulting Services	Yes	Yes	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT AMONG THE COUNTY OF KANE, THE VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE, AND eWORKS ELECTRONIC SERVICES INC. FOR THE RECYCLING OF ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT 2022

THIS AGREEMENT is hereby made and entered into as of the date of final execution below, by and among KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS (hereinafter referred to as the "County"), the VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE, ILLINOIS, a municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as the "Village"); and eWorks Electronic Services, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as the "Recycler").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Village and the County are public agencies within the meaning of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act; and

WHEREAS, the Village and the County are also units of local government within the meaning of Section 10 of Article 7 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the Village and the County are authorized to contract among themselves to obtain or share services, or exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function in any manner not prohibited by law; and

WHEREAS, the County has contracted with the Recycler to provide recycling services for used electronics equipment; and

WHEREAS, the collection and proper management of used electronic equipment is required by the Illinois Consumer Electronics Recycling Act; and

WHEREAS, the collection of used electronic equipment for recycling is a matter within the government and affairs of the parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the Village, County and the Recycler agree as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this agreement in their entirety.

SECTION 2. SCOPE OF SERVICES

(A) The Village agrees to accept on their property electronic equipment, books and textiles for recycling from the public during normal business hours. Items to be collected, processed, and marketed will be determined by the Recycler as set forth in its contract with the County (the "*Recycling Contract*"). Large home appliances (including stoves, refrigerators, freezers, etc.) or household hazardous waste (including paint, cleaners, etc.) cannot be accepted under this Agreement.

(B). The County will maintain a Contract with a Recycler that is registered with the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

(C). The Village will provide a location open to all County residents. The Village will provide staff time, as needed, up to one hour per day. The Village will provide power to the Recycler's enclosed work station. The Village may invest in a motion activated surveillance camera to monitor illicit dumping during closed hours in order to seek an additional funding source through fines, but is not obligated to do so.

(D). The Recycler will provide one full-time staff person to run the site during all open hours, and will deploy on call backup individuals in case of short or long-term absences of the regular staff person. It will also provide all necessary gaylord boxes and pallets, trailer, transport, and processing of electronic equipment and textiles. The Recycler will provide an enclosed work station for their staff person.

SECTION 3. INCENTIVE PAYMENT TO VILLAGE

The County shall provide a financial incentive to the Village. Payment shall be made to the Village and used, to the extent necessary, for site improvements, electricity and fuel cost, equipment, and labor related to continuing to operate a drop-off site for electronics. The amount to be paid for calendar year 2022 will be seven-hundred and fifty dollars ($750) per month that the drop-off is open to the public.

The amount to be paid in 2023 and beyond is yet to be determined, contingent upon availability of funds and potential changes associated with the Consumer Electronics Recycling Act (415 ILCS 151), which replaced the Electronic Products Recycling and Reuse Act, effective January 1, 2019.

SECTION 4. CHANGES

The County, the Village or the Recycler may, from time to time, require or request changes in the scope of services to be performed hereunder. Such changes which are mutually agreed upon by and among the County, the Village, and the Recycler shall be incorporated only in written amendments to this Agreement.

SECTION 5. TERMINATION

Default. This Agreement may be terminated in whole or in part in writing by any party in the event of substantial failure (hereinafter termed "termination by default") by another party to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement through no fault of the terminating party, provided that no such termination may be effected unless the all parties are given (1) not less than sixty (60) calendar days written notice of intent to terminate and (2) an opportunity for consultation with the terminating party prior to termination. Should the Recycler fail to provide services as agreed to above, and should immediate termination become necessary, the Village and County will work together on closure plans and public outreach.

SECTION 6. REMEDIES

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Agreement, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question among the County, the Village and the Recycler arising out of or relating to the services to be provided by each of the parties pursuant to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Kane County. Each party shall be responsible for its own attorney's fees and costs, other than as provided in Section 7.

SECTION 7. HOLD HARMLESS

The Village agrees to assume all risk of loss and to indemnify and hold the County and the County's Recycler, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising solely out of the Village's negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

In addition to the indemnity provision between the County and Recycler in the Recycling Contract, the Recycler hereby indemnifies the Village pursuant to the same terms in the Recycling Contract.

The County's Recycler agrees to assume all risk of loss and hold the Village, their officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, suits, losses, damages, causes of action, fines or judgments, including costs, attorneys' and witnesses' fees, and expenses incident thereto, for injuries to persons (including death) and for loss of, damage to, or destruction of property because of or arising

solely out of the Recycler's negligent or intentional acts or omissions.

SECTION 8. SEVERABILITY

The terms of this agreement shall be severable. In the event any of the terms or provisions of this agreement are deemed to be void or otherwise unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

The foregoing constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties, and no verbal statement shall supersede any of its provisions.

SECTION 9. TERM

The term of this Agreement shall commence, unless terminated pursuant to Section 5 hereof, on January 1, 2022 and shall terminate on December 31, 2022.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized officers on the dates noted below.

COUNTY OF KANE

By _____
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date: _____

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE

By_____
Christopher Nelson
President
Village of West Dundee, Illinois

Date: _____

RECYCLER, eWorks Electronics Services, Inc.

By _____
Jeff Stagg
Director of Midwest Operations
eWorks Electronics Services, Inc.

Date: _____

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Ordinance: No. 21 - 496

An Ordinance Establishing the Ogden Gardens Special Service Area No 2 (Or Special Service Area No. SW-55) of Kane County, Illinois and the Levy of Taxes for the Purpose of Paying the Cost of Providing Special Services in and for Such Area.

Committee Flow: County Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Jodie Wollnik, 630.232.3499

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? n/a	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This Ordinance establishes an Ad Valorem SSA as a backup funding source for the Ogden Gardens Water Trust 2 to operate their water system if the Trust were to fail. This backup SSA is a requirement of grant funding through CDBG.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

ORDINANCE: NO. 21 - 496

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE OGDEN GARDENS SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NO 2 (OR SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NO. SW-55) OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS AND THE LEVY OF TAXES FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COST OF PROVIDING SPECIAL SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH AREA.

WHEREAS, the Final Plat of subdivision was approved by the County of Kane, Illinois (the "County"), for the Ogden Gardens Subdivision with the plat recorded on September 3, 1925 (Document No. 260960); and

WHEREAS, the Ogden Gardens' Water Trust 2 (the "Trust") has operated a water system in that subdivision since it was originally built in the 1920's; and

WHEREAS, the water storage tanks, distribution system and service lines have reached the end of their useful life and are in need of replacement; and

WHEREAS, an Intergovernmental Agreement will be approved and signed by the Trust and County that will provide assistance to the Trust in procuring grant funding and contract administration for the project; and

WHEREAS, the funding agency, Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) has request a backup financial assurance to the investment in the form of a Special Service Area should the Trust dissolve or fail to perform required maintenance of the improvements; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article VII, Section 7, Part (6) of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the “Constitution”), the County of Kane is authorized to create special service areas in and for the unincorporated areas of the County; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the “Special Service Area Tax Law”, 35ILCS 200/27-5, et seq. (2017), the County is authorized to levy and impose taxes upon property within special service areas for the provision of special services to those areas and for the payment of debt incurred in order to provide those services; and

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest that the establishment of the Area hereinafter described as a special service area for the purposes set forth herein and to be designated as the Ogden Gardens Special Service Area No 2 (or Special Service Area No. SW-55), of the County (the "Area") be considered as a "back-up vehicle" to provide for the long-term maintenance of the water supply and distribution system owned by the Ogden Gardens' Water Trust 2; and

WHEREAS, the Area is contiguous and totally within the boundaries of the unincorporated area of the County; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of establishing the Area is to provide certain special governmental services (the “Services”), to the Area, which are unique and in addition to the services generally provided to the County as a whole, in the event the Ogden Gardens' Water Trust 2 dissolves or fails to adequately carry out its duties to maintain the water supply and distribution system. The Services to be provided on a back-up basis may include, but are not limited to the following: the

operation, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, replacement and reconstruction of any watermain, water service (to the b-box), water storage tank, treatment, or well; costs of design, engineering and other consulting services, surveying and permits, public liability insurance, and all administrative, legal and other costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith and with the administration of the Area, including the repayment of any loan or debt incurred for the provision of any such Services. All of the Services to be in and for the Area; and

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest that the levy of a direct ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the Area be considered for the purpose of paying the cost of providing the Services; and

WHEREAS, the revenue from such tax shall be used solely for Services for which the County is authorized under law to levy taxes or special assessments or to appropriate funds of the County, all of the Services to be in and for the Area and all of any necessary construction and maintenance to be on property accessible to and by the County; and

WHEREAS, said direct annual ad valorem tax shall be levied upon all taxable property within the Area in the event the Trust dissolves or the failure of the Odgen Gardens' Water Trust 2 to perform the necessary maintenance and repairs to the system, in an amount sufficient to produce revenues required to provide the Services, and such amount shall not exceed an annual rate of 5% ($5 per $100) of the equalized assessed valuation of each tax parcel within the Area and shall be in addition to all other taxes permitted by law; and

WHEREAS, the establishment of the Area was proposed by the Board of the County of Kane "County Board" pursuant to Ordinance No. 21-315 entitled: AN ORDINANCE PROPOSING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE OGDEN GARDENS SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NO. 2 (OR SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NO. SW-55) OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS AND THE LEVY OF TAXES FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COST OF PROVIDING SPECIAL SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH AREA (the "Proposing Ordinance"), duly adopted on July 13, 2021 and was considered at a public hearing ("the Hearing") held by the County Board on August 10, 2021; and

WHEREAS, notice of the Hearing was given by publication at least once not less than 15 days prior to the Hearing in the Kane County Chronicle, the same being a newspaper of general circulation within the County (a copy of the notice and affidavit of publication is on file with the County Clerk as Exhibit B and is incorporated herein); and

WHEREAS, mailed notice of the Hearing was given by depositing notice in the United States Mail, not less than 10 days prior to the time set for the Hearing, addressing to the person or persons in whose name the general taxes for the last preceding year were paid on each lot, block, tract, or parcel of land lying within the Area, and in the event taxes for the last preceding year were not paid, the notice was sent to the person or persons last listed on the tax rolls prior to that year as the owner or owners of said property (a copy of the notice and affidavit of mailing is on file with the County Clerk as Exhibit C and in incorporated herein); and

WHEREAS, at the Hearing all interested persons, including persons owning taxable real property located within the Area, were given the opportunity to be heard regarding any issues embodied within the notice, including the establishment of the Area and the levy of taxes, and to file with the County Clerk written objections to the same (a copy of the transcript of the hearing and written objections, if any, are on file with the County Clerk as Exhibit D); and

WHEREAS, the County Board does hereby determine that it is in the public interest and in

the interest of the County and the Area that the Area be established and the taxes described herein be levied.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, Illinois, as follows:

§1. Incorporation of preambles
The preambles of this Ordinance are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full as the findings of the County Board.

§2. Final adjournment of the Hearing
The Hearing was adjourned on August 10, 2021.

§3. Establishment of Area
The Ogden Gardens Special Service Area No. 2 (or Special Service Area No. SW-55) of Kane County, Illinois is hereby established in and for the County and shall consist of the territory legally described on Exhibit E on file with the County Clerk and made a part hereof.

§4. Purpose of establishing the Area
The purpose of establishing the area is to provide certain special governmental services (the "Services"), to the Area, which are unique and in addition to the services generally provided to the County as a whole, in the event the Ogden Gardens' Water Trust 2 dissolves or fails to adequately carry out its duties to maintain the water supply and distributions system. The Services to be provided on a back-up basis may include, but are not limited to the following; the operation, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, replacement, and reconstruction of any watermain, water service (to the b-box), water storage tank, treatment, or well; costs of design, engineering, and other consulting services, survey and permits, public liability insurance and all administrative, legal and other costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith and with the administration of the Area, including the repayment of any loan or debt incurred for the provision of any such Services. All the Services to be in and for the Area.

§5. Tax Levy
The cost of the Services, which are to be provided in the event the Trust fails to adequately carry out its duties, shall be paid by the revenue from the levy of an direct annual ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the Area for an indefinite period of time beginning for the year 2022 and shall not exceed an annual rate of 5% ($5.00 per $100) of the equalized assessed valuation of each tax parcel within the Area, and shall be in addition to all other taxes permitted by law.

§6. Filing
The Water Resources Department is hereby directed to file a recorded, certified copy of the Ordinance, including a legal description of the territory and an accurate map of the Area and all exhibits, with the Kane County Clerk's Tax Extension Department within 60 days after its adoption and approval.

§7. Repealer
All ordinances, orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-10 Ogden Gardens SSA 2

OGDEN GARDENS

SW- 55 AREA

June 2021



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 497

Authorizing Kane County Health Department 2021-2026 Strategic Plan

Committee Flow: Public Health Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Rachael Farley, 630.208.5122

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Formal organizational assessments are required of certified local health departments in the state of Illinois every five years. Organizational assessments and strategic planning are recognized as part of meeting national performance standards of local public health departments by national public health agencies. The Kane County Health Department has prepared its 2021-2026 Strategic Plan. The draft was accepted by the Kane County Public Health Advisory Committee on October 20, 2021.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 497

AUTHORIZING KANE COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT 2021-2026 STRATEGIC PLAN

WHEREAS, formal organizational assessments are required of certified local health departments in the state of Illinois every five years (77 IL Admin Code 600.210) and such organizational assessments and strategic planning are further recognized as part of meeting national performance standards of local public health departments by national public health agencies, such as the Public Health Accreditation Board; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Health Department has fulfilled this obligation since the inception of the Illinois requirement in 1994; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Health Department last updated its strategic plan in 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Health Advisory Committee has actively overseen and participated in developing the strategic planning process for the Kane County Health Department that was formally initiated with a joint planning session of the Kane County Board of Health, the Kane County Health Advisory Committee, community partners, Health Department staff and senior staff from other Kane County Departments throughout; and

WHEREAS, at its meeting on October 20, 2021, the Kane County Health Advisory Committee accepted the draft of the 2021-2026 Strategic Plan that will be submitted to the Kane County Board of Health in November 2021 for final approval; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board of Health that it hereby adopts the 2021-2026 Kane County Health Department Strategic Plan and organizational assessment, which directs the Kane County Health Department to implement said plan, making regular reports on progress to the Kane County Health Advisory Committee and the Kane County Board of Health.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Kane County Board of Health is authorized to submit the 2021-2026 Kane County Health Department Strategic Plan and organizational to the Illinois Department of Public Health for its review and approval as required of certified local health departments in the state of Illinois every five years (77 IL Admin Code 600.210).

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 21 - 498

Approving September 2021 Claims Paid

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Penny Wegman, 630.232.5918

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $8,000,717.37
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

According to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports On Claims: The county auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the chairman and all other members of the county board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

Similarly according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chair. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

The accompanying Report of Claims Paid is submitted to comply with those requirements, and to document that the County Board has approved the payment of those claims.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 21 - 498

APPROVING SEPTEMBER 2021 CLAIMS PAID

WHEREAS, according to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports of Claims: The county auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the County Chair and all other members of the County Board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued; and

WHEREAS, according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chair. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor has examined the attached Claims Paid Report for claims against Kane County totaling $8,000,717.37; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor, in accordance with Ordinance No. 97-56, has recommended the payment of all claims on the attached Claims Paid Report; and

WHEREAS, the claims on the attached Claims Paid Report have been paid; and

WHEREAS, the County Board finds all claims on the Claims Paid Report to be due and payable; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that payment of the claims totaling Eight Million, Seven Hundred Seventeen Dollars and Thirty-Seven Cents ($8,000,717.37) on the attached Claims Paid Report is acknowledged and approved.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21- 11 Claims Paid

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		Recorder's Rental Surcharge	72,081.00	9/1/2021
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		State Real Estate Transfer Tax	490,318.00	9/1/2021
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	243.36	9/1/2021
The Tidy Queens	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	Coronavirus Relief Fund	252.51	9/13/2021
4W Eats dba Papa Saverio's	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.53	9/13/2021
501 N Randall Road Batavia LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	18,333.00	9/13/2021
A Plus Healthcare Training Corp.	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	1,840.00	9/13/2021
A Plus Healthcare Training Corp.	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	1,840.00	9/13/2021
A Plus Healthcare Training Corp.	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	1,240.00	9/13/2021
A Plus Healthcare Training Corp.	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	6,825.00	9/13/2021
A Plus Healthcare Training Corp.	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	6,615.00	9/13/2021
Abacus Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	739.14	9/13/2021
Abacus Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	876.30	9/13/2021
Abacus Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	194.31	9/13/2021
Abacus Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	769.62	9/13/2021
Abacus Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	889.00	9/13/2021
Abacus Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	129.54	9/13/2021
Abacus Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	194.31	9/13/2021
Accent French Translation LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	320.00	9/13/2021
Accent French Translation LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	320.00	9/13/2021
Acrisure LLC dba Presidio (Wine Sergi)	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	16,623.00	9/13/2021
Adesta LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	1,168.25	9/13/2021
Adriel Bob Hewitt	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	225.00	9/13/2021
Advantage Driver Training, LLC	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	4,100.00	9/13/2021
Advantage Paving Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	2,500.00	9/13/2021
AG Interpreting and Professional Service	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	510.00	9/13/2021
Airgas North Central, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	560.43	9/13/2021
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	174.75	9/13/2021
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	418.50	9/13/2021
ALICIA L KLIMPKE	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	296.85	9/13/2021
Alpha Building Maintenance Service Inc	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	14,191.00	9/13/2021
Alpha Building Maintenance Service Inc	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	2,487.33	9/13/2021
Alpha Building Maintenance Service Inc	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	2,487.33	9/13/2021
Alta Construction Equip of IL dba Martin Implement	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	1,758.94	9/13/2021
American Institute of Architects	General Association Dues	Development	General Fund	702.00	9/13/2021
American Interpreting Services Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,873.70	9/13/2021
American Planning Association	General Association Dues	Development	General Fund	552.50	9/13/2021
American Stamp & Marking Products, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	222.85	9/13/2021
Ana M Bubalo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	957.20	9/13/2021
Anthony Kwidzinski	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	62.00	9/13/2021
Anthony Roofing (A Tecta America Company)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	24,750.00	9/13/2021
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	41.74	9/13/2021
Applied Controls LLC	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	1,005.00	9/13/2021
Applied Controls LLC	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	695.00	9/13/2021
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	11,763.08	9/13/2021
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	11,979.61	9/13/2021
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	264.89	9/13/2021
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	11,816.64	9/13/2021
Aramark Services, Inc.	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Sheriff	General Fund	157.41	9/13/2021
Aramark Services, Inc.	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Sheriff	General Fund	172.80	9/13/2021
Aramark Services, Inc.	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Sheriff	General Fund	140.00	9/13/2021
Ariano Hardy Ritt, et al	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2,640.00	9/13/2021
Ashland Door Solutions LLC	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	4,633.00	9/13/2021
Assurance Fire & Safety Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Court Services	General Fund	2,318.20	9/13/2021
AssuredPartners Cap. dba Assured Partnrs of IL LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8,400.00	9/13/2021
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	23,056.63	9/13/2021
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	6,405.82	9/13/2021
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3,359.28	9/13/2021
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	176.19	9/13/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
AT&T	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	97.22	9/13/2021
Aurora Fastprint Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	189.96	9/13/2021
Averus Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	1,552.15	9/13/2021
Avid Associates LLC	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	4,940.00	9/13/2021
Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP	Certified Audit Contract	Finance	General Fund	2,240.50	9/13/2021
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	334.16	9/13/2021
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	714.79	9/13/2021
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	629.14	9/13/2021
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	73.00	9/13/2021
Batteries Plus Bulbs (Power Up Batteries LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	39.01	9/13/2021
Baxter & Woodman Inc	Building Improvements	Transportation	County Highway	1,840.00	9/13/2021
Behavioral Interventions, Inc (BI, Inc.)	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	6,290.25	9/13/2021
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	11,626.93	9/13/2021
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	5,784.04	9/13/2021
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	10,902.67	9/13/2021
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	North Impact Fees	10,319.37	9/13/2021
Blooming Color of St. Charles (WTFN)	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	241.85	9/13/2021
Blu Petroleum Inc	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	4,279.40	9/13/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Clothing Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	60.60	9/13/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Clothing Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	361.41	9/13/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Clothing Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	578.40	9/13/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Clothing Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	545.40	9/13/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	396.84	9/13/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	1,303.60	9/13/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	252.89	9/13/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	198.00	9/13/2021
Boys & Girls Clubs of Dundee Township	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	23.50	9/13/2021
Boys & Girls Clubs of Dundee Township	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	386.28	9/13/2021
Boys & Girls Clubs of Dundee Township	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	446.54	9/13/2021
Boys & Girls Clubs of Dundee Township	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	7,339.40	9/13/2021
BPS Ventures II LLC DBA BPS Technologies	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	9,190.00	9/13/2021
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	630.00	9/13/2021
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	230.00	9/13/2021
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	250.00	9/13/2021
Brenda Willett	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	50.00	9/13/2021
Bridgestone Americas Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Health	County Health	30.46	9/13/2021
Burnidge Properties Ltd	Building Space Rental	Health	County Health	2,394.29	9/13/2021
Burnidge Properties Ltd	Building Space Rental	Health	Kane Kares	1,026.13	9/13/2021
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	10,170.41	9/13/2021
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	3,525.54	9/13/2021
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	29.68	9/13/2021
C.A.O.A. County Assessment Officers Assn	General Association Dues	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	425.00	9/13/2021
C.A.O.A. County Assessment Officers Assn	General Association Dues	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	25.00	9/13/2021
Camic, Johnson, Ltd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	400.00	9/13/2021
Carahsoft Technology Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	1,208.00	9/13/2021
Carahsoft Technology Corporation	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	13,626.12	9/13/2021
Carahsoft Technology Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Computers	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	3,124.00	9/13/2021
Care Clinics Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	125.00	9/13/2021
Care Clinics Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	100.00	9/13/2021
Cargas Systems Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	2,000.00	9/13/2021
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,036.08	9/13/2021
Carlos Mata	Employee Mileage Expense	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	30.24	9/13/2021
Carol Mullis	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	381.61	9/13/2021
Carole Varetoni	Employee Training	Animal Control	Animal Control	18.08	9/13/2021
Carolina Ballines	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	90.72	9/13/2021
Cassie Design	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	2,380.00	9/13/2021
Catilize Health, Inc. dba Catilize Health	Healthcare - Health Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	4,277.63	9/13/2021
CCMSI	Project Administration Services	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	5,791.67	9/13/2021
CCMSI	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	1,032.36	9/13/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
CCMSI	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	23,712.83	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Conferences and Meetings	County Board	General Fund	45.70	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Conferences and Meetings	County Board	General Fund	119.75	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	33.75	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	80.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	62.20	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	11.25	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	County Auditor	General Fund	2.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	38.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	34.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	96.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	25.00	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	8.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	34.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	30.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	34.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	89.00	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	36.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	147.00	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	2.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	12.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	74.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	18.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	82.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	96.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	41.00	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	16.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	4.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	75.00	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	34.75	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	12.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	14.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	46.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	2.50	9/13/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	16.50	9/13/2021
Certified Illinois Assessing Officers (CIAO)	General Association Dues	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	50.00	9/13/2021
Charm-Tex	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Sheriff	General Fund	9,204.90	9/13/2021
Checkpoint Press dba The Blue Line	Employment Advertising	Court Services	General Fund	397.00	9/13/2021
Chem-Wise Ecological Pest Management, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	95.00	9/13/2021
Chem-Wise Ecological Pest Management, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	95.00	9/13/2021
Chem-Wise Ecological Pest Management, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	45.00	9/13/2021
Chem-Wise Ecological Pest Management, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	32.00	9/13/2021
Chem-Wise Ecological Pest Management, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	57.00	9/13/2021
Chem-Wise Ecological Pest Management, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	100.00	9/13/2021
Chem-Wise Ecological Pest Management, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	45.00	9/13/2021
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Blighted Structure Demolition	Development	Blighted Structure Demolition	800.00	9/13/2021
Christine Bousquet dba RCB Enterprises	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2,475.00	9/13/2021
Christopher Benda	Conferences and Meetings	Environmental Management	Stormwater Management	1,000.00	9/13/2021
Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company	Healthcare - Dental Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	58,798.38	9/13/2021
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	46.42	9/13/2021
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	44.89	9/13/2021
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	300.62	9/13/2021
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	300.62	9/13/2021
City of Aurora	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	525.00	9/13/2021
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	98.67	9/13/2021
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	72.50	9/13/2021
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	93.88	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	13.92	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	90.99	9/13/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	102.52	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	62.76	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	29.03	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	21.40	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	156.66	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	164.55	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	112.96	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	764.10	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	13,217.77	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	113.87	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	175.02	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	862.83	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	53.08	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	48.81	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Animal Control	Animal Control	345.21	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	Animal Control	852.23	9/13/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	57.77	9/13/2021
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	63.03	9/13/2021
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	46.88	9/13/2021
Combined Roofing Services LLC (American Roofing)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	2,410.00	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	4,588.20	9/13/2021
ComEd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	12.43	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	173.66	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	11.20	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	11.27	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	45.82	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	25.50	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	168.00	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	29.50	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	2,940.57	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	399.11	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	28.43	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	221.19	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	74.30	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	29.19	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	19.67	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	58.19	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	28.13	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	28.17	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	19.67	9/13/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	45.25	9/13/2021
Community Crisis Center Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	105.00	9/13/2021
Community Crisis Center Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	70.00	9/13/2021
Computer Training Source	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	2,695.00	9/13/2021
Conservation Foundation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Cost Share Drainage	500.00	9/13/2021
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	134.07	9/13/2021
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	191.60	9/13/2021
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Health	County Health	105.60	9/13/2021
Cordogan, Clark & Associates Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	17,631.25	9/13/2021
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	5,149.50	9/13/2021
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	4,103.75	9/13/2021
County of Kendall	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	800.00	9/13/2021
Crystal Aguilar	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 19	Workforce Development	61.60	9/13/2021
Culligan Tri City Soft Water	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	134.05	9/13/2021
Cummins-Allison Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	1,872.00	9/13/2021
Currie Motors Frankfort, Inc	Automotive Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	109,263.00	9/13/2021
Cynthia Guziak	Food Permits	Health	County Health	84.00	9/13/2021
Daisy M. Robinson	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	226.00	9/13/2021
Daisy M. Robinson	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	226.00	9/13/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Daisy M. Robinson	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	226.00	9/13/2021
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,470.00	9/13/2021
Daniela Michelle Gicla	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	800.00	9/13/2021
Darin P. Earl	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	99.99	9/13/2021
Darshna P Kanabar	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.00	9/13/2021
Data Clean Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	610.00	9/13/2021
DAVID C KING	Employee Mileage Expense	Recorder	General Fund	32.48	9/13/2021
Deb Chan	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	Court Automation	26.88	9/13/2021
Deborah L Smart	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	464.47	9/13/2021
Debra P Hogan	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	240.00	9/13/2021
Dell Marketing LP	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	100.30	9/13/2021
Dell Marketing LP	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	344.82	9/13/2021
DFM Associates	Software Licensing Cost	County Clerk	General Fund	10,075.00	9/13/2021
Diane Homan	Retiree Payments	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	941.91	9/13/2021
Document Imaging Services LLC	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	690.00	9/13/2021
Don Gaedtke	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	8.96	9/13/2021
Dreisilker Electric Motors Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	587.33	9/13/2021
Dreyer Medical Clinic	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	2,000.00	9/13/2021
DTN LLC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	582.00	9/13/2021
DuPage Salt Company	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Animal Control	Animal Control	36.00	9/13/2021
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	26.00	9/13/2021
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	26.00	9/13/2021
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Office Supplies	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	24.75	9/13/2021
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Office Supplies	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	24.75	9/13/2021
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	2,500.00	9/13/2021
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	1,250.00	9/13/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	100.42	9/13/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	768.00	9/13/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	35.91	9/13/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	0.20	9/13/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	61.03	9/13/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	85.55	9/13/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	141.46	9/13/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	40.73	9/13/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	22.24	9/13/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	37.49	9/13/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	34.32	9/13/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(28.52)	9/13/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(28.52)	9/13/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(28.52)	9/13/2021
Elizabeth Donegan PsyD	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	750.00	9/13/2021
Ellis O'Connor	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	190.00	9/13/2021
Emily Saylor	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	87.00	9/13/2021
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	20.09	9/13/2021
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	236.10	9/13/2021
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	250.14	9/13/2021
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	23.54	9/13/2021
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	16.57	9/13/2021
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	17.25	9/13/2021
FedEx	Postage	Transportation	County Highway	18.88	9/13/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	34.54	9/13/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	44.11	9/13/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	36.83	9/13/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	34.41	9/13/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	52.11	9/13/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	60.67	9/13/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	37.51	9/13/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	54.35	9/13/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	19.98	9/13/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	31.69	9/13/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	29.77	9/13/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	15.45	9/13/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	22.65	9/13/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	46.10	9/13/2021
Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company (Eyemed)	Healthcare - Vision Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	6,514.94	9/13/2021
FinishMaster Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	278.28	9/13/2021
FinishMaster Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	420.12	9/13/2021
First Environmental Labs Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	1,740.20	9/13/2021
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	8,461.53	9/13/2021
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	2,820.06	9/13/2021
Fox Valley Fire & Safety Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	440.80	9/13/2021
Fuller's Full Service Car Wash	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	58.20	9/13/2021
G.L. Denson, Inc.	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	44.00	9/13/2021
G.L. Denson, Inc.	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	24.00	9/13/2021
G.W. Berkheimer Co., Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	64.16	9/13/2021
Gateway Foundation	Residential Treatment	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	5,600.00	9/13/2021
Geneva Hardware	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	14.36	9/13/2021
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	50.68	9/13/2021
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	190.62	9/13/2021
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	296.28	9/13/2021
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	72.42	9/13/2021
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	(230.74)	9/13/2021
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8.84	9/13/2021
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	72.42	9/13/2021
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	295.07	9/13/2021
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	(273.74)	9/13/2021
Grainger Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	1,641.08	9/13/2021
Grant Strategies LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	1,000.00	9/13/2021
Graybar (Electric Co Inc)	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	235.20	9/13/2021
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	1,966.96	9/13/2021
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	2,581.33	9/13/2021
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	65.29	9/13/2021
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	5,950.76	9/13/2021
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	2,283.39	9/13/2021
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	1,251.46	9/13/2021
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Academic/Pre-Vocational Services	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	988.44	9/13/2021
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	12,099.35	9/13/2021
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	508.75	9/13/2021
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8.99	9/13/2021
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	10.96	9/13/2021
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	4.49	9/13/2021
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	11.66	9/13/2021
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	7.88	9/13/2021
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	(351,289.12)	9/13/2021
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	34,368.56	9/13/2021
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	601,881.92	9/13/2021
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	15,244.00	9/13/2021
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Facility Access Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	4,085.20	9/13/2021
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	(15,392.00)	9/13/2021
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	32,404.65	9/13/2021
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	871,451.22	9/13/2021
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	31,878.50	9/13/2021
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare HMO Managed Care Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	6,747.10	9/13/2021
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Physician Services Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	212,331.59	9/13/2021
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	(32,188.00)	9/13/2021
Heather Cameron	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	70.00	9/13/2021
Holly Winter	General Association Dues	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	10.00	9/13/2021
Hollywood Tools LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	55.25	9/13/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Huddleston McBride Drainage Co.	Other Construction	Development	Cost Share Drainage	2,690.00	9/13/2021
IL Assn of County Clerks & Recorders (IACCR)	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	70.00	9/13/2021
IL Department of Innovation & Technology (CMS)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	942.40	9/13/2021
IL Road & Transportation Builders Assn (IRTBA)	Employee Training	Transportation	County Highway	2,750.00	9/13/2021
Illinois Communications Sales, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	116.00	9/13/2021
Illinois Communications Sales, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	52.80	9/13/2021
Illinois Workers Compensation Commission	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	1,730.31	9/13/2021
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	598.27	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	21.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	21.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	21.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	21.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	24.17	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	21.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	21.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	131.97	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	21.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	25.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	25.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	25.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	25.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	25.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	25.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	25.03	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	25.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	25.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	1,343.90	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	295.63	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	104.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	95.34	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	67.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	37.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	401.04	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	23.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	46.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	23.00	9/13/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	23.00	9/13/2021
Initial Impressions Inc	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	61.17	9/13/2021
Initial Impressions Inc	Uniform Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	39.60	9/13/2021
Insight Public Sector Inc	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,320.00	9/13/2021
Insight Public Sector Inc	Automotive Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	2,300.00	9/13/2021
Insight Public Sector Inc	Automotive Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	990.00	9/13/2021
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Information Technologies	Mass Vaccination Fund	16,000.00	9/13/2021
Interprenet, Ltd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	240.00	9/13/2021
Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	115.78	9/13/2021
J Patrick Jaeger	Legal Services	Transportation	County Highway	4,000.00	9/13/2021
James Jones	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	11.20	9/13/2021
James Pawola	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	31.36	9/13/2021
Jasculca Terman Strategic Communications	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	5,200.00	9/13/2021
Jasculca Terman Strategic Communications	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	63,300.00	9/13/2021
Jessica Orsini	Tuition Reimbursement	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	509.73	9/13/2021
Jill E Gasparaitis	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	44.00	9/13/2021
Jill E Gasparaitis	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	232.00	9/13/2021
Jill S. Boynton	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	71.40	9/13/2021
Jim Capparelli	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	80.92	9/13/2021
John Deere Co Government Sales	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	7,639.32	9/13/2021
John Vyrasith	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 19	Workforce Development	247.61	9/13/2021
Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	1,043.00	9/13/2021
JUDY A SCHONBACK	Employee Mileage Expense	Recorder	General Fund	1.68	9/13/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Julissa Gonzalez	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	55.09	9/13/2021
Julissa Gonzalez	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	180.26	9/13/2021
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,160.00	9/13/2021
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,340.00	9/13/2021
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	60.00	9/13/2021
Kathleen Hopkinson	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	355.00	9/13/2021
Kathleen LeComte	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	68.00	9/13/2021
Kellenberger Electric, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	241.00	9/13/2021
Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	8,639.67	9/13/2021
Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	6,077.77	9/13/2021
Kishwaukee College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	9,124.48	9/13/2021
Kishwaukee College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	8,684.33	9/13/2021
Kishwaukee College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	10,624.43	9/13/2021
Kishwaukee College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	8,313.53	9/13/2021
Kishwaukee College	Youth ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	30,079.70	9/13/2021
Kishwaukee College	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	1,529.92	9/13/2021
Knowledge Capital Alliance Inc	Software Licensing Cost	Health	County Health	5,200.00	9/13/2021
Kruis Inc (Sparkle Janiotorial Service)	Janitorial Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	1,050.00	9/13/2021
Kurt D. Lebo	Employee Mileage Expense	Information Technologies	General Fund	9.18	9/13/2021
Kurt D. Lebo	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	68.13	9/13/2021
Kurt Ogden dba O.B.C. Inc.	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	22,668.00	9/13/2021
Lafarge Aggregates Illinois Inc	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	1,153.77	9/13/2021
Lexipol LLC	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	16,485.00	9/13/2021
Lillian Kregg	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	15.96	9/13/2021
Lindsay Phillips	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	98.56	9/13/2021
Lindsey Brusky	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	212.00	9/13/2021
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	48.38	9/13/2021
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	322.00	9/13/2021
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	32.65	9/13/2021
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	37.80	9/13/2021
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3.79	9/13/2021
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	320.68	9/13/2021
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	10.05	9/13/2021
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	11.94	9/13/2021
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	37.70	9/13/2021
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	79.75	9/13/2021
Marete Larson	Uniform Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	24.99	9/13/2021
Margaret E Steinberg	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	224.00	9/13/2021
Maria E. Almanza	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	191.52	9/13/2021
Maricela Cortez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,606.20	9/13/2021
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	469.44	9/13/2021
Mark D. Armstrong	Conferences and Meetings	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	1,106.19	9/13/2021
Mark D. Armstrong	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	43.12	9/13/2021
Martina M. Miranda	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	80.00	9/13/2021
McMaster-Carr Supply Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	109.33	9/13/2021
McMaster-Carr Supply Co	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	197.48	9/13/2021
Meagan Carroll	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	165.00	9/13/2021
MedPro Waste Disposal LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	70.00	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	27.76	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	130.70	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	39.07	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	39.96	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	89.88	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	43.73	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	171.85	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	35.55	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	101.79	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	(17.77)	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	94.84	9/13/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	215.01	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	54.98	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	50.64	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	19.05	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	31.97	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	10.81	9/13/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	8.94	9/13/2021
Mexico Juarez Driving School	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	5,000.00	9/13/2021
Michael R Lee	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	137.54	9/13/2021
Michael Schag dba Hunter Equipment Service INC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	1,132.00	9/13/2021
Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Health	County Health	1,575.00	9/13/2021
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	176.15	9/13/2021
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	17.39	9/13/2021
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	184.80	9/13/2021
Mitra B. Kalelkar	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	13,000.00	9/13/2021
Mlady Commercial Services Inc	Janitorial Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	1,075.61	9/13/2021
Mlady Commercial Services Inc	Janitorial Services	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	1,024.39	9/13/2021
MTS IntegraTRAK Inc	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	1,654.38	9/13/2021
Nancy Bagley	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	500.00	9/13/2021
Nancy Campeggio	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	39.20	9/13/2021
Nancy Schmook	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	64.95	9/13/2021
Natalie Hall	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	800.00	9/13/2021
National Band & Tag Company	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	383.10	9/13/2021
National Youth Advocate Program Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	556.75	9/13/2021
National Youth Advocate Program Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	10,578.25	9/13/2021
Nationwide Power Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	2,367.92	9/13/2021
Nick Homer	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	17.47	9/13/2021
Nicole E Okerblad	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	180.00	9/13/2021
NICOLE Villela	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	242.00	9/13/2021
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	209.03	9/13/2021
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	45.46	9/13/2021
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Animal Control	Animal Control	113.28	9/13/2021
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	127.88	9/13/2021
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	41.08	9/13/2021
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	41.73	9/13/2021
North Central College	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	4,734.00	9/13/2021
North Central College	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	208.95	9/13/2021
Nurse-Family Partnership	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Kane Kares	21,024.00	9/13/2021
Office Depot Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	679.97	9/13/2021
OnTime Telecom, Inc. dba DialMyCalls	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	419.88	9/13/2021
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	34.50	9/13/2021
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	General Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	958.70	9/13/2021
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	General Fund	489.90	9/13/2021
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	General Advertising	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	28.75	9/13/2021
Pathways Community Network Institute	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Homeless Management Info Systems	1,275.77	9/13/2021
Patricia Rasmussen	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,914.00	9/13/2021
Patten Industries Power Dry of Chicago dba Chicago Water & Fire Rest	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	100.00	9/13/2021
Paul N Schmolke dba Weststar Industries LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	70.00	9/13/2021
Paul N Schmolke dba Weststar Industries LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	2,710.00	9/13/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	682.50	9/13/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	(4.98)	9/13/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,499.19	9/13/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,452.50	9/13/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,162.00	9/13/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,520.00	9/13/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,602.32	9/13/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	2,442.69	9/13/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,452.50	9/13/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,400.00	9/13/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,452.50	9/13/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,452.50	9/13/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,921.66	9/13/2021
Penny Lange	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	85.68	9/13/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,496.95	9/13/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,496.95	9/13/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	756.00	9/13/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	604.80	9/13/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	783.68	9/13/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	680.40	9/13/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	680.40	9/13/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	850.50	9/13/2021
PETER J BURGERT	Employee Mileage Expense	Merit Commission	General Fund	190.40	9/13/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	3,533.97	9/13/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	2,618.59	9/13/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	1,214.85	9/13/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	3,508.88	9/13/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	377.40	9/13/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	427.59	9/13/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Transportation	County Highway	1,061.44	9/13/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Transportation	County Highway	1,179.38	9/13/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Health	County Health	226.44	9/13/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Building Management	Mass Vaccination Fund	998.55	9/13/2021
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	43.14	9/13/2021
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	263.25	9/13/2021
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	2,600.00	9/13/2021
Pitney Bowes Presort Services LLC	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	60.01	9/13/2021
Pitney Bowes Presort Services LLC	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	29.40	9/13/2021
Pitney Bowes Presort Services LLC	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	24.52	9/13/2021
Pitney Bowes Presort Services LLC	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	43.16	9/13/2021
Pittsburgh Paints (PPG Architectural Finishes LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	114.61	9/13/2021
Planet Depos, LLC	Legal Printing	Development	General Fund	560.00	9/13/2021
Pomps Tire Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	342.16	9/13/2021
Presence Mercy Medical Center (Provena)	X-Rays	Health	County Health	27.00	9/13/2021
Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	709.80	9/13/2021
Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	517.14	9/13/2021
Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	645.58	9/13/2021
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	377.38	9/13/2021
Quadient Leasing USA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	290.00	9/13/2021
R.N.O.W., Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	703.79	9/13/2021
R.N.O.W., Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	314.51	9/13/2021
Ragnasoft Inc. dba PlanIt Schedule	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	1,350.00	9/13/2021
Randall Pressure Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	106.76	9/13/2021
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	1,390.00	9/13/2021
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Transportation	County Highway	712.85	9/13/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	518.15	9/13/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3,000.00	9/13/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	891.08	9/13/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	891.55	9/13/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	252.23	9/13/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	644.08	9/13/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	891.25	9/13/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	391.41	9/13/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	471.04	9/13/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	832.64	9/13/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	635.76	9/13/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	433.94	9/13/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	224.06	9/13/2021
Richard Artz	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	24.64	9/13/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Richard Artz	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	46.48	9/13/2021
Rita Taccona	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	170.00	9/13/2021
Robert Enright	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	66.43	9/13/2021
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	4,993.00	9/13/2021
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	5,080.00	9/13/2021
Rons Automotive Services Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	505.95	9/13/2021
Roskuszka & Sons dba Wallys Printing	Operating Supplies	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	76.50	9/13/2021
RR Brink Locking Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Court Services	General Fund	794.00	9/13/2021
RR Brink Locking Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Court Services	General Fund	615.00	9/13/2021
Ruben Calixto	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	404.10	9/13/2021
Ruben Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	467.88	9/13/2021
Ruben Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	439.68	9/13/2021
Runco Office Supply	Office Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	285.98	9/13/2021
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	209.63	9/13/2021
Sage Intacct, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	14,246.55	9/13/2021
Samantha Spooner	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	142.43	9/13/2021
Samantha Spooner	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	60.00	9/13/2021
Sampson Communications	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	220.00	9/13/2021
Sams Club Direct	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	213.24	9/13/2021
Sams Club Direct	Food	Court Services	General Fund	205.44	9/13/2021
Sarah Stoffa	Conferences and Meetings	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	1,577.57	9/13/2021
SC Auto Inc DBA Midas Auto Service	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	1,065.65	9/13/2021
SC Auto Inc DBA Midas Auto Service	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	53.98	9/13/2021
Shaw Media	General Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	3,806.00	9/13/2021
Shaw Media	Legal Printing	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	4,646.80	9/13/2021
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	43.30	9/13/2021
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	34.12	9/13/2021
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	112.87	9/13/2021
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	140.75	9/13/2021
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	568.10	9/13/2021
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	281.50	9/13/2021
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	47.34	9/13/2021
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Operating Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	250.00	9/13/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	666.23	9/13/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	685.13	9/13/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	882.00	9/13/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	1,864.80	9/13/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	882.00	9/13/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	1,852.20	9/13/2021
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	59,600.00	9/13/2021
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	HOME Program	13,064.75	9/13/2021
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Elgin CDBG	15,722.46	9/13/2021
Staples Business Advantage	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	64.99	9/13/2021
State Industrial Products	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	553.90	9/13/2021
State Industrial Products	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	423.89	9/13/2021
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	6,010.00	9/13/2021
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	8,379.00	9/13/2021
Streicher's, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3,582.00	9/13/2021
Streicher's, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3,582.00	9/13/2021
Strypes Plus More, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	55.00	9/13/2021
Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	Teamsters Contribution	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	46,090.00	9/13/2021
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	134.93	9/13/2021
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	578.13	9/13/2021
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	302.10	9/13/2021
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	190.80	9/13/2021
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	40.93	9/13/2021
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	4,431.90	9/13/2021
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3,623.32	9/13/2021
Talented Tenth Social Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	500.00	9/13/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Talented Tenth Social Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	1,000.00	9/13/2021
Taylor Communications Inc	General Printing	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	1,981.10	9/13/2021
TC Contract Furniture	Building Construction	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Improvement Bond Const	2,482.00	9/13/2021
Team Concept Printing & Thermography Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	854.32	9/13/2021
TEC Services Consulting Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	7,455.39	9/13/2021
The Alphabet Shop Inc	Professional Services	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	250.00	9/13/2021
The Tree House Inc	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	50.00	9/13/2021
The Tree House Inc	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	120.20	9/13/2021
The Tree House Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	709.50	9/13/2021
The Tree House Inc	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	141.40	9/13/2021
The Young Women's Christian Assn., Elgin (YWCA)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,000.00	9/13/2021
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	35.16	9/13/2021
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	91.69	9/13/2021
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	42.84	9/13/2021
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	110.72	9/13/2021
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	284.60	9/13/2021
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Finance	General Fund	111.27	9/13/2021
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Human Resource Management	General Fund	352.15	9/13/2021
Trane US Inc dba Trane	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	40.56	9/13/2021
Trane US Inc dba Trane	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	231.53	9/13/2021
Transystems Corporation	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Capital	2,746.02	9/13/2021
Tri-Com Central Dispatch/City of Geneva	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	2,321.53	9/13/2021
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	227.51	9/13/2021
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	415.80	9/13/2021
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	2,073.96	9/13/2021
Undertakers Supply Corp	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	132.50	9/13/2021
Unique Products & Services Corp	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	1,830.00	9/13/2021
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	119.60	9/13/2021
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	139.88	9/13/2021
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	119.60	9/13/2021
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	522.09	9/13/2021
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	717.60	9/13/2021
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	239.20	9/13/2021
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	119.60	9/13/2021
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	352.56	9/13/2021
USIC Locating Services LLC	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	884.05	9/13/2021
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	1,440.00	9/13/2021
Valley Lock Company Inc	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	279.02	9/13/2021
Valley Lock Company Inc	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	390.00	9/13/2021
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	2,675.20	9/13/2021
Verizon Wireless	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	290.13	9/13/2021
Verizon Wireless	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	28,706.75	9/13/2021
Veronica Collins	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	601.48	9/13/2021
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	103.18	9/13/2021
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	125.40	9/13/2021
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	193.60	9/13/2021
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	50.07	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	2.41	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	77.64	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	854.90	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	990.84	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	607.28	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	23.70	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	61.78	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	County Auditor	General Fund	6.49	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	286.71	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	19.47	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	67.14	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	38.21	9/13/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	266.58	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	266.58	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	929.33	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	108.99	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	67.70	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	38.21	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	138.59	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	38.61	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	33.32	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	96.32	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	284.96	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Health	County Health	55.02	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	83.54	9/13/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	331.34	9/13/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	60.37	9/13/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	270.00	9/13/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	300.00	9/13/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	282.00	9/13/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	185.00	9/13/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	95.00	9/13/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	50.00	9/13/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	718.50	9/13/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	180.00	9/13/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	480.00	9/13/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	346.18	9/13/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Contractual/Consulting Services	Building Management	Mass Vaccination Fund	248.64	9/13/2021
Weldstar Company	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	17.98	9/13/2021
WellSky Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	440.00	9/13/2021
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,650.00	9/13/2021
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	20.00	9/13/2021
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	20.00	9/13/2021
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	20.00	9/13/2021
West Valley Graphics & Print Inc	General Printing	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	40.00	9/13/2021
West Valley Graphics & Print Inc	General Printing	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	162.00	9/13/2021
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Information Technologies	General Fund	160.94	9/13/2021
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	529.56	9/13/2021
Wex Fleet Universal (Wright Express FSC)	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	516.23	9/13/2021
Zahida Fakroddin	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	70.56	9/13/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	15.00	9/13/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	180.50	9/13/2021
Illinois State Board of Education	Kane Kares- ISBE Grant	Health	Kane Kares	34,907.00	9/17/2021
Kane County Bar Assn	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	General Fund	7,140.00	9/17/2021
Kane County Bar Assn	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	1,120.00	9/17/2021
Kane County Bar Assn	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	Title IV-D	560.00	9/17/2021
Kane County Bar Assn	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	140.00	9/17/2021
Kane County Bar Assn	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	Domestic Violence	140.00	9/17/2021
Kane County Bar Assn	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	420.00	9/17/2021
LRD Systems & Forms	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	28,307.92	9/21/2021
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2,242.00	9/22/2021
4W Eats dba Papa Saverio's	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	155.65	9/27/2021
Abacus Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	194.31	9/27/2021
Abacus Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	939.80	9/27/2021
Abeer Mustafa Elshaikh	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	73.36	9/27/2021
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	79.00	9/27/2021
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	79.00	9/27/2021
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	79.00	9/27/2021
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	79.00	9/27/2021
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	79.00	9/27/2021
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	79.00	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
About Change Counseling	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	300.00	9/27/2021
About Change Counseling	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	280.00	9/27/2021
About Change Counseling	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	480.00	9/27/2021
About Change Counseling	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	100.00	9/27/2021
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Finance	General Fund	243.10	9/27/2021
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	400.00	9/27/2021
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	388.96	9/27/2021
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	1,653.08	9/27/2021
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Professional Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	204.87	9/27/2021
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Professional Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	46.70	9/27/2021
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Professional Services	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	195.13	9/27/2021
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Professional Services	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	44.46	9/27/2021
Adam Brill	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	255.36	9/27/2021
Adam Brill	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	228.48	9/27/2021
Adam Tedder	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	69.99	9/27/2021
Advance Translations, Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	150.00	9/27/2021
Advanced Correctional Healthcare	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Court Services	General Fund	36,432.78	9/27/2021
African American Men of Unity	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	546.05	9/27/2021
African American Men of Unity	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	10,374.91	9/27/2021
AG Interpreting and Professional Service	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	170.00	9/27/2021
Airgas North Central, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	83.13	9/27/2021
Airgas North Central, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	311.86	9/27/2021
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	116.50	9/27/2021
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	418.50	9/27/2021
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	3,058.62	9/27/2021
Alfred Benesch & Co	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	59,253.26	9/27/2021
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	457.85	9/27/2021
American Interpreting Services Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,933.70	9/27/2021
American Interpreting Services Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,534.96	9/27/2021
American Interpreting Services Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,873.70	9/27/2021
American Stamp & Marking Products, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	115.38	9/27/2021
American Stamp & Marking Products, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	92.76	9/27/2021
AMES Engineering Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	14,335.85	9/27/2021
Ana M Bubalo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	347.04	9/27/2021
Ana M Bubalo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	765.76	9/27/2021
Ana M Bubalo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	957.20	9/27/2021
Angela D Suggs	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 19	Workforce Development	25.08	9/27/2021
Anthony Bahena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,124.00	9/27/2021
Anthony Bahena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	416.00	9/27/2021
Anthony Kwidzinski	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	170.00	9/27/2021
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	(18.00)	9/27/2021
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	167.89	9/27/2021
Applied Communications Group Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	2,045.00	9/27/2021
Applied Controls LLC	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	465.00	9/27/2021
Applied Controls LLC	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	540.00	9/27/2021
Applied Controls LLC	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	1,315.00	9/27/2021
Applied Controls LLC	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	540.00	9/27/2021
Applied Controls LLC	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	926.00	9/27/2021
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	12,068.81	9/27/2021
Aramark Services, Inc.	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Sheriff	General Fund	135.00	9/27/2021
Association for Individual Development (AID)	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	1,836.67	9/27/2021
AssuredPartners Cap. dba Assured Partnrs of IL LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8,400.00	9/27/2021
AT&T	Telephone	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	55.62	9/27/2021
AT&T	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	217.92	9/27/2021
AT&T Mobility	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	652.32	9/27/2021
Aurora Fastprint Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	353.16	9/27/2021
Aurora Heights Apartments LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	955.00	9/27/2021
Aurora Heights Apartments LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	955.00	9/27/2021
Aurora Heights Apartments LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	955.00	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Aurora University	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	2,359.40	9/27/2021
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	166.80	9/27/2021
Bakhtavar Press	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	174.64	9/27/2021
Barbara A Johnston	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	968.00	9/27/2021
Batavia Access Television (BATV)	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	10,217.31	9/27/2021
Batavia Enterprises, Inc	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	19,226.10	9/27/2021
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	121.00	9/27/2021
Batteries Plus Bulbs (Power Up Batteries LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	322.26	9/27/2021
Batteries Plus Bulbs (Power Up Batteries LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	105.29	9/27/2021
Batteries Plus Bulbs (Power Up Batteries LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	256.46	9/27/2021
Battery Service Corporation	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	479.70	9/27/2021
Battery Service Corporation	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	364.90	9/27/2021
BLR (Thompson Information Services)	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	1,073.98	9/27/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	199.92	9/27/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	19.04	9/27/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	38.08	9/27/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	2,445.49	9/27/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	78.57	9/27/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	129.90	9/27/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	289.44	9/27/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	1,159.00	9/27/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	870.00	9/27/2021
Bob Barker Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	485.80	9/27/2021
Brenda D Gregory	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,012.00	9/27/2021
Bridgestone Americas Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Health	County Health	363.76	9/27/2021
Brooke Hampel	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	79.90	9/27/2021
Buck Brothers Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	120.95	9/27/2021
Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	8,341.00	9/27/2021
Byrne Software Technologies Inc	Computer Software- Capital	Transportation	County Highway	70.00	9/27/2021
Byrne Software Technologies Inc	Computer Software- Capital	Transportation	County Highway	420.00	9/27/2021
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	68.15	9/27/2021
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	461.13	9/27/2021
Canon Solutions America Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Court Automation	734.17	9/27/2021
Canon Solutions America Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Court Automation	6,332.00	9/27/2021
Care Clinics Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	100.00	9/27/2021
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,036.08	9/27/2021
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,036.08	9/27/2021
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	690.72	9/27/2021
Carmen I Ramos	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 19	Workforce Development	45.24	9/27/2021
Catilize Health, Inc. dba Catilize Health	Healthcare - Health Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	5,013.24	9/27/2021
CDL America Inc	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	5,800.00	9/27/2021
CDW Government LLC	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	62.74	9/27/2021
CDW Government LLC	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	338.82	9/27/2021
CDW Government LLC	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	2,315.98	9/27/2021
Central DuPage Hospital Association DBA HealthLab	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	570.00	9/27/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	30.50	9/27/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	248.50	9/27/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	36.50	9/27/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	94.50	9/27/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	8.50	9/27/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	125.00	9/27/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	162.00	9/27/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	16.50	9/27/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	100.00	9/27/2021
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	75.00	9/27/2021
Chicago Office Technology Group (COTG)	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	47.43	9/27/2021
Chicago Parts and Sound, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	625.00	9/27/2021
Chicago Tribune	Legal Printing	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	10,768.00	9/27/2021
Choice IT Global LLC	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	4,189.43	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	14,277.18	9/27/2021
Christopher R. Hemesath	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	134.99	9/27/2021
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	46.42	9/27/2021
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	44.89	9/27/2021
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	44.89	9/27/2021
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	299.30	9/27/2021
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	298.97	9/27/2021
Cipher Technology Solutions Inc (CTS of Illinois)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	120.00	9/27/2021
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	34.68	9/27/2021
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	90.17	9/27/2021
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	87.75	9/27/2021
City of Batavia	Utilities- Electric	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	85.16	9/27/2021
City of Batavia	Utilities- Electric	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	81.11	9/27/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	120.94	9/27/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	171.44	9/27/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	195.63	9/27/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	73.32	9/27/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	14.54	9/27/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	292.51	9/27/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	5,947.81	9/27/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	411.70	9/27/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	115.29	9/27/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	614.07	9/27/2021
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9.46	9/27/2021
City of Geneva	Professional Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	31.51	9/27/2021
Clifford-Wald, A KIP Company	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	112.18	9/27/2021
Colleen R Nyland	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	110.88	9/27/2021
Colleen R Nyland	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	156.80	9/27/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	133.30	9/27/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	112.52	9/27/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	6.21	9/27/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	76.36	9/27/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8.53	9/27/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	24.38	9/27/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	39.76	9/27/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	62.72	9/27/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	127.26	9/27/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	22.99	9/27/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	108.02	9/27/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	73.27	9/27/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	207.29	9/27/2021
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	92.59	9/27/2021
Community Contacts, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	4,500.00	9/27/2021
Community Crisis Center Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	100.00	9/27/2021
Community Unit School District #303	Appraisal Services	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	1,500.00	9/27/2021
Constant Contact Inc	General Printing	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	546.00	9/27/2021
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	31,857.87	9/27/2021
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8,149.69	9/27/2021
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	39.56	9/27/2021
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	508.67	9/27/2021
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	34,080.50	9/27/2021
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	1,895.95	9/27/2021
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	51.65	9/27/2021
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	66.34	9/27/2021
Coon Creek Sod Farms	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	377.00	9/27/2021
Copenhaver Construction Inc.	Road Construction	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	239,090.88	9/27/2021
COPS Testing Service Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	1,350.00	9/27/2021
COPS Testing Service Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	450.00	9/27/2021
Copy King Office Solutions Inc	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	308.05	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Corey Malis	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	50.10	9/27/2021
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	5,149.50	9/27/2021
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	4,103.75	9/27/2021
County of Kendall Sheriffs Department	Adult Prisoner Board and Care	Sheriff	General Fund	2,170.00	9/27/2021
Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7,557.38	9/27/2021
Culligan Tri City Soft Water	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	89.00	9/27/2021
Currie Motors Frankfort, Inc	Automotive Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	72,842.00	9/27/2021
Currie Motors Frankfort, Inc	Automotive Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	36,421.00	9/27/2021
D&A Powertrain Components Inc dba Aurora Truck Ctr	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	432.56	9/27/2021
D&A Powertrain Components Inc dba Aurora Truck Ctr	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	90.40	9/27/2021
Dana D. Bollman	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	32.50	9/27/2021
Dana D. Bollman	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	292.00	9/27/2021
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,470.00	9/27/2021
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,470.00	9/27/2021
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,830.00	9/27/2021
Daniela Michelle Gicla	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	500.00	9/27/2021
David Perez Martinez	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	77.50	9/27/2021
David Perez Martinez	SS Other Supportive Services	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	303.63	9/27/2021
De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	125.00	9/27/2021
Deborah L Smart	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	168.90	9/27/2021
Deborah L. Conley LTD	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	400.00	9/27/2021
Defin.Net Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	3,000.00	9/27/2021
Defin.Net Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	9,250.00	9/27/2021
Defin.Net Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	7,750.00	9/27/2021
Dell Marketing LP	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	1,379.90	9/27/2021
Diglet LLC	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	172.70	9/27/2021
Document Imaging Services LLC	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	99.00	9/27/2021
Document Imaging Services LLC	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	278.00	9/27/2021
Dreyer Medical Clinic	Employee Medical Expense	Animal Control	Animal Control	800.00	9/27/2021
Eagle Engraving Inc	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	2,048.00	9/27/2021
Edgar K. Collison Law Offices, Ltd.	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	4,000.00	9/27/2021
Edgar K. Collison Law Offices, Ltd.	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	4,000.00	9/27/2021
Ed's Auto Repair Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Information Technologies	General Fund	534.68	9/27/2021
Ed's Auto Repair Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	647.61	9/27/2021
Ed's Auto Repair Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	113.30	9/27/2021
Ed's Auto Repair Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	510.18	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	6,083.50	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	691.39	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	77.80	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	176.38	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	444.02	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	55.98	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	13.47	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	45.75	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3.49	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	29.94	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(298.00)	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(19.61)	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	55.20	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	66.40	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	71.34	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	189.04	9/27/2021
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	17.64	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	700.06	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	2,143.95	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	581.05	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	1,377.62	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	983.36	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	7,472.32	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	22,532.29	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	3,286.47	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	9,933.65	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	Youth ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	19,183.95	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	479.37	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	1,369.33	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	Academic/Pre-Vocational Services	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	30.00	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	Academic/Pre-Vocational Services	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	12.00	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	599.00	9/27/2021
Elgin Community College	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	599.00	9/27/2021
Elizabeth Berrones	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,683.00	9/27/2021
Ellen C Kaufman	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	80.00	9/27/2021
Employment & Employer Services Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	11,253.01	9/27/2021
Employment & Employer Services Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	16,879.54	9/27/2021
Enterprise FM Trust	Vehicle Lease	Transportation	County Highway	6,783.89	9/27/2021
ePaint Recycling LLC	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	600.00	9/27/2021
EQ-The Environmental Quality Co. (dba US Ecology)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	4,525.00	9/27/2021
Erin Rauscher	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	17.36	9/27/2021
Esquire Deposition Solutions LLC	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	88.00	9/27/2021
Esteban Herrera	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	808.39	9/27/2021
Falguni Rubio	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	895.56	9/27/2021
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	4,283.34	9/27/2021
Family Service Association of Greater Elgin Area	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	1,850.00	9/27/2021
FedEx	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	111.24	9/27/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	45.98	9/27/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	14.87	9/27/2021
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	25.42	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Finance	General Fund	1,000.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Computers	Information Technologies	General Fund	1,483.57	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	15.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	30.40	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	69.90	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Information Technologies	General Fund	150.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	117.40	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	764.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	30.06	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	281.66	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	135.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Recognition Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	1,614.41	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	County Auditor	General Fund	1,021.64	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	County Auditor	General Fund	475.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	562.23	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	County Clerk	General Fund	127.71	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	(880.65)	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	117.06	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Public Health Services - Coronavirus	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	190.58	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	800.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	800.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	95.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	327.90	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	57.89	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Recognition Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	90.08	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	133.96	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	800.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	587.12	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	217.53	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Computers	State's Attorney	General Fund	322.20	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	185.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	272.01	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	23.04	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,200.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	14.99	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Investigations	Sheriff	General Fund	161.60	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Investigations	Sheriff	General Fund	168.40	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	32.37	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	26.35	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	903.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	(177.47)	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	(548.20)	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	626.02	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	73.53	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	41.96	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	714.32	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	233.41	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	S.W.A.T. Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	907.15	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Bomb Squad Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	23.27	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	2,054.43	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	327.30	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	457.40	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	58.64	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Sheriff	General Fund	930.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	4,200.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	55.48	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Sheriff	General Fund	675.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Sheriff	General Fund	87.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	365.65	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	194.98	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	281.29	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	151.42	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	223.79	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	343.74	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	1,826.64	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Drug Court Graduation Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	25.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	324.75	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	16.47	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Employment Advertising	Court Services	General Fund	385.86	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	388.55	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	1,203.76	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Court Services	General Fund	181.95	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Incentives	Court Services	General Fund	17.99	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Incentives	Court Services	General Fund	134.95	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	247.73	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	37.27	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	General Advertising	Court Services	General Fund	1,872.47	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	(3,186.24)	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	608.88	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	44.38	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Court Services	General Fund	545.04	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	608.88	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Coroner	General Fund	75.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	116.19	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Coroner	General Fund	372.26	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	General Fund	74.98	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	59.99	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	59.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	67.45	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	195.95	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	1,802.76	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	166.66	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	71.99	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	285.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	91.90	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	39.99	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	Court Automation	933.96	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	45.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	54.99	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	323.94	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	144.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	94.80	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	531.64	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Pre-Employment Physicals	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	49.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	1,183.41	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Recognition Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	55.24	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Probation Services	1,125.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Incentives	Court Services	Probation Services	360.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	54.95	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	7,053.88	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	608.88	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	500.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	324.75	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3.50	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	23.30	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	119.41	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	119.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Uniform Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	123.73	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	518.82	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	704.31	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Cleaning Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	163.91	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	271.07	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	49.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Transportation	County Highway	539.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	301.63	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	172.75	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	74.35	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	193.76	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	336.76	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	1,511.09	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	450.03	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Traffic Markers and Barricades	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	293.80	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	31.50	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Health	County Health	17.95	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	230.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Health	County Health	175.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,005.96	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	1,187.19	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Health	County Health	35.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	37.94	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	Information Technologies	Mass Vaccination Fund	3,595.56	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	Information Technologies	Mass Vaccination Fund	282.02	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Building Management	Mass Vaccination Fund	51.37	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	115.22	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Development	Community Dev Block Program	250.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Development	Community Dev Block Program	4.99	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	Community Dev Block Program	100.00	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	32.95	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	229.87	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Telephone	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	204.87	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	273.41	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	153.40	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	49.92	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	218.92	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	(549.00)	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	53.97	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	74.01	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	154.62	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	187.50	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Electric Vehicle Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	769.48	9/27/2021
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	(94.04)	9/27/2021
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare Admin Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	928.00	9/27/2021
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	7,140.43	9/27/2021
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	2,370.60	9/27/2021
Follett Higher Education Group, Inc.	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	310.00	9/27/2021
Fox Valley Sewer Service	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	270.00	9/27/2021
Freeway Ford Truck Sales Inc	Automotive Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	29,166.00	9/27/2021
Fuller's Full Service Car Wash	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	109.45	9/27/2021
G.L. Denson, Inc.	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.00	9/27/2021
Gabriela Allison	Tuition Reimbursement	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	748.50	9/27/2021
Garcia Clinical Laboratory, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	170.50	9/27/2021
Gary Erickson	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	69.99	9/27/2021
Gary Erickson	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	69.99	9/27/2021
Geneva Construction Company	Road Construction	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	124,808.48	9/27/2021
Geneva Construction Company	Road Construction	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	288,049.33	9/27/2021
Geneva Construction Company	Road Construction	Transportation	Transportation Capital	155,743.17	9/27/2021
Geneva Construction Company	Road Construction	Transportation	Transportation Capital	120,231.33	9/27/2021
GHA Technologies Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	178.00	9/27/2021
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	151.98	9/27/2021
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	21.05	9/27/2021
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Information Technologies	Mass Vaccination Fund	13.43	9/27/2021
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	134.27	9/27/2021
Grainger Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	478.92	9/27/2021
Grainger Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	53.86	9/27/2021
Green Tree Pharmacy	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	238.25	9/27/2021
H & H Electric Co.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	46,514.89	9/27/2021
Haiges Machinery, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Court Services	General Fund	1,309.12	9/27/2021
Hailey E Boor	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	309.12	9/27/2021
Hampton Equipment Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	202.72	9/27/2021
Haske & Haske PC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	150.00	9/27/2021
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	17.42	9/27/2021
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	25.71	9/27/2021
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	19.99	9/27/2021
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	13.47	9/27/2021
Healthcare Waste Management Inc (HWM)	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	285.00	9/27/2021
Heather Johnson	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	504.00	9/27/2021
Henderson Products Inc	Automotive Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	89,200.00	9/27/2021
Henderson Products Inc	Automotive Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	89,200.00	9/27/2021
HLP, Inc.	Software Licensing Cost	Animal Control	Animal Control	872.95	9/27/2021
Hodges-Mace LLC	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	7,080.60	9/27/2021
Hollywood Tools LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	520.90	9/27/2021
Hollywood Tools LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	36.00	9/27/2021
HOV Services Inc dba an Exela Technologies Co	Operating Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	355.47	9/27/2021
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	19,674.81	9/27/2021
IL Dept of Public Health, Div of Vital Records	Accrued Liabilities		Death Certificates	9,584.00	9/27/2021
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	584.00	9/27/2021
Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT)	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	2,650.00	9/27/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	840.30	9/27/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Public Defender	General Fund	130.00	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	167.70	9/27/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	27.00	9/27/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	73.60	9/27/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	140.00	9/27/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	280.00	9/27/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	552.73	9/27/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	109.07	9/27/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	23.00	9/27/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	46.00	9/27/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	23.00	9/27/2021
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	23.00	9/27/2021
Imprint Enterprises Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	795.00	9/27/2021
Imprint Enterprises Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	727.00	9/27/2021
Infrared Diagnostics, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	7,500.00	9/27/2021
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	164,500.00	9/27/2021
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	870.00	9/27/2021
International Municipal Signal Assn (IMSA)	General Association Dues	Transportation	County Highway	130.00	9/27/2021
Intrado Life & Safety Solutions Corp (West Safety)	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	70,407.18	9/27/2021
Ipro Tech LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	954.00	9/27/2021
Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	879.13	9/27/2021
IT Expert System, Inc.	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	3,000.00	9/27/2021
J A Johnson Paving Co	Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	179,537.90	9/27/2021
Jared Weiser	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	72.86	9/27/2021
Jeanine Fassnacht	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	156.00	9/27/2021
Jeanine Fassnacht	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	200.00	9/27/2021
Jeff R. Wieser	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	400.00	9/27/2021
Jeffrey W. Richardson	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	2,421.42	9/27/2021
Jennifer L. Joyce	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	192.00	9/27/2021
Jensen's Plumbing & Heating Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	590.00	9/27/2021
Jill E Gasparaitis	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.00	9/27/2021
John L Milner	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 19	Workforce Development	207.84	9/27/2021
John W Gasparini Inc dba Marks Plumbing Parts	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	832.59	9/27/2021
John Zakosek	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	89.95	9/27/2021
Joliet Junior College	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	3,020.43	9/27/2021
Joliet Junior College	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	1,100.00	9/27/2021
Joliet Junior College	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	244.00	9/27/2021
Joliet Junior College	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	4,033.00	9/27/2021
Julie Turner	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	1,300.00	9/27/2021
Julie Turner	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	1,400.00	9/27/2021
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	330.00	9/27/2021
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	220.00	9/27/2021
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	215.00	9/27/2021
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	120.00	9/27/2021
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	180.00	9/27/2021
Kane County Bar Assn	Attorney Association Dues	Public Defender	General Fund	140.00	9/27/2021
Kane County Bar Foundation, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Children's Waiting Room	9,126.88	9/27/2021
Kane County Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	720.00	9/27/2021
Katie Glomp	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	44.61	9/27/2021
Kellenberger Electric, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	238.00	9/27/2021
Kelly Orland	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	106.00	9/27/2021
Kerber, Eck, & Braeckel (KEB)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Coronavirus Relief Fund	903.00	9/27/2021
Kerber, Eck, & Braeckel (KEB)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	13,050.00	9/27/2021
Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	28,734.25	9/27/2021
Kishwaukee College	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	3,700.00	9/27/2021
Kobald Reporting Inc	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	3.50	9/27/2021
Kobald Reporting Inc	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	92.00	9/27/2021
KPMG LLP	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	333,532.54	9/27/2021
Laner Muchin Ltd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	10,006.65	9/27/2021
Laner Muchin Ltd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	7,063.36	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Language Line Services	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	1,247.45	9/27/2021
Level 3 Force INC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	700.00	9/27/2021
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	36.95	9/27/2021
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	24.08	9/27/2021
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	46.55	9/27/2021
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	81.65	9/27/2021
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	13.71	9/27/2021
LRD Systems & Forms	Self-Mailer	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	534.78	9/27/2021
Luetkehans, Brady, Garner & Armstrong LLC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3,251.00	9/27/2021
Lynn M Dreymiller	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	6,640.00	9/27/2021
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	76.85	9/27/2021
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	88.45	9/27/2021
Margaret E Steinberg	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	68.00	9/27/2021
Margaret E Steinberg	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	28.00	9/27/2021
Margaret E Steinberg	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	452.00	9/27/2021
Maria Calamia	Employee Mileage Expense	Finance	General Fund	16.58	9/27/2021
Mariann L Busch	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	144.00	9/27/2021
Maricela Cortez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,681.20	9/27/2021
Maricela Cortez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,289.96	9/27/2021
Maricela Cortez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,314.96	9/27/2021
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	469.44	9/27/2021
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	372.08	9/27/2021
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	489.44	9/27/2021
Marissa Brown	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	16.80	9/27/2021
Mark D. Armstrong	Conferences and Meetings	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	17.25	9/27/2021
Mark D. Armstrong	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	230.00	9/27/2021
Mark D. Armstrong	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	30.69	9/27/2021
Mark D. Armstrong	General Association Dues	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	530.00	9/27/2021
Marmarie Kostelny	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	148.17	9/27/2021
Martam Construction Inc	Bridge Construction	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	13,936.05	9/27/2021
Martina M. Miranda	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	42.00	9/27/2021
Martina M. Miranda	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	28.50	9/27/2021
Martina M. Miranda	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	29.50	9/27/2021
Mary A Trezzo	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	304.00	9/27/2021
MaryAnn Kabara	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	217.84	9/27/2021
MaryJo D'Avola	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	248.00	9/27/2021
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	708.00	9/27/2021
Matco Tools Corporation	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	72.87	9/27/2021
Matco Tools Corporation	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	89.08	9/27/2021
Matco Tools Corporation	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	55.67	9/27/2021
Matco Tools Corporation	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	356.54	9/27/2021
Matco Tools Corporation	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	34.17	9/27/2021
Matthew Meyer	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	99.99	9/27/2021
McCann Industries, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	161.87	9/27/2021
MCI	Telephone	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	47.40	9/27/2021
McMaster-Carr Supply Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	240.79	9/27/2021
McMaster-Carr Supply Co	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	480.17	9/27/2021
McMaster-Carr Supply Co	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	380.72	9/27/2021
McMaster-Carr Supply Co	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	140.49	9/27/2021
Meade Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	Aurora Township	175.00	9/27/2021
Meagan Carroll	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.00	9/27/2021
Meagan Carroll	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	48.00	9/27/2021
Meagan Carroll	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	324.00	9/27/2021
MedPro Waste Disposal LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Health	County Health	55.00	9/27/2021
MedPro Waste Disposal LLC	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	210.00	9/27/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	59.99	9/27/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	78.74	9/27/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	125.98	9/27/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	163.68	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	147.25	9/27/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	66.24	9/27/2021
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	43.98	9/27/2021
Menards, Inc.	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	6.96	9/27/2021
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	265.38	9/27/2021
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	165.94	9/27/2021
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	383.60	9/27/2021
Menards, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	479.36	9/27/2021
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Building Management	Mass Vaccination Fund	62.82	9/27/2021
Mendel Plumbing & Heating Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	414.00	9/27/2021
Mendel Plumbing & Heating Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	555.00	9/27/2021
Mendel Plumbing & Heating Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	6,445.00	9/27/2021
Michael Roman	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	224.69	9/27/2021
Michael A. Oliverio	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	126.00	9/27/2021
Michael John Kovach	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	58.80	9/27/2021
Michael R Lee	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	171.92	9/27/2021
Midwest Awards Corporation	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,550.00	9/27/2021
Midwest Public Safety LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	2,005.00	9/27/2021
Midwest Salt LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	2,797.20	9/27/2021
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	89.96	9/27/2021
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Cleaning Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	87.20	9/27/2021
Mind, Body, Spirit Healing (MBSH)	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	100.00	9/27/2021
Mind, Body, Spirit Healing (MBSH)	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	100.00	9/27/2021
Mitchell & McCormick, Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	150.00	9/27/2021
Mitra B. Kalelkar	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	15,600.00	9/27/2021
Monroe Truck Equipment Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	534.21	9/27/2021
Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	44,205.00	9/27/2021
MTS IntegraTRAK Inc	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	4,963.12	9/27/2021
Mutual Ground Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	112.50	9/27/2021
Mutual Ground Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	406.00	9/27/2021
NAPA Auto Parts - St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	(21.75)	9/27/2021
NAPA Auto Parts - St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	(18.00)	9/27/2021
NAPA Auto Parts - St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	21.75	9/27/2021
NAPA Auto Parts - St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	60.80	9/27/2021
NAPA Auto Parts - St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	57.16	9/27/2021
NAPA Auto Parts - St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	20.98	9/27/2021
NAT Tech Inc. (National Technologies NTI)	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	55,341.00	9/27/2021
NAT Tech Inc. (National Technologies NTI)	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	85,819.00	9/27/2021
Natalie Hall	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	1,500.00	9/27/2021
National Telemanagement Consultants Inc	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	2,840.00	9/27/2021
National-Louis University	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	5,505.29	9/27/2021
Neal Molnar	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	116.48	9/27/2021
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	48.66	9/27/2021
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	422.98	9/27/2021
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	141.74	9/27/2021
NMS Labs	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	10,728.80	9/27/2021
Noel Lopez	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	52.40	9/27/2021
North East Multi-Regional Training Inc	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	105.00	9/27/2021
North East Multi-Regional Training Inc	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	100.00	9/27/2021
North East Multi-Regional Training Inc	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	200.00	9/27/2021
North East Multi-Regional Training Inc	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	350.00	9/27/2021
North Shore College (Northbrook Coll of Healthcar)	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	1,750.00	9/27/2021
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	2,068.38	9/27/2021
Northern Illinois University	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	1,450.00	9/27/2021
Novarini Emelya Sihite	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	117.65	9/27/2021
Open Text Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	100.00	9/27/2021
Ottosen DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo Ltd	Legal Services	State's Attorney	General Fund	45.00	9/27/2021
Pacific Interpreters	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	70.50	9/27/2021
Pacific Interpreters	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	154.50	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Pacific Interpreters	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	222.00	9/27/2021
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	29.90	9/27/2021
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	5,177.22	9/27/2021
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	10,547.32	9/27/2021
Path Construction Company Inc	Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	30,175.44	9/27/2021
Path Construction Company Inc	Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	76,106.47	9/27/2021
Pathways Community Network Institute	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Homeless Management Info Systems	2,026.22	9/27/2021
Patricia Rasmussen	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,537.20	9/27/2021
Patricia Rasmussen	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,507.20	9/27/2021
Patricia Rasmussen	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,933.60	9/27/2021
Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	Automotive Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	75,182.00	9/27/2021
Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	Automotive Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	75,182.00	9/27/2021
Patten Industries Power Dry of Chicago dba Chicago Water & Fire Rest	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	400.00	9/27/2021
Patten Industries Power Dry of Chicago dba Chicago Water & Fire Rest	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	300.00	9/27/2021
Paul Fielder	Food Permits	Health	County Health	145.00	9/27/2021
Paul N Schmolke dba Weststar Industries LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	875.00	9/27/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	682.50	9/27/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,092.00	9/27/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	87.75	9/27/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,452.50	9/27/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3,283.07	9/27/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,452.50	9/27/2021
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,972.08	9/27/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,496.95	9/27/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,496.95	9/27/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	680.40	9/27/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	756.00	9/27/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	680.40	9/27/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	850.50	9/27/2021
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Mass Vaccination Fund	801.90	9/27/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	3,583.60	9/27/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	2,649.16	9/27/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	935.76	9/27/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	3,229.03	9/27/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	377.40	9/27/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	339.66	9/27/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	403.82	9/27/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	367.40	9/27/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Transportation	County Highway	1,179.38	9/27/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Health	County Health	226.44	9/27/2021
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Building Management	Mass Vaccination Fund	918.05	9/27/2021
Petty Cash-County Clerk	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	65.65	9/27/2021
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Conferences and Meetings	Sheriff	General Fund	167.46	9/27/2021
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	5.00	9/27/2021
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	24.33	9/27/2021
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	24.33	9/27/2021
Philip Wessel	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	280.60	9/27/2021
Pitney Bowes Global Financial Services LLC	Equipment Rental	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	165.33	9/27/2021
Pitney Bowes Inc	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	40,000.00	9/27/2021
Pitney Bowes Presort Services LLC	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	24.24	9/27/2021
Porter Pipe & Supply CO	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	1,842.98	9/27/2021
Preferred Home Realty (DBA Preferred Management)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	1,000.00	9/27/2021
Preferred Home Realty (DBA Preferred Management)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	212.50	9/27/2021
Preferred Home Realty (DBA Preferred Management)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	475.00	9/27/2021
Preform Traffic Control System Ltd	Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	354,600.37	9/27/2021
Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	567.84	9/27/2021
Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	669.24	9/27/2021
Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	Road Material	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	544.18	9/27/2021
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	26.97	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	307.95	9/27/2021
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	121.80	9/27/2021
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	500.00	9/27/2021
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	387.87	9/27/2021
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(124.03)	9/27/2021
PTS Communications Inc	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	103.00	9/27/2021
Quill Corporation	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	28.99	9/27/2021
Quill Corporation	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	269.70	9/27/2021
Quincy Owens	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	202.53	9/27/2021
Rachel J. Hess	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,333.00	9/27/2021
Rasmussen College	DT ITA	TAA 19	Workforce Development	1,820.00	9/27/2021
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	1,828.57	9/27/2021
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	2,679.28	9/27/2021
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	1,285.71	9/27/2021
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	232.14	9/27/2021
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	1,377.14	9/27/2021
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	548.57	9/27/2021
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	2,075.71	9/27/2021
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	1,440.00	9/27/2021
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	1,390.00	9/27/2021
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Transportation	County Highway	712.85	9/27/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	90.92	9/27/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	101.57	9/27/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3,337.12	9/27/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	246.68	9/27/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	342.37	9/27/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	72.00	9/27/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	144.48	9/27/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	209.78	9/27/2021
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	198.80	9/27/2021
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	586.45	9/27/2021
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	16.05	9/27/2021
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	219.70	9/27/2021
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	518.60	9/27/2021
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	436.20	9/27/2021
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	433.75	9/27/2021
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	80.55	9/27/2021
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	2,915.75	9/27/2021
Rhiannon Anderson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	24.64	9/27/2021
Robert M. Shive	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	179.90	9/27/2021
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	5,030.00	9/27/2021
Rock Valley College	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	2,000.00	9/27/2021
Ronald L. Haskell	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,083.00	9/27/2021
Rondo Enterprises, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	89.95	9/27/2021
Roots and Wings Counseling Consultants, LLC	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	200.00	9/27/2021
Roots and Wings Counseling Consultants, LLC	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	200.00	9/27/2021
Roots and Wings Counseling Consultants, LLC	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	150.00	9/27/2021
Roots and Wings Counseling Consultants, LLC	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	150.00	9/27/2021
Roots and Wings Counseling Consultants, LLC	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	150.00	9/27/2021
Rubino Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	1,833.00	9/27/2021
Russo Power Equipment	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	94.47	9/27/2021
Russo Power Equipment	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	134.97	9/27/2021
Ruth Bart	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	54.32	9/27/2021
Safechecks	General Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	1,013.48	9/27/2021
Sanofi Pasteur Inc. (via VaccineShop.com)	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Health	County Health	476.72	9/27/2021
Sarah Rubio	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	55.44	9/27/2021
Sarah Rubio	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	36.96	9/27/2021
Shirley A. Wehking	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	170.00	9/27/2021
Shirley A. Wehking	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	170.00	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Sisler's Ice, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	77.50	9/27/2021
Sousie Jenkins	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	20.16	9/27/2021
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Repairs and Maint- Computers	Information Technologies	General Fund	15,385.50	9/27/2021
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	977.31	9/27/2021
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	813.56	9/27/2021
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	20,666.80	9/27/2021
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	813.56	9/27/2021
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	3,999.90	9/27/2021
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	1,773.76	9/27/2021
Southland Medical LLC	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	383.58	9/27/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	415.80	9/27/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	699.30	9/27/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	756.00	9/27/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	2,016.00	9/27/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	176.40	9/27/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	1,801.80	9/27/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	2,520.00	9/27/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	882.00	9/27/2021
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	1,801.80	9/27/2021
Spok, Inc. (USA Mobility Wireless Inc)	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	58.38	9/27/2021
Sprint	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	88.75	9/27/2021
State of Illinois Treasurer	Accrued Liabilities		County Clerk Domestic Violence	1,875.00	9/27/2021
State Street Collision, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	4,792.29	9/27/2021
Statewide Publishing, LLC	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	60.00	9/27/2021
Statewide Publishing, LLC	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	60.00	9/27/2021
Statewide Publishing, LLC	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	60.00	9/27/2021
Steiner Electric Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	297.44	9/27/2021
Stericycle Inc	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	430.72	9/27/2021
Steven Genaro Turcios	Tuition Reimbursement	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	198.00	9/27/2021
Steven Shackleton	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	199.80	9/27/2021
Suburban Door Check & Lock Service, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	4,921.18	9/27/2021
Symbol Training Institute	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	9,950.00	9/27/2021
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	120.64	9/27/2021
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	70.09	9/27/2021
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	1,212.30	9/27/2021
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	(119.96)	9/27/2021
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3,984.49	9/27/2021
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	40.93	9/27/2021
T Engineering Services Ltd	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	2,300.00	9/27/2021
TAG Communications Inc	Operating Supplies	Information Technologies	Mass Vaccination Fund	4,705.60	9/27/2021
TAG Communications Inc	Operating Supplies	Information Technologies	Mass Vaccination Fund	320.00	9/27/2021
Tedd Recknagel	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	760.92	9/27/2021
Telcom Innovations Group LLC	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	5,850.00	9/27/2021
The IDS Group Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	150.00	9/27/2021
The Tree House Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	889.50	9/27/2021
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,754.22	9/27/2021
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	3,630.42	9/27/2021
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,244.67	9/27/2021
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	791.47	9/27/2021
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	235.63	9/27/2021
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	4,248.81	9/27/2021
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	122.66	9/27/2021
Thorne Electric Inc	Road Construction	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	12,483.81	9/27/2021
TIAA Commercial Finance Inc	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	234.85	9/27/2021
Tissue Techniques Pathology Labs LLC	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	119.00	9/27/2021
Tissue Techniques Pathology Labs LLC	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	127.50	9/27/2021
Todd R Von Ohlen	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	925.00	9/27/2021
Tongs Brother Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	775.00	9/27/2021
Tools for Life, Ltd	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	300.00	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Tools for Life, Ltd	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	750.00	9/27/2021
Top Shot CKR Inc	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	16,267.94	9/27/2021
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Auditor	General Fund	18.22	9/27/2021
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	80.41	9/27/2021
Toshiba Financial Services	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	242.42	9/27/2021
TriCity Family Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	5,000.00	9/27/2021
Tri-Com Central Dispatch/City of Geneva	Accrued Liabilities		Wireless 911	174,102.76	9/27/2021
Troy Martin Simpson	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	631.40	9/27/2021
Troy Martin Simpson	General Association Dues	Transportation	County Highway	346.00	9/27/2021
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Computer Software- Capital	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	1,101.47	9/27/2021
Uchenna S. Onwuta	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	102.70	9/27/2021
Uline	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	96.66	9/27/2021
Uline	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	147.00	9/27/2021
Understanding LLC dba Conversant Solutions	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	345.00	9/27/2021
University of Illinois Reference Laboratory	Lab Services	Health	County Health	111.40	9/27/2021
V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Capital	10,904.65	9/27/2021
V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Capital	29,517.82	9/27/2021
Valley Lock Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	52.35	9/27/2021
Valley Lock Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3.50	9/27/2021
Valley Lock Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	14.95	9/27/2021
Valley Lock Company Inc	Bomb Squad Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	96.60	9/27/2021
Valley Lock Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	7.47	9/27/2021
Valley Lock Company Inc	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	17.94	9/27/2021
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	239.80	9/27/2021
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	77.15	9/27/2021
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	422.95	9/27/2021
Voiance Language Services, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	51.48	9/27/2021
Voiance Language Services, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	26.73	9/27/2021
Voiance Language Services, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	171.00	9/27/2021
Wagner Investigative Polygraph Service	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	100.00	9/27/2021
Wagner Investigative Polygraph Service	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	300.00	9/27/2021
Walker and Associates, Inc.	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	17,770.00	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Conferences and Meetings	County Board	General Fund	44.44	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Conferences and Meetings	County Board	General Fund	55.93	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	County Board	General Fund	19.86	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	122.36	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	595.37	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	21.18	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	(10.82)	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	44.92	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	(44.92)	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	44.04	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	29.90	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	211.20	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	108.64	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	181.16	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	216.75	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	127.41	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	527.52	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	2,706.96	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	23.81	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	266.58	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	266.58	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	1,156.62	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	30.30	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Development	General Fund	97.98	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Development	General Fund	57.16	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	15.68	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	51.19	9/27/2021

CLAIMS PAID REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	38.33	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	63.98	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	225.07	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	77.98	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	4.58	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	12.98	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	14.26	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	151.78	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	66.12	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	332.66	9/27/2021
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	68.50	9/27/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	150.00	9/27/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	682.50	9/27/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	90.00	9/27/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Equipment Rental	Sheriff	General Fund	230.89	9/27/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Court Services	General Fund	90.00	9/27/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	95.00	9/27/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	106.22	9/27/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	9.00	9/27/2021
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Contractual/Consulting Services	Building Management	Mass Vaccination Fund	372.62	9/27/2021
Waubonsee Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	8,379.28	9/27/2021
Waubonsee Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	2,491.17	9/27/2021
Waubonsee Community College	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	741.65	9/27/2021
WCP Financials LLC	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	Animal Control	106.98	9/27/2021
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,650.00	9/27/2021
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,320.00	9/27/2021
Wesley Davis	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	46.65	9/27/2021
West Chicago Professional Center, Inc.	DT ITA	WIOA 20	Workforce Development	4,950.00	9/27/2021
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	495.67	9/27/2021
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	663.46	9/27/2021
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	174.79	9/27/2021
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	23.39	9/27/2021
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Environmental Management	General Fund	103.39	9/27/2021
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	82.55	9/27/2021
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	38.18	9/27/2021
Wex Fleet Universal (Wright Express FSC)	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	30,121.68	9/27/2021
Wexford Health Sources Inc	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	214,633.15	9/27/2021
William K Barclay Insurance Agency Inc (WKBIAI)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	1,105.00	9/27/2021
Wm Horn Structural Steel Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	210.00	9/27/2021
Zuelke Law Office (Donald R. Zuelke)	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,333.00	9/27/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	General Fund	109.40	9/27/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	General Fund	109.40	9/27/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	General Fund	970.09	9/27/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	General Fund	30.87	9/27/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	General Fund	235.13	9/27/2021
	Witness Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	30.00	9/27/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	General Fund	40.00	9/27/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	57.00	9/27/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	2,275.00	9/27/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	181.50	9/27/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	16.00	9/27/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	367.50	9/27/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	286.35	9/27/2021
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	953.19	9/27/2021
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	854.88	9/28/2021
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2,172.48	9/28/2021
TOTAL				**8,000,717.37**	**1,708**

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 499

Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between Kane County and Illinois Law Enforcement Alarm System (ILEAS) as a Custodian of an ILEAS vehicle(s) for Mutual Aid

Committee Flow: Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Christie Duffy, 630.208.2001

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? n/a	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution approves an IGA between Kane County and the Illinois Law Enforcement Alarm System (ILEAS) for the purpose of supporting law enforcement mutual aid throughout the State of Illinois. ILEAS supports multi-disciplinary mutual aid, including communications and other specialized capabilities. To support law enforcement and other emergency responders, ILEAS coordinates and supports a number of communications vehicles, designated the Illinois Transportable Emergency Communications System (ITECS) and seeks to locate the vehicles in various regions throughout the State of Illinois to provide prompt response to emergencies, disasters, and other calls for mutual aid. Kane County is willing to become the custodian of ILEAS vehicle(s) to facilitate mutual aid in its region.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 499

APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN KANE COUNTY AND ILLINOIS LAW ENFORCEMENT ALARM SYSTEM (ILEAS) AS A CUSTODIAN OF AN ILEAS VEHICLE(S) FOR MUTUAL AID

WHEREAS, this agreement between the Illinois Law Enforcement Alarm System (ILEAS) and the County of Kane is authorized under the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, § 10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.); and

WHEREAS, the purpose of ILEAS is to support law enforcement mutual aid throughout the State of Illinois. Furthering that mission, ILEAS supports multi-disciplinary mutual aid, including communications and other specialized capabilities. To support law enforcement and other emergency responders, ILEAS coordinates and supports a number of communications vehicles, designated the Illinois Transportable Emergency Communications System (ITECS) and seeks to locate the vehicles in various regions throughout the State of Illinois to provide prompt response to emergencies, disasters, and other calls for mutual aid. Kane County is willing to become the custodian of ILEAS vehicle(s) to facilitate mutual aid in its region.; and

WHEREAS, ILEAS shall provide the vehicle described in Attachment A to Kane County. Inform Kane County of any recall or product liability issue within a reasonable time of ILEAS being informed as the “purchaser of record” of the issue.

WHEREAS, Kane County shall Accept the vehicle described in Attachment A, obtain proper title and license for the vehicle, and insure the vehicle according to its own policies for insuring similar vehicles. Conduct appropriate and effective preventative maintenance and keep the vehicle and equipment in good operating condition at all times and be responsible for fuel, oil and other maintenance consumables, and all major repairs. Store the vehicle in a safe location and make reasonable efforts to protect it from the outdoor elements when not in use. Make the vehicle available, with the minimum personnel assignment specified in Attachment A, upon call for mutual aid and interagency regional emergency responses, as requested either by ILEAS or IEMA. Make the vehicle available to ILEAS or IEMA for regional training. Make the vehicle available for inspection by any official of ILEAS or IEMA.

WHEREAS, Kane County shall not be responsible for the vehicle when it has been activated as a State resource and is outside the control and supervision of Kane County. ILEAS shall not be obligated to fund any capital replacement costs for the vehicle. It is not the duty, function, responsibility or purpose of ILEAS to deploy, supply, direct, command or manage any law enforcement personnel; and

WHEREAS, Kane County will abide by the following conditions governing the use of the vehicle.

a. The vehicle shall only be used for official purposes.
b. The vehicle shall be subject to the following hierarchy of use:
    1) State and Federally declared disasters
    2) Kane County emergencies
    3) Other agency emergencies, pursuant to mutual aid requests
    4) State training exercises

5) Kane County training exercises
6) Other agency training exercises

c. The vehicle shall only be operated by official, trained employees of Kane County or trained volunteers of the Kane County Sheriff's Office of Emergency Management, unless the vehicle has been transferred to another jurisdiction with the express prior consent of ILEAS.
d. The vehicle may be used by Kane County as an asset for its own or regional critical incidents or training.
e. The vehicle shall not be used or operated contrary to law.
f. The vehicle will not be used for any campaign or political purposes.
g. The vehicle will not be operated in a negligent or reckless manner.
h. The vehicle will not be assigned to one person for use as a "take home" vehicle or used on a daily basis.
i. The vehicle will not be marked in any fashion without the written consent of ILEAS.
j. The vehicle will not be altered or modified in any significant manner without the consent of ILEAS.
k. The vehicle will not be removed from the State of Illinois without prior permission from the ILEAS.; and

WHEREAS, Kane County shall fully indemnify ILEAS against any and all loss of or damage to the vehicle or equipment. Kane County shall report all instances of theft, collision, or significant damage to the ILEAS Executive Director within three business days of their discovery. When this vehicle is activated by ILEAS or IEMA and not under the directed control and supervision of Kane County, Kane County will not be financially responsible for damage that may occur to the vehicle outside of the accepted insurance arrangement.; and

WHEREAS, For any communications concerning this agreement, the parties agree that the following individuals, or their successors, shall constitute adequate notice to the party with whom they are identified:

a. Kane County, Office of Emergency Management, Director, 719 South Batavia Avenue, Building C, Geneva, Illinois 60134
b. Illinois Law Enforcement Alarm System, Executive Director, 1701 East Main Street, Urbana, IL 61802.; and

WHERAS, Nothing in this agreement is intended to conflict with current laws or regulations. If a term or provision of this agreement is inconsistent with such current laws or regulations, then that term or provision shall be invalid, but the remaining terms and conditions of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to affect contracts, agreements or other memoranda of understanding between ILEAS and Kane County.; and

WHEREAS, the terms of this agreement will become effective upon date that this agreement is executed by the last party to execute this agreement by the date(s) shown below.; and

WHEREAS, this agreement may be modified upon the mutual written consent of the parties to this agreement.; and

WHEREAS, the terms of this agreement, as modified with the consent of both parties (if applicable), will remain in force and effect until terminated by either party. Either party, upon 30 days written notice to the other party, may terminate this agreement. Upon termination, by either party, Kane County shall return the vehicle to ILEAS.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is hereby authorized to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Illinois Law Enforcement Alarm System to become the custodian of an ILEAS vehicle(s) to facilitate mutual aid in its region as outlined in this document.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 IGA ILEAS

ILEAS ITECS
Vehicle Agreement

1. **PARTIES**. The parties to this Agreement are the Illinois Law Enforcement Alarm System (ILEAS) and the County of Kane (Kane County).

2. **AUTHORITY**. ILEAS is a Public Agency of the State of Illinois created by various local law enforcement agencies throughout the State of Illinois pursuant to the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.). Kane County is a County of the State of Illinois. This agreement between ILEAS and Kane County is authorized under the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. Art. VII, § 10), and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.)

3. **PURPOSE**. The purpose of ILEAS is to support law enforcement mutual aid throughout the State of Illinois. Furthering that mission, ILEAS supports multi-disciplinary mutual aid, including communications and other specialized capabilities. To support law enforcement and other emergency responders, ILEAS coordinates and supports a number of communications vehicles, designated the Illinois Transportable Emergency Communications System (ITECS) and seeks to locate the vehicles in various regions throughout the State of Illinois to provide prompt response to emergencies, disasters, and other calls for mutual aid. Kane County is willing to become the custodian of ILEAS vehicle(s) to facilitate mutual aid in its region.

4. **RESPONSIBILITIES**.

    a. ILEAS shall:

        1) Provide the vehicle described in Attachment A to Kane County.

        2) Inform Kane County of any recall or product liability issue within a reasonable time of ILEAS being informed as the "purchaser of record" of the issue.

    b. Kane County shall:

        1) Accept the vehicle described in Attachment A, obtain proper title and license for the vehicle, and insure the vehicle according to its own policies for insuring similar vehicles.

        2) Conduct appropriate and effective preventative maintenance and keep the vehicle and equipment in good operating condition at all times and be responsible for fuel, oil and other maintenance consumables, and all major repairs.

3) Store the vehicle in a safe location and make reasonable efforts to protect it from the outdoor elements when not in use.

4) Make the vehicle available, with the minimum personnel assignment specified in Attachment A, upon call for mutual aid and interagency regional emergency responses, as requested either by ILEAS or IEMA.

5) Make the vehicle available to ILEAS or IEMA for regional training.

6) Make the vehicle available for inspection by any official of ILEAS or IEMA.

c. Kane County shall not be responsible for the vehicle when it has been activated as a State resource and is outside the control and supervision of Kane County.

d. ILEAS shall not be obligated to fund any capital replacement costs for the vehicle.

e. It is not the duty, function, responsibility or purpose of ILEAS to deploy, supply, direct, command or manage any law enforcement personnel.

5. USE OF THE VEHICLE. Kane County will abide by the following conditions governing the use of the vehicle.

a. The vehicle shall only be used for official purposes.

b. The vehicle shall be subject to the following hierarchy of use:

1) State and Federally declared disasters

2) Kane County emergencies

3) Other agency emergencies, pursuant to mutual aid requests

4) State training exercises

5) Kane County training exercises

6) Other agency training exercises

c. The vehicle shall only be operated by official, trained employees of Kane County or trained volunteers of the Kane County Sheriff's Office of Emergency Management, unless the vehicle has been transferred to another jurisdiction with the express prior consent of ILEAS.

d. The vehicle may be used by Kane County as an asset for its own or regional critical incidents or training.

e. The vehicle shall not be used or operated contrary to law.

f. The vehicle will not be used for any campaign or political purposes.

g. The vehicle will not be operated in a negligent or reckless manner.

h. The vehicle will not be assigned to one person for use as a "take home" vehicle or used on a daily basis.

i. The vehicle will not be marked in any fashion without the written consent of ILEAS.

j. The vehicle will not be altered or modified in any significant manner without the consent of ILEAS.

k. The vehicle will not be removed from the State of Illinois without prior permission from the ILEAS.

6. **INSURANCE.** Kane County shall fully indemnify ILEAS against any and all loss of or damage to the vehicle or equipment. Kane County shall report all instances of theft, collision, or significant damage to the ILEAS Executive Director within three business days of their discovery. When this vehicle is activated by ILEAS or IEMA and not under the directed control and supervision of Kane County, Kane County will not be financially responsible for damage that may occur to the vehicle outside of the accepted insurance arrangement.

7. **NOTIFICATIONS** For any communications concerning this agreement, the parties agree that the following individuals, or their successors, shall constitute adequate notice to the party with whom they are identified:

   a. Kane County
   Office of Emergency Management
   Director
   719 South Batavia Avenue, Building C
   Geneva, Illinois 60134

   b. Illinois Law Enforcement Alarm System
   Executive Director
   1701 East Main Street
   Urbana, IL 61802

8. **SEVERABILITY.** Nothing in this agreement is intended to conflict with current laws or regulations. If a term or provision of this agreement is inconsistent with such current laws or regulations, then that term or

provision shall be invalid, but the remaining terms and conditions of this agreement shall remain in full force and effect. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to affect contracts, agreements or other memoranda of understanding between ILEAS and Kane County .

9. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The terms of this agreement will become effective upon date that this agreement is executed by the last party to execute this agreement by the date(s) shown below .

10. **MODIFICATION.** This agreement may be modified upon the mutual written consent of the parties to this agreement.

11. **TERMINATION.** The terms of this agreement, as modified with the consent of both parties (if applicable), will remain in force and effect until terminated by either party. Either party, upon 30 days written notice to the other party, may terminate this agreement. Upon termination, by either party, Kane County shall return the vehicle to ILEAS.

12. **ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS.**

    a. Compliance with Laws - All parties to this agreement intend to comply with all federal, state, county and local laws and ordinances as well as all applicable rules, regulations, and standards established by any agency of such governmental units, which are now or hereafter promulgated insofar as they relate to and govern the parties to this agreement.

    b. Status of a Signatories – Nothing contained within this agreement shall be deemed to create, or be interpreted to intend to create, a joint venture, partnership or any other sort of legal association or combination of entities as between the parties to this agreement. Each party to this agreement is acting in its own individual capacity and not as the agent of any other entity.

    c. Immunities - With respect to the parties to this agreement, their participation in this agreement shall not be deemed to waive any governmental immunity or defense to which the parties would otherwise be entitled under statute or common law in the absence of this agreement.

    d. No Third Party Beneficiary - This agreement is not intended nor expected to confer upon or permit any person or entity, other than the parties to this agreement, any information, benefits, advantages, rights or remedies. It is expressly understood and agreed that this agreement, shall not give or allow any claim or right of action by any third person or entity (including, but not limited to, members of the general public) based on this agreement. It is the

express intention of ILEAS and Kane County that any person or entity (other than ILEAS and Kane County) who may be deemed to receive services or benefits under this agreement shall be deemed to be only an incidental beneficiary to this agreement.

e. Paragraph Headings - The captions and headings used in this agreement are only for convenience of reference and the organization of this agreement and shall not be construed as expanding, defining or limiting the terms and provisions in this agreement.

f. Parol Evidence - This agreement constitutes the entire understanding between ILEAS and Kane County concerning this agreement's subject matter, whether or not written, and may not be modified except as otherwise provided herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this agreement have noted their understanding of the terms of this document and the accommodations set forth therein on the dates shown below.

Kane County

By: _____
Madam Chair Corinne Pierog
Kane County Board Chair

Date: _____

Illinois Law Enforcement Alarm System

By: _____
Executive Director

Date: _____

Attachment A

Illinois Transportable Emergency Communications System (ITECS)

See the attached Agreement between the Illinois Law Enforcement Alarm System and Kane County . The specific vehicles are described herein:

State Unit ID	ITECS 05	
	Tow Vehicle	Trailer
Make	Ford	Aluma Tower
Model	F550	TM61-WA80-E84
Color	White	White
Year	2006	2005
VIN#	1FDAW57P66EC74507	146UK27255M044486

Kane County

By: _____
Madam Chair Corinne Pierog
Kane County Board Chair

Date: _____

Illinois Law Enforcement Alarm System

By: _____
Executive Director

Date: _____

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 500

Approving Purchase of Non-OEM Auto Parts and Supplies, Kane County Division of Transportation and Kane County Sheriff's Department (Bid Number 41-018)

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This is the 2nd contract extension for the purchase and delivery of various non-OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) automotive and truck replacement parts and accessories for the Kane County Division of Transportation and Sheriff's Office. The contract was competitively solicited and the Kane County Board on November 13, 2018 per Res. 18-456, accepted the low bids from Six (6) responsive, responsible Vendors and approved of a two (2) year contract with three (3) one (1) year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. The first option year extension, per Res 20-426 expires November 30, 2021 with two (2) renewal options available if mutually agreed by both parties.

All vendors offered to extend the existing contract but with an expected nominal cost increase due to the current situation and increased in manufacturer's cost. The new contract period to commence from December 1, 2021 through November 30, 2022. Please refer to the synopsis for the lowest responsive, responsible Bidders per various brands.

Based on the following criteria, the Purchasing Department recommends approval of the one year contract extension and acceptance of the low bids from Elburn NAPA, PetroChoice, Pomp's Tires, Battery Service Corp. and Priority Products, pending Division of Transportation, Sheriff's Office, and Kane County Board's approval. KDOT and Sheriff's Office has been very happy and satisfied with the services that all Vendors have been providing the County.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 500

APPROVING PURCHASE OF NON-OEM AUTO PARTS AND SUPPLIES, KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION AND KANE COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT (BID NUMBER 41-018)

WHEREAS, bids were solicited (41-018) and received by the Kane County Purchasing Department for the purchase of non-Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) Auto Parts for the Kane County Division of Transportation and Kane County Sheriff's Office; and

WHEREAS, the following vendors were the lowest responsive, responsible bidders for various brands and categories of non-OEM Auto Parts, as per the specifications of the bid package, (41-018):

Vendor Location	Awarded Category
Elburn NAPA, Elburn, IL	Main Bid (Repair Parts)
Petro Choice, Elgin, IL	Lubricants & Coolants
Pomp's Tire, Elgin, IL	Tires
Battery Service Corp., Bensenville, IL	Batteries
Priority Products Inc., St. Charles, IL	Hydraulic Hose & Fittings

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the low bids from the vendors set forth herein above be accepted and approved for the one year contract term extension from December 1, 2021 through November 30, 2022 with the option of one remaining one year contract term extension which contract prices shall be paid from Local Option Fund #304, Line Items #60330 and #60360; County Highway Fund #300, Line Item #52230 for the Kane County Division of Transportation; and General Fund #001, Line Item #52230 for the Kane County Sheriff's Office.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
304.520.524.60330 304.520.524.60360 300.520.520.52230 001.380.380.52230	Vehicle Parts/Supplies Equipment Parts/Supplies Repair & Maintenance Vehicles	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 NonOEMParts

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

September 23, 2021

CONTRACT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	KDOT and Sheriff's Office
Procurement Name:	41-018 Non-OEM Auto Parts
Awarded Vendor:	Multiple Vendors

This is the second contract extension for various non-OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) replacement parts and accessories for the Kane County Division of Transportation and Sheriff's Office vehicle fleet.

The Kane County Board on November 13, 2018 per Res. 18-456, awarded of a two (2) year purchase contract. The first option year extension, per Res 20-426 and will expires November 30, 2021 with two (2) renewal options available if mutually agreed by both parties.

Battery Service Corp., Elburn NAPA, PetroChoice, Pomp's Tires, and Priority Products, all agreed and offered to extend the existing contract for another one-year term. All Vendors proposed a nominal increase at an average cost of 3.5% - 9.5% on parts and supplies, and specialty products due to the current market situations and increased in manufacturer's cost. The new contract period to commence from December 1, 2021 through November 30, 2022. The lowest responsive, responsible Bidders per various brands and parts categories are as follows:

Vendor Location	Awarded Category
Elburn NAPA, Elburn, IL	Auto Repair Parts, Starter Alternator, Hydraulic Hose & Fittings, Cleaners, Battery.
PetroChoice, Elgin, IL	Lube, Oil and Coolant
Pomp's Tires, Elgin, IL	Tires
Battery Service Corp., Bensenville, IL	Battery
Priority Products, St. Charles, IL	Hydraulic Hose & Fittings, Nuts/Bolts, and Misc. Electrical Supply

Based on the following criteria, the Purchasing Department recommends approval of the one-year contract extension and acceptance of Battery Service Corp., Elburn NAPA, PetroChoice, Pomp's Tires, and Priority Products new proposed cost, pending Division of Transportation, Sheriff's Office, and Kane County Board's approval.

- KDOT and Sheriff's Office has been very happy and satisfied with the services that all Vendors have been providing the County since 2015.
- Parts availability, bid compliance, service terms and condition to remain firm.
- The proposed average cost increase is small when compared to Sourcewells and other Joint Purchasing Contract.

Submitted By:
Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Purchasing Department

ELBURN NAPA, INC.

September 16, 2021

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB Buyer III
Kane County Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. A, Geneva, IL 60134
o) 630-232-5929 f) 630-208-5107

Dear Mr. Keovongsak:

In regards to Bid 41-018, Elburn NAPA, Inc would like to extend our contract for another year 12/1/2021 – 11/30/2022 with the following price adjustment.

After reviewing the current pricing the following adjustments are needed to help cover our higher acquisition costs. Elburn NAPA would institute a 9% price increase on the entire current accepted bid. There are also 2 brake rotor sku's whose fixed price needs to be increased: (UP)880982CR $68.89 and (UP)880983CR $65.89.

On behalf of our whole team, we appreciate the opportunity to service the county and look forward to continuing our relationship.

Sincerely,

Jaret A. Adrian
President
Elburn NAPA, INC.

Battery Service Corporation

410 S. Evergreen Street • Bensenville, IL 60106

(630)595-4244 Fax:(630)595-5631

www.batteryservice.com email: batterysvc@comcast.net

September 3, 2021

Kane County Purchasing Department

Attn: Tim Keovongsak, CPPB

Buyer III

719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. A

Geneva, IL 60134

Hello Tim,

Battery Service Corporation will agree to the contract extension for non-OEM Auto Parts and Supplies (Batteries) from 12/1/2021 – 11/30/2022 with a 3% cost increase. This will cover all our extra product and shipping costs. Please give me a call if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Tom Baker

Vice President

Battery Service Corporation

Quality Batteries Since 1962

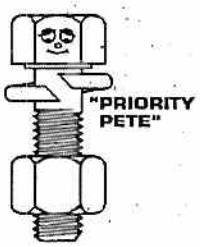
Kane County
Procurement Services team

8/27/2021

Please note the prices bid are set by the manufacturers for the State of Illinois & all political subdivisions.
Pomp's Tire will honor all current tire Manufacturers Government contract offers
The contract expiration dates are all different.
They are all subject to change without notice if material costs rise.
The State of Illinois & political subdivisions are still under contract until they sign a new one.
We are still using the prices agreed to until they sign a new contract.
The manufacturer that was awarded the bid by CMS in 2020 is Goodyear (extension).
All manufacturers are expected to raise the contract prices due to raw material costs when they expire.

Thanks You,
Al Stevens

PRIORITY PRODUCTS
INC.



"THE SPECIALTY PEOPLE"
"YOUR QUALITY SOURCE" FOR:
FASTENERS, HYDRAULIC HOSES and FITTINGS,
ELECTRICAL WIRE AND TERMINALS, and Other Goods
For the Industrial, Marine and Automotive Trade.
320 N. 6TH STREET • ST. CHARLES, IL 60174-2713
www.priorityproductsinc.com
PHONE: 630-377-BOLT (2658) or 630-584-7908
FAX 630-377-NUTS (6887)

08-30-21

Kane County
Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave Bldg. A
Geneva, Il 60134

Hello Timothy,

Per our phone conversation the requested price increase on items on Bid# 41-018 is 15%.
We have received numerous price increases throughout the last 3 years. This year especially.
Please contact me once this is approved.

Thank You for working with us.

Wendy Dorris

Wendy Dorris
General Manager/Purchasing Manager
Priority Products, Inc.
P:630-584-7908
F:630-377-6887
purchasing@priorityproductsinc.com

Keovongsak, Timothy

From: Nicole Altman <naltman@Petrochoice.com>
Sent: Monday, August 30, 2021 11:28 AM
To: Keovongsak, Timothy
Subject: EX: RE: RE: Bid 41-018 - Request for Contract Extension
Attachments: County Of Kane 21-22.pdf

Hi Timothy,

Thank you for considering us to have an extension for the upcoming year. A lot has changed in the past 12 months and costs have been all over the board. There is no set % that things have gone up for each brand. Attached is what we can do to help mitigate costs for you and extend the contract.

Keep in mind the Mobil branded products have significantly risen in price, but you also don't buy much of them. We have geared our offering to our proprietary brands, which have been performing for you well and have kept your costs down on the BID's.

Please let me know when you can if we will earn the next year's business.

Item Desc	Item Id	Item Total
DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID (BULK)	DYNDEFBULK	800.00
MED PLUS FS DEXOS1 0W20 SN GF-6 (BU...	MED10000011185	687.00
DPLX 21C HYDRA 1000 ISO 32 (BULK)	DYN10000004935	406.30
DPLX 21C DEZOL 15W40 CK-4 (BULK)	DYN10000004710	255.60
MED PLUS FS GLOBAL MV ATF (BULK)	MED10000009791	250.00
DEFENDAL HD ELC 50/50 (DRUM)	KOS10280	110.00
MED PLUS FS GLOBAL MV ATF (DRUM)	MED10000009792	110.00
DEFENDAL GLOBAL AUTOMOTIV EL 50/50 ...	KOS10198	55.00
MOBILGREASE XHP 222 (13.7 OZ)	XOM121928	20.63
DPLX 21C SYNZOL 75W90 (KEG)	DYN10000004919	16.00
MOBILGREASE CM-S (KEG)	XOM101913	16.00
MOBILUX EP 0 (PAIL)	XOM103209	5.01

Attached

Thank you,

Nikki Altman
PetroChoice
Mobile 331-442-0132
Order Placement 800-628-7231 or CustomerCare@PetroChoice.com
Naltman@PetroChoice.com

PetroChoice
LUBRICATION SOLUTIONS

Prepared by: Nicole Altman
Prepared date: 30-Aug-2021
Email: naltman@petrochoice.com
Phone: (331) 442-0132

PetroChoice
LUBRICATION SOLUTIONS
WWW.PETROCHOICE.COM

BILLING ADDRESS	SHIPPING ADDRESS	PO#	QUOTE#
County Of Kane 719 S Batavia Ave Geneva, IL 60134	County Of Kane 719 S Batavia Ave Geneva, IL 60134		039080

ITEM ID	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE
MED10000011185	MED PLUS FS DEXOS1 0W20 SN GF-6 (BULK)	$9.25/GAL ($9.25/GAL)
DYN10000004935	DPLX 21C HYDRA 1000 ISO 32 (BULK)	$7.11/GAL ($7.11/GAL)
DYN10000010960	DPLX 21C DEZOL 10W30 CK-4 (BULK)	$8.45/GAL ($8.45/GAL)
XOM122059	MOBIL DELVAC 1 ATF (DRUM)	$2253.45/DRUM ($40.97/GAL)
XOM124623	MOBIL ATF D/M (BULK)	$14.50/GAL ($14.5/GAL)
XOM101913	MOBILGREASE CM-S (KEG)	$388.00/KEG ($3.23/LBS)
DYNDEFBULK	DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID (BULK)	$1.35/GAL ($1.35/GAL)
DYN10000004919	DPLX 21C SYNZOL 75W90 (KEG)	$343.45/KEG ($2.99/LBS)
KOS10198	DEFENDAL GLOBAL AUTOMOTIV EL 50/50 (55 G	$339.75/DRUM ($6.18/GAL)
KOS10220	DEFENDAL UNIVERSAL 50/50 (DRUM)	$318.00/DRUM ($5.78/GAL)
KOS10280	DEFENDAL HD ELC 50/50 (DRUM)	$386.20/DRUM ($7.02/GAL)
MED10000004661	MED PLUS SB 5W20 SN GF-6 (BULK)	$6.82/GAL ($6.82/GAL)
MED10000004659	MED PLUS SB 5W30 SN GF-6 (BULK)	$6.63/GAL ($6.63/GAL)
MED10000009792	MED PLUS FS GLOBAL MV ATF (DRUM)	$612.60/DRUM ($11.14/GAL)
XOM100037	MOBILFLUID 424 (BULK)	$13.96/GAL ($13.96/GAL)
XOM102511	MOBILUBE HD PLUS 80W90 (KEG)	$389.60/KEG ($3.25/LBS)
XOM124623	MOBIL ATF D/M (BULK)	$14.25/GAL ($14.25/GAL)
DYN10000004710	DPLX 21C DEZOL 15W40 CK-4 (BULK)	$8.17/GAL ($8.17/GAL)

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 501

Approving a Temporary Right-In/Right-Out Only Access to Randall Road Across from Grandview Drive

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Village of Carpentersville and Village of Algonquin have requested an additional access to Randall Road in the form of a temporary right-in/right-out only access (the “right-in/right-out”) on the west side of Randall Road across from its intersection with Grandview Drive. The access will be used by the proposed Northpoint Algonquin Campus which is planned to be constructed north and west of the requested right-in/right-out, south of Longmeadow Parkway between Huntley and Randall Roads and for future development by the Village of Carpentersville between Huntley Road and Randall Road, south and west of said right-in/right-out. As Randall Road is a County Freeway in accordance with the Illinois Compiled Statutes, County Board approval is required.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 501

APPROVING A TEMPORARY RIGHT-IN/RIGHT-OUT ONLY ACCESS TO RANDALL ROAD ACROSS FROM GRANDVIEW DRIVE

WHEREAS, the Village of Carpentersville and Village of Algonquin have requested a temporary right-in/right-out only access (the "right-in/right-out") on the west side of Kane County Highway No. 34 (Randall Road) across from its intersection with Grandview Drive, to be used by the proposed Northpoint Algonquin Campus which is planned to be constructed north and west of the requested right-in/right-out, south of Longmeadow Parkway between Huntley and Randall Roads, and for future development between Huntley Road and Randall Road, south and west of said right-in/right-out; and

WHEREAS, the County has exclusive jurisdiction of Randall Road and has previously designated Randall Road as a limited access County Freeway pursuant to the Illinois Highway Code (ILCS605 ILCS 5/8-101 et seq.); and

WHEREAS, the Village of Carpentersville intends to ultimately seek approval for a full signalized intersection for Grandview Drive at Randall Road which will be subject to the County's Access Control Regulations as amended (the "Regulations") and an intergovernmental agreement between the County of Kane and the Village of Carpentersville regarding the requirements by the County for the consideration and approval of a potential full signalized intersection for Grandview Drive at Randall Road; and

WHEREAS, the use of the right-in/right-out will be initially restricted for use by the proposed Northpoint Algonquin Campus northwest of the right-in/right-out subject to sound highway engineering principles and applicable Regulations established by the County Board as administered by the County Engineer.

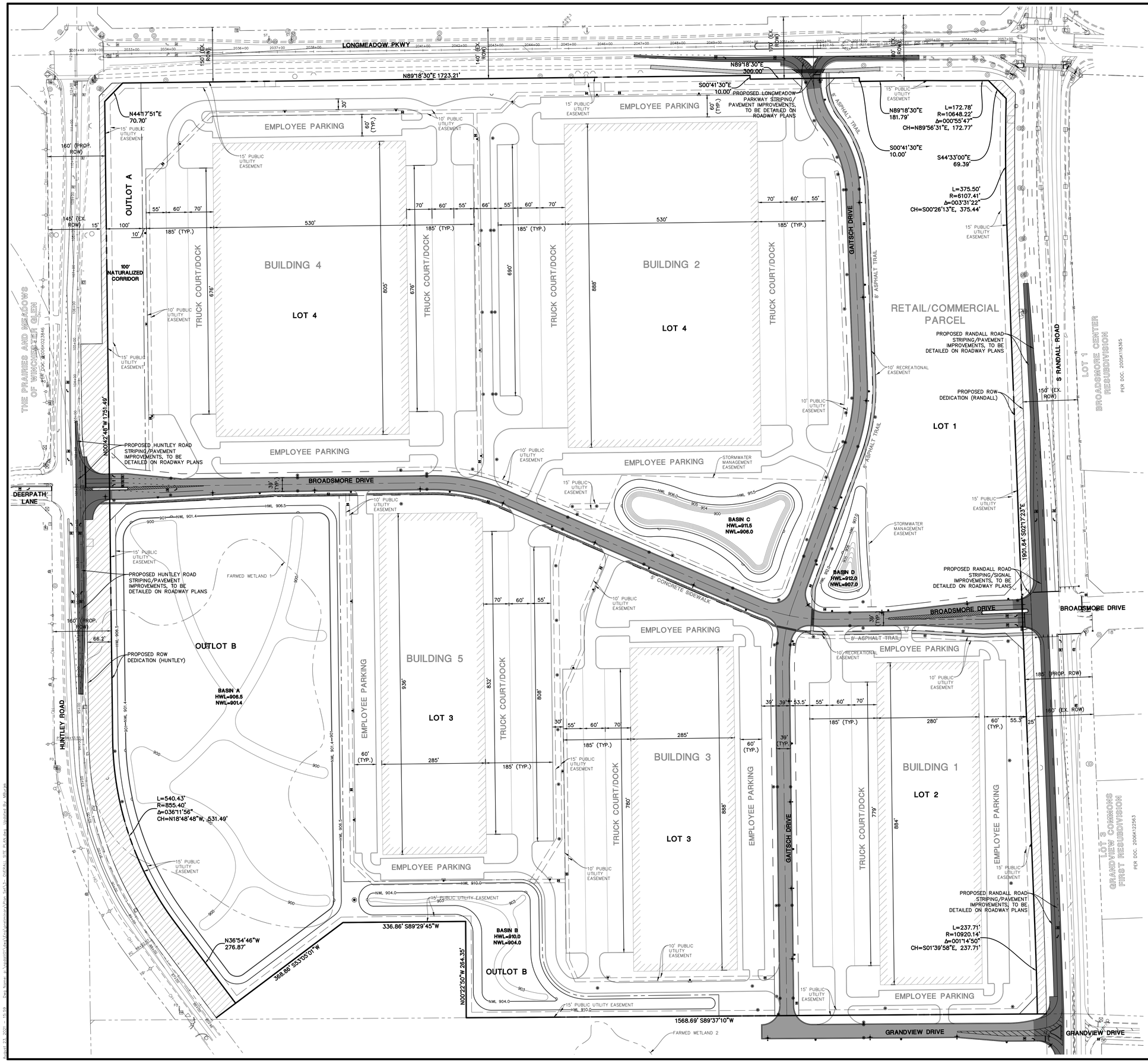
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby approves a temporary right-in / right-out only access on the west side of Randall Road at Grandview Drive subject to the preambles hereof and the permitting requirements by the County Engineer.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham	Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 RandallGrandviewRIRO



GRAPHIC SCALE

100 0 50 100 200 400

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 100 ft.

SITE DATA	
SITE AREA	147.02 ACRES

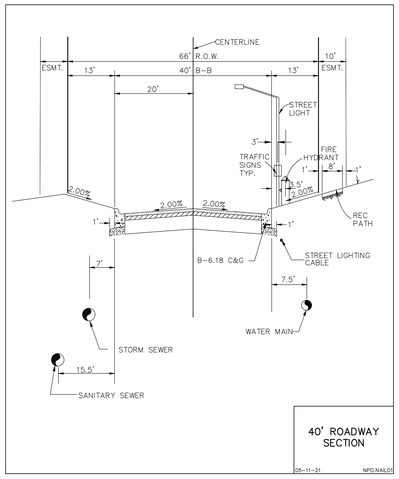
PAVEMENT LEGEND

- HEAVY DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT
  2 1/2" BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE, HOT-MIX ASPHALT, MIX D, N50
  3" BITUMINOUS BINDER COURSE, HOT-MIX ASPHALT, IL-19, N50
  14" AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B
- KDOT ASPHALT PAVEMENT
  CROSS-SECTION TO MATCH EXISTING, OR CURRENT KDOT REQUIREMENTS TO BE COORDINATED WITH KDOT DURING FINAL DESIGN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
  5" PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
  4" COMPACTED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B
- ASPHALT TRAIL
  2" HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COARSE
  6" AGGREGATE BASE COURSE GRADE 9 CRUSHED STONE W/ FINES

09-01-16

SITE DIMENSIONAL AND PAVING NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE FACE OF CURB TO FACE OF CURB OR BUILDING FOUNDATION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ALL PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE B6.12 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. SIDEWALKS OUTSIDE OF THE RIGHT OF WAY ARE OMITTED FROM THIS PRELIMINARY PLAN. ALL SIDEWALKS WILL BE DESIGNED AND COORDINATED IN CONJUNCTION WITH DOOR LOCATIONS, GENERAL BUILDING OPERATIONS, AND PUBLIC ACCESS REQUIREMENTS.
4. SIGNAGE AND STRIPING HAVE BEEN OMITTED FROM THIS PRELIMINARY PLAN. ALL ROADWAY AND PARKING LOT SIGNAGE, STRIPING, SYMBOLS, ETC. SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH LATEST JURISDICTIONAL GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY DETAILS.
5. SOME EXISTING ITEMS TO BE REMOVED HAVE BEEN DELETED FROM THIS PLAN FOR CLARITY.
6. THE DESIGN INFORMATION PROVIDED ON THIS DOCUMENT IS PRELIMINARY IN NATURE AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, ENGINEERING STUDIES, SITE PLAN DEVELOPMENT, ETC.
7. THE SITE PLAN DEPICTED ON THIS DOCUMENT IS PRELIMINARY IN NATURE AND ALL GEOMETRY SHALL BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AT THE TIME OF FINAL ENGINEERING.
8. ALL STREET LIGHT LOCATIONS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE PHOTOMETRIC PLAN, AND THEREFORE ALL LIGHTING IS NOT INCLUDED AT THIS TIME.
9. PAVEMENT SECTIONS PROVIDED ARE PROVIDED TO MEET VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN STANDARDS. FINAL PAVEMENT SECTIONS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE TO BE DETERMINED AT THE TIME OF FINAL ENGINEERING DESIGN



40' ROADWAY SECTION

05-11-21 NPD.NAL01

DATE	REVISIONS	DRAWN BY
08-23-21	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	ODH

Manhard CONSULTING LTD
700 Brighton Dr. Suite 200, Bolingbrook, IL 60440 (630) 296-1300
Civil Engineers • Land Surveyors • Water Resource Engineers • Water & Wastewater Engineers
Construction Managers • Environmental Scientists • Landscape Architects • Planners

ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, ILLINOIS
OVERALL SITE PLAN

PROJ. MGR.: ODH
PROJ. ASSOC.: MTM
DRAWN BY: AJH
DATE: 07/23/2021
SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 3 OF 6
NPDALIL01

PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2021 MANHARD CONSULTING, LTD. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Plotted: 23, 2021 - 10:59 File Name: p:\projects\Land\Algonquin\Corp Sqr\1- OVERALL SITE PLAN.dwg Plotted By: MBurg



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 502

Approving Amendment No. 5 to the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Village of North Aurora Regarding Jurisdictional Access and Improvements to Randall Road from Orchard Road to Interstate 88

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Kane County officially transferred jurisdiction of Randall Road between Orchard Road and I-88 in 2004 to the Village of North Aurora via an intergovernmental agreement. As part of the agreement, the County retained some planning oversight of development activities along this segment of Randall Road. The proposed 5th Amendment will remove County oversight and allow for the Village to independently review and approve development access along their jurisdictional segment of Randall Road using good, sound and current highway engineering principles that foster the safe and efficient movement of motorized and non-motorized traffic. The proposed amendment would maintain Kane County's approval for access within 1,200 feet of the Randall Road and Orchard Road intersection.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 502

APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. 5 TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA REGARDING JURISDICTIONAL ACCESS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO RANDALL ROAD FROM ORCHARD ROAD TO INTERSTATE 88

WHEREAS, the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Article VII, Section 10 and 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq. authorizes the County of Kane (County) and the Village of North Aurora (Village) to cooperate in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities by contract and other agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Village and the County pursuant to County Resolution No. 04-261 entered into an intergovernmental agreement dated February 10, 2004 titled: *Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Village of North Aurora and the County of Kane Regarding the Jurisdictional Transfer of and Access to Randall Road from Orchard Road to I-88 Bridge South Abutment,* hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to County Resolutions No. 06-364, No. 11-287, No. 16-123 and No. 19-326, the Village and the County entered into four (4) amendments to the Agreement in regards to access and other improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Village and the County desire to enter into a Fifth Amendment to the Agreement (hereinafter the "Fifth Amendment") (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office) to modify access to and from Randall Road and the authority therefor; and

WHEREAS, the Fifth Amendment will facilitate the efficient movement of traffic and shall provide for the safety of the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Amendment No. 5 to the *Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Village of North Aurora and the County of Kane Regarding the Jurisdictional Transfer of and Access to Randall Road from Orchard Road to I-88 Bridge South Abutment is hereby approved and* the Kane County Board Chairman is hereby authorized to execute the Fifth Amendment to the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Village of North Aurora for access and improvements to Randall Road.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

_____
John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

_____
Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 NAuroraIGAAmd5

AMENDMENT No. 5 TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA AND THE COUNTY OF KANE FOR JURISDICTIONAL TRANSFER AND ACCESS TO RANDALL ROAD

This Amendment No. 5 to the *Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Village of North Aurora and the County of Kane regarding the Jurisdictional Transfer of and Access to Randall Road from Orchard Rad to I-88 Bridge South Abutment*, hereinafter referred to as Amendment No. 5 is made and entered into as of this 9th day of November 2021 by and between the Village of North Aurora, a municipal corporation of the State of Illinois, hereinafter referred to as the "Village" and the County of Kane, a body corporate of the State Illinois hereinafter referred to as the "County'.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Village and the COUNTY pursuant to County Resolution No. 04-261 entered into an intergovernmental agreement dated February 10, 2004 titled: *Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Village of North Aurora and the County of Kane Regarding the Jurisdictional Transfer of and Access to Randall Road from Orchard Road to I-88 Bridge South Abutment,* hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement"; an

WHEREAS, pursuant to County Resolutions No. 06-364, No. 11-287, No. 16-123 and No. 19-326, the Village and the County entered into four (4) amendments to the Agreement in regards to access and other improvements; and

WHEREAS, at the request of the Village, the Village and the County desire to enter into a Fifth Amendment to the Agreement granting the Village the right to determine with certain limitation, access to Transferred Randall Road as described in the Agreement to facilitate the safe and efficient flow of traffic thereon.

NOW THEREFORE, the County and the Village for good and valuable consideration the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, covenant agree and bind themselves as follows; to wit:

1. The VILLAGE and the COUNTY acknowledge and agree that provisions of Paragraph 13 of the Agreement are deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following language:

> The VILLAGE and the COUNTY agree that no additional access point (whether ingress or egress) to TRANSFERRED RANDALL ROAD shall be permitted or otherwise allowed north of Dogwood Drive to the south right of way line of Orchard Road except for the existing right-in/right-out at Kilbery Lane on the west side of TRANSFERRED RANDALL ROAD. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the term "access point" means "the geographic location along a highway where motor vehicle ingress to and egress from or across a property immediately adjoining the highway is permitted regardless the manner or means of ingress or egress". Access for all other real estate adjacent to TRANSFERRED RANDALL ROAD shall be at the discretion of the Village and shall be located and designed using

good, sound and current highway engineering principles that foster the safe and efficient movement of motorized and non-motorized traffic. As TRANSFERRED RANDALL ROAD is designated a County Freeway and a Principal Arterial highway, the VILLAGE agrees to minimize any additional access points on TRANSFERRED RANDALL ROAD in keeping with Randall Road's status north of Orchard Road as a limited access Freeway which has been adopted by the State of Illinois as a Strategic Regional Arterial.

2. Future access points on TRANSFERRED RANDALL ROAD shall be at the discretion of the Village without consent of the County other than as provided for herein above.

3. Except as expressly provided in this Amendment No. 5 all other terms, conditions and provisions of the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the VILLAGE and the COUNTY have entered into this Amendment No. 5 effective as of the date set forth hereinabove.

County of Kane	Village of North Aurora
By: _____	By: _____
Corinne Pierog County Board Chairman Kane County, Illinois	Mark Gaffino Village Board President North Aurora, Illinois
Attest:	Attest:
_____	_____
County Clerk	Village Clerk


Batavia

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 503

Approving an Agreement with Transmart, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for Network Operation Management Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00365-05-EG

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $465,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Network Operations Management (NOM) Engineering Services Contract will consist of the following tasks pertinent to the operation, maintenance, and administration of the County's traffic signal, street lighting, ITS, and ATMS network infrastructure:

- Network monitoring and reporting (associated with Traffic Signals and ITS devices)
- Operational trouble shooting
- Responding and addressing complaints
- Electrical Maintenance Contractor (EMC) supervision
- "On-call" engineering review of plans, specifications, material submittals ("catalog cuts"), etc.
- Maintaining existing equipment inventories
- Field inspections of new/modified/existing installations and equipment

Staff has completed the consultant selection process and has negotiated a contract with Transmart, Inc for a not to exceed amount of $465,000.00. This appropriation would cover a three-year contract. Details regarding the selection process can be found on our website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 503

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH TRANSMART, INC. OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS FOR NETWORK OPERATION MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00365-05-EG

WHEREAS, consultant services are necessary to provide assistance with the management of the County's traffic signals and traffic signal systems and operation of the system's network infrastructure (hereinafter referred to as "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the Project it is necessary to retain the services of a professional traffic systems engineering firm to perform network infrastructure operations, management, monitoring and reporting for the County's traffic signals and signal system network, (hereinafter the "services") for the Project; and

WHEREAS, Transmart, Inc., 100 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 400, Chicago, Illinois 60606 (hereinafter the "Engineer") has experience and professional expertise in the services and is willing to perform the services for an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Sixty Five Thousand Dollars ($465,000.00) for a contract period of three years; and

WHEREAS, the County has determined that it is in the County's best interest to enter into an agreement for the required services with the Engineer, (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk), (hereinafter the "Agreement").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Agreement with Transmart Inc. is hereby approved and that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement with Transmart, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for the Project Services.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the not to exceed sum of Four Hundred Sixty Five Thousand Dollars ($465,000.00) to pay for the Project services for a contract term of three years and that said funds be paid from County Highway Fund # 300, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
300.520.520.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 NOM

AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND TRANSMART, INC.
FOR
NETWORK OPERATIONS & MANAGEMENT (NOM) SERVICES
KANE COUNTY - SECTION NO. 21-00365-08-EG

PURCHASE ORDER #_____

This AGREEMENT, made this 9th day of November, 2021 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), of 719 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134 and TranSmart, Inc., an Illinois corporation and an Illinois Licensed Professional Engineering firm, with offices at 100 South Wacker Drive, Suite 400, Chicago, Illinois 60606 (hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT"). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometime hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various COUNTY highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, engineering services are necessary to provide operational and management assistance for the County of Kane's traffic system communication infrastructure (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT"); and,

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the PROJECT, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform network operations and management services for the PROJECT; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in traffic communication network system operations and management services and is willing to perform said services for the PROJECT for an amount not to exceed Four Hundred and Sixty-five Thousand Dollars ($465,000.00).

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY'S best interest to enter into this AGREEMENT with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this AGREEMENT.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Services for the PROJECT are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this AGREEMENT by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUB-CONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this AGREEMENT.

5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the PROJECT. The schedule is subject to approval by the Kane County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this AGREEMENT.

6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon the hourly rates set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates includes overhead and profit.

6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto.

6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.

6.5 Within 30 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this AGREEMENT. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total AGREEMENT sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.

6.6 All invoices shall be submitted on the most current Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment invoicing form appropriate for the PROJECT.

6.7 The CONSULTANT agrees to receive all payment for work performed under this AGREEMENT via the COUNTY's automatic clearing house program.

6.8 All invoicing will be based upon calendar months solely.

6.9 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall not exceed Four Hundred and Sixty-five Thousand Dollars ($465,000.00).

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this AGREEMENT, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this AGREEMENT.

7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

8.1 The CONSULTANT shall, during the term of this AGREEMENT and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:

A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.

B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) each employee/disease.

C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.

D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of Three Million Dollars ($3,000,000.00).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate of insurance shall provide the following:
(i) the COUNTY of Kane shall be listed as the certificate holder,
(ii) the Section Number as contained in the title of this Agreement,
(iii) the Purchase Order Number as set forth on page one of this Agreement.

8.3 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

A. That the coverage afforded the additional named insured will be primary insurance for the additional named insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;

B. That if the additional named insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;

C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,

D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not expire, be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

E. That the certificate of insurance shall contain the project name and section number.

8.4 The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the COUNTY with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.

9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.

9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE.

10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultants shall perform services using the degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar conditions by design professionals practicing in the same field at the same time in the same locality under the terms of this Agreement.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this AGREEMENT.

11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this AGREEMENT, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, documents and computations prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor. The CONSULTANT’s obligation hereunder shall survive the termination of this AGREEMENT.

12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this AGREEMENT , excluding CONSULTANT proprietary information shall be and will remain the property, of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this AGREEMENT.

12.3 The CONSULTANT agrees that any documents or materials made or maintained under the terms of this AGREEMENT whether paper, photographic or digitized electronic material, regardless of physical form or characteristic shall not be erased or destroyed without the prior written consent of the COUNTY following the Illinois State Record Retention Act.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

13.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.

13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.

13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit "C")

13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211),

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.

14.1 The terms of this AGREEMENT may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on December 1, 2021 and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTIES termination of this AGREEMENT in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or,

B. 1095 calendar days after the receipt by the CONSULTANT of the Notice to Proceed from the Kane County Engineer on behalf of the COUNTY. (The fee payable to the CONSULTANT for services rendered shall be for 1095 calendar days during the periods from December 1, 2021 to November 30, 2024 as set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto).

15.2 In the event the required calendar days as stated in Section 15.1 B above are exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the PROJECT, adjustments in total compensation to the CONSULTANT may, at the sole option of the COUNTY be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any adjustment in total compensation or in the term of this AGREEMENT.

15.3 In the event the PROJECT work is suspended by the COUNTY as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this AGREEMENT will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

15.4 Notwithstanding anything in Section 15.0 to the contrary, the Kane County Engineer may at his sole option, upon the request of the CONSULTANT, extend the term of this AGREEMENT for a period of time up to but not exceeding one, one-year period.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this AGREEMENT, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this AGREEMENT at any time for any reason upon written notice to the CONSULTANT.

16.3 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, the obligations of the PARTIES to this AGREEMENT shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this AGREEMENT to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the AGREEMENT shall survive the termination of this AGREEMENT.

16.4 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this AGREEMENT shall become the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This AGREEMENT contains the entire agreement and understandings between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This AGREEMENT shall not be assigned by a PARTY without prior written approval of the other PARTY which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this AGREEMENT is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the AGREEMENT, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This AGREEMENT shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, IL 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

TranSmart, Inc.
100 South Wacker Drive, Suite 400
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Attn.: Jing (Connie) Li, PE, PhD, President & CEO

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE	TRANSMART, INC.
_____	_____
CORINNE PIEROG, MADAM CHAIR KANE COUNTY BOARD	JING (CONNIE) LI, PE, PHD, PRESIDENT & CEO
ATTEST:	ATTEST:
_____	_____
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM KANE COUNTY CLERK	X X

(Seal)

EXHIBIT "A"

SCOPE OF SERVICES

I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION / PRELIMINARY SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Consultant will provide administration assistance to County Traffic Engineering staff for the management and operational oversight of the County's traffic operations infrastructure, which includes approximately 140 traffic signal and flashing beacon locations, 1,200 street light locations as well as the County's growing centrally controlled ATMS (Advanced Traffic Management System) network. These services will include but are not limited to the following responsibilities and requirements:

1. Routine - Monitoring and Reporting
    - The remote monitoring of all Kane County maintained network connected traffic devices and traffic signal (ITS) systems, which can be communicated via internet through Remote Desktop connections to county servers utilizing a county provided VPN (Virtual Personal Network) access for the purpose of identifying specific operational issues/deficiencies.
    - The remote monitoring of all Kane County maintained ATMS communications infrastructure. Generally ensuring all devices are online and provide capacity utilization reports if available in county monitoring software or switch interfaces.
        - County provides Virtual Server environment containing direct access to traffic network and has SNMPc Enterprise Edition, Version 10.0.10 by Castle Rock Computing
    - The Consultant shall investigate and develop an appropriate course of action to resolve any and all operational issues/deficiencies that are identified, which may include coordination with the Electrical Maintenance Contractor (EMC) or other contractors that might have temporary maintenance responsibilities of County facilities. The Consultant shall provide any guidance and oversight necessary to the EMC or other contractor in order to assure the issue has been resolved.
    - Maintain and update as necessary a *GIS based fiber optic network and Splice/Termination* Inventory of the County's traffic signal communication network. This model may also incorporate infrequent updates to Kane County's Information Technology Department fiber network which is shared among many traffic signal network conduits.
    - Generate, maintain, and update as needed an active directory of configuration files necessary to "re-image" any layer 2 or layer 3 switch on the network using a "factory default" version of the same switch to get the replacement working at the same configuration as the "original" switch.

2. Operational Trouble Shooting
    - Assist KDOT Traffic staff in responding to network communication outages or network performance issues. This assistance includes remotely correcting issues when possible or providing a diagnostic review of the network to pin-point locations or areas to be further checked "in the field", typically by County Electrical Maintenance Contractor (EMC) or KDOT Traffic staff.
    - Provide analysis and recommendations related to issues with network design or further expansion as requested by KDOT Traffic staff.
    - Analyze and adjust existing switch, router, or device network configurations or other system programming as directed by the KDOT Traffic staff.

- Maintain “tracking” database of all known network issues or outages and their status. Provide weekly status reports to KDOT Traffic staff for all open issues or outages.
- The Consultant shall possess proficiency in programming the following network switches and routers in both telnet based interfaces and web browser based interfaces as applicable:
    - Cisco Layer 3 – Catalyst 3850 24 (WS-C3850-24T)
    - Cisco Layer 3 – IE-4000-8GT4G-E
    - Layer 2 - Belden GarrettCom 6KQ series, 6K25 series, and 6K32 series
    - Layer 2 – Comtrol RocketLinx 24+4G (ES9528)
    - Layer 2 – Comtrol RocketLinx ES8510
    - Layer 2 – Comtrol RocketLinx ES8520
    - Layer 2 – B+B SmartWorx Advantech – EKI-7716G-4F4CI-AE series

3. Electrical Maintenance Contractor (EMC) Assistance

   In concert with the KDOT Traffic staff, provide direct general contract assistance of the County’s EMC as follows:

   - Coordination with the EMC and any other designated maintenance agent on specific issues related to Fiber optics or Ethernet/ITS equipment maintenance, repair, modifications, scheduling and general trouble shooting.
   - Field inspection of all Fiber or splicing work performed by the EMC.
   - Occasionally provide remote assistance to EMC field personnel in helping to troubleshoot or proxy configure new switch hardware. Typically through use of Team Viewer or similar software, perform the necessary work through teamed cooperation with EMC field personnel adjusting requested connections to facilitate troubleshooting or programming

4. Field Inspections

   - Coordinate and provide detailed (intermediate/final) inspection for new/modernized traffic signal/roadway lighting/ITS equipment at maintenance transfers and “turn-ons”.
   - Provide detailed inspection and analysis on existing fiber optic cable and terminations to provide KDOT traffic recommendations on alternate fiber pathways for new communication routes. Analysis may include requesting OTDR testing.

5. Engineering “Peer” Review
   - Review prepared interconnect and fiber splicing plans submitted by others and provide written comments the KDOT Traffic staff.
   - Review interconnect and fiber splicing plans and specifications prepared by others and provide written comments the KDOT Traffic staff.
   - Review manufactures' material submittal (“catalog cuts”) and provide written comments the KDOT Traffic staff.
   - Periodic review and revisions of the County’s Fiber optic, switch, or other ITS based Specifications and other traffic related standards and guidelines.

6. Special Projects
   - Provide GIS mapping updates of COUNTY ATMS (fiber optic) network. This includes GPS locating sizing and surveying of Interconnect Handholes, conduit paths, fiber cable fiber counts, signal cabinet locations, photos of cabinets and handholes, and a detailed fiber termination and splicing diagram at every splice and termination point.
       - Kane County plans to utilize ArcGIS Online (AGOL) and would require the CONSULTANT to acquire at least 1 “Contributor” level license in order to perform edits and updates to this existing GIS database.

- Wireless/Broadband Radio interconnect surveys and analysis and integration needs to implement new wireless links to existing county network.
- Procure and configure new switch hardware at an existing or new network location
- Procure and configure alternate SFP modules and/or additional in cabinet splicing of unused fibers. OTDR testing may also be included.

II. PROJECT DURATION

Contract duration shall begin upon the receipt of the notice to proceed from the COUNTY to the CONSULTANT, which is anticipated to be in early December 2021 and continue through November 30th of 2024 for an approximate duration of 36 months with provisions for up to but not to exceed an additional twelve (12) months at the sole discretion of the COUNTY's Kane County Engineer. This provisionary extension may extend the contract through November 30th, 2025.

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE
FIXED RAISES

FIRM NAME	**TranSmart, Inc.**	**DATE**	**09/17/21**
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT	**Prime**	**PTB-ITEM#**	**2021**
Prepared By	**A. Provost**		

CONTRACT TERM	**36**	**MONTHS**	**OVERHEAD RATE**	**125.25%**
START DATE	**12/1/2021**		**COMPLEXITY FACTOR**	**0**
RAISE DATE	**4/1/2022**		**% OF RAISE**	**3%**
END DATE	11/30/2024			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

year	First date	Last date	Months	% of Contract
0	12/1/2021	4/1/2022	4	11.11%
1	4/2/2022	4/1/2023	12	34.33%
2	4/2/2023	4/1/2024	12	35.36%
3	4/2/2024	12/1/2024	8	24.28%

The total escalation = 5.09%

PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME	**TranSmart, Inc.**	**DATE**	**09/17/21**
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT	**Prime**		
PTB-ITEM #	**2021**		

ESCALATION FACTOR **5.09%**

Note: Rates should be capped on the AVG 1 tab as necessary

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Principal Engineer	$78.00	$81.97
Senior Professional	$78.00	$81.97
Field Engineer/Resident Eng	$54.00	$56.75
Sr Database Administrator	$61.25	$64.37
Senior Specialist	$61.04	$64.15
Senior Engineer/Planner V	$66.73	$70.13
Engineer IV	$46.90	$49.29
Engineer III	$40.25	$42.30
Engineer II	$35.78	$37.60
Engineer I	$31.76	$33.38
Specialist III	$36.50	$38.36
Specialist II	$32.13	$33.77
Specialist I	$22.00	$23.12
Locator	$20.00	$21.02
Staff Accountant	$33.00	$34.68
Billing Specialist	$26.50	$27.85
Construction Inspector	$38.25	$40.20
Administrative	$34.60	$36.36

Subconsultants

FIRM NAME TranSmart, Inc. **DATE** 09/17/21
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime
PTB-ITEM # 2021

NAME	Direct Labor Total	Contribution to Prime Consultant
Iteris, Inc.		
Total	**0.00**	**0.00**

COST PLUS FIXED FEE
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES

Bureau of Design and Environment
Prepared By: Consultant

FIRM TranSmart, Inc. **DATE** 09/17/21
PTB-ITEM # 2021 **OVERHEAD RATE** 125.25%
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime **COMPLEXITY FACTOR** 0

DBE DROP BOX	ITEM	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENF (C)	DIRECT COSTS (D)	FIXED FEE (E)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (G)	DBE TOTAL (H)	TOTAL (B-G)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
DBE	1. Routine - Monitoring and	415	25,809	32,325	1,000	8,517	62,369	130,020	130,020	27.96%
DBE	2. Operational Trouble Sho	870	54,293	68,002	2,300	17,917	27,685	170,197	170,197	36.60%
DBE	3. Electrical Maintenance C	240	14,971	18,751	1,950	4,940		40,612	40,612	8.73%
DBE	4. Field Inspections	120	7,485	9,375	975	2,470		20,305	20,305	4.37%
DBE	5. Engineering Peer Reviev	235	14,397	18,032	290	4,751		37,470	37,470	8.06%
DBE	6. Special Projects	332	17,599	22,043	15,000	5,808	5,946	66,396	66,396	14.28%
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
	Subconsultant DL					0			-	
	TOTALS	2212	134,554	168,528	21,515	44,403	96,000	465,000	465,000	100.00%
			303,082							

DBE 100.00%

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM TranSmart, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 2021
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/17/21

SHEET 1 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			1. Routine - Monitoring an			2. Operational Trouble Sho			3. Electrical Maintenance C			4. Field Inspections			5. Engineering Peer Review		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal Engineer	78.00	124.0	5.61%	4.37	20	4.82%	3.76	40	4.60%	3.59	8	3.33%	2.60	4	3.33%	2.60	24	10.21%	7.97
Senior Professional	78.00	131.0	5.92%	4.62	20	4.82%	3.76	40	4.60%	3.59	12	5.00%	3.90	6	5.00%	3.90	25	10.64%	8.30
Field Engineer/Resident En	56.75	24.0	1.08%	0.62							16	6.67%	3.78	8	6.67%	3.78			
Sr Database Administrator	64.37	100.0	4.52%	2.91	30	7.23%	4.65	70	8.05%	5.18									
Senior Specialist	64.15	473.0	21.38%	13.72	80	19.28%	12.37	180	20.69%	13.27	90	37.50%	24.06	45	37.50%	24.06	50	21.28%	13.65
Senior Engineer/Planner V	70.13	741.0	33.50%	23.49	175	42.17%	29.57	360	41.38%	29.02	72	30.00%	21.04	36	30.00%	21.04	50	21.28%	14.92
Engineer IV	49.29	78.0	3.53%	1.74							12	5.00%	2.46	6	5.00%	2.46	50	21.28%	10.49
Engineer III	42.30	247.0	11.17%	4.72	35	8.43%	3.57	72	8.28%	3.50							20	8.51%	3.60
Engineer II	37.60	147.0	6.65%	2.50	35	8.43%	3.17	72	8.28%	3.11									
Engineer I	33.38	10.0	0.45%	0.15															
Specialist III	38.36	35.0	1.58%	0.61							10	4.17%	1.60	5	4.17%	1.60	10	4.26%	1.63
Specialist II	33.77	0.0																	
Specialist I	23.12	0.0																	
Locator	21.02	0.0																	
Staff Accountant	34.68	0.0																	
Billing Specialist	27.85	84.0	3.80%	1.06	20	4.82%	1.34	36	4.14%	1.15	8	3.33%	0.93	4	3.33%	0.93	6	2.55%	0.71
Construction Inspector	40.20	18.0	0.81%	0.33							12	5.00%	2.01	6	5.00%	2.01			
Administrative	36.36	0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		2212.0	100%	$60.83	415.0	100.00%	$62.19	870.0	100%	$62.41	240.0	100%	$62.38	120.0	100%	$62.38	235.0	100%	$61.26

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM TranSmart, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 2021
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/17/21

SHEET 2 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	6. Special Projects Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal Engineer	78.00	28	8.43%	6.58															
Senior Professional	78.00	28	8.43%	6.58															
Field Engineer/Resident En	56.75																		
Sr Database Administrator	64.37																		
Senior Specialist	64.15	28	8.43%	5.41															
Senior Engineer/Planner V	70.13	48	14.46%	10.14															
Engineer IV	49.29	10	3.01%	1.48															
Engineer III	42.30	120	36.14%	15.29															
Engineer II	37.60	40	12.05%	4.53															
Engineer I	33.38	10	3.01%	1.01															
Specialist III	38.36	10	3.01%	1.16															
Specialist II	33.77																		
Specialist I	23.12																		
Locator	21.02																		
Staff Accountant	34.68																		
Billing Specialist	27.85	10	3.01%	0.84															
Construction Inspector	40.20																		
Administrative	36.36																		
TOTALS		332.0	100%	$53.01	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM TranSmart, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 2021
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/17/21

SHEET 3 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal Engineer	78.00																		
Senior Professional	78.00																		
Field Engineer/Resident En	56.75																		
Sr Database Administrator	64.37																		
Senior Specialist	64.15																		
Senior Engineer/Planner V	70.13																		
Engineer IV	49.29																		
Engineer III	42.30																		
Engineer II	37.60																		
Engineer I	33.38																		
Specialist III	38.36																		
Specialist II	33.77																		
Specialist I	23.12																		
Locator	21.02																		
Staff Accountant	34.68																		
Billing Specialist	27.85																		
Construction Inspector	40.20																		
Administrative	36.36																		
TOTALS		0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM TranSmart, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 2021
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/17/21

SHEET 4 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal Engineer	78.00																		
Senior Professional	78.00																		
Field Engineer/Resident En	56.75																		
Sr Database Administrator	64.37																		
Senior Specialist	64.15																		
Senior Engineer/Planner V	70.13																		
Engineer IV	49.29																		
Engineer III	42.30																		
Engineer II	37.60																		
Engineer I	33.38																		
Specialist III	38.36																		
Specialist II	33.77																		
Specialist I	23.12																		
Locator	21.02																		
Staff Accountant	34.68																		
Billing Specialist	27.85																		
Construction Inspector	40.20																		
Administrative	36.36																		
TOTALS		0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM TranSmart, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 2021
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/17/21

SHEET 5 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal Engineer	78.00																		
Senior Professional	78.00																		
Field Engineer/Resident En	56.75																		
Sr Database Administrator	64.37																		
Senior Specialist	64.15																		
Senior Engineer/Planner V	70.13																		
Engineer IV	49.29																		
Engineer III	42.30																		
Engineer II	37.60																		
Engineer I	33.38																		
Specialist III	38.36																		
Specialist II	33.77																		
Specialist I	23.12																		
Locator	21.02																		
Staff Accountant	34.68																		
Billing Specialist	27.85																		
Construction Inspector	40.20																		
Administrative	36.36																		
TOTALS		0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE
FIXED RAISES

FIRM NAME	Iteris, Inc.	**DATE**	09/17/21
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT	Sub	**PTB-ITEM#**	1
Prepared By	Christos Achillides		

CONTRACT TERM	36	**MONTHS**		**OVERHEAD RATE**	199.50%
START DATE	12/1/2021			**COMPLEXITY FACTOR**	0
RAISE DATE	7/1/2022			**% OF RAISE**	3%
END DATE	11/30/2024				

ESCALATION PER YEAR

year	First date	Last date	Months	% of Contract
0	12/1/2021	7/1/2022	7	19.44%
1	7/2/2022	7/1/2023	12	34.33%
2	7/2/2023	7/1/2024	12	35.36%
3	7/2/2024	12/1/2024	5	15.18%

The total escalation = 4.32%

PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME	**Iteris, Inc.**	**DATE**	**09/17/21**
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT	**Sub**		
PTB-ITEM #	**1**		

ESCALATION FACTOR **4.32%**

Note: Rates should be capped on the AVG 1 tab as necessary

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Senior Professional	$78.00	$81.37
Associate Vice President	$73.21	$76.37
Senior Engineer II	$67.50	$70.41
Senior Network Engineer	$57.22	$59.69
Senior Engineer I	$56.78	$59.23
Engineer	$49.26	$51.39
Junior Engineer II	$35.21	$36.73
Junior Engineer I	$27.94	$29.15
Senior Project Accountant	$58.05	$60.56
Project Accountant	$52.44	$54.70
Billing Specialist	$28.72	$29.96
Administrator	$27.42	$28.60

Subconsultants

FIRM NAME Iteris, Inc. **DATE** 09/17/21
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub
PTB-ITEM # 1

NAME	Direct Labor Total	Contribution to Prime Consultant
Total	**0.00**	**0.00**

COST PLUS FIXED FEE
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES

Bureau of Design and Environment
Prepared By: Consultant

FIRM Iteris, Inc. **DATE** 09/17/21

PTB-ITEM # 1 **OVERHEAD RATE** 199.50%

PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub **COMPLEXITY FACTOR** 0

DBE DROP BOX	ITEM	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENF (C)	DIRECT COSTS (D)	FIXED FEE (E)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (G)	DBE TOTAL (H)	TOTAL (B-G)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
	1. Routine – Monitoring and Report	310	18,089	36,087	1,500	6,693		-	62,369	64.97%
	2. Operational Trouble Shooting	140	8,034	16,027	652	2,972		-	27,685	28.84%
	3. Electrical Maintenance Contracto		-	-		-		-	-	0.00%
	4. Field Inspections		-	-		-		-	-	0.00%
	5. Engineering "Peer" Review		-	-		-		-	-	0.00%
	6. Special Projects	35	1,767	3,525		654		-	5,946	6.19%
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
	Subconsultant DL					0			-	
	TOTALS	485	27,890	55,639	2,152	10,319	-	-	96,000	100.00%
			83,529							

DBE 0.00%

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub

DATE 09/17/21

SHEET 1 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			1. Routine – Monitoring an			2. Operational Trouble Sho			3. Electrical Maintenance O			4. Field Inspections			5. Engineering "Peer" Review		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Senior Professional		0.0																	
Associate Vice President	76.37	0.0																	
Senior Engineer II	70.41	30.0	6.19%	4.36	20	6.45%	4.54	10	7.14%	5.03									
Senior Network Engineer	59.69	360.0	74.23%	44.31	240	77.42%	46.21	100	71.43%	42.64									
Senior Engineer I	59.23	10.0	2.06%	1.22	10	3.23%	1.91												
Engineer	51.39	30.0	6.19%	3.18	20	6.45%	3.32	10	7.14%	3.67									
Junior Engineer II	36.73	20.0	4.12%	1.51	20	6.45%	2.37												
Junior Engineer I	29.15	0.0																	
Senior Project Accountant	60.56	0.0																	
Project Accountant	54.70	15.0	3.09%	1.69				10	7.14%	3.91									
Billing Specialist	29.96	20.0	4.12%	1.24				10	7.14%	2.14									
Administrator	28.60	0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		485.0	100%	$57.50	310.0	100.00%	$58.35	140.0	100%	$57.38	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub

DATE 09/17/21

SHEET 2 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	6. Special Projects Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Senior Professional	0.00																		
Associate Vice President	76.37																		
Senior Engineer II	70.41																		
Senior Network Engineer	59.69	20	57.14%	34.11															
Senior Engineer I	59.23																		
Engineer	51.39																		
Junior Engineer II	36.73																		
Junior Engineer I	29.15																		
Senior Project Accountant	60.56																		
Project Accountant	54.70	5	14.29%	7.81															
Billing Specialist	29.96	10	28.57%	8.56															
Administrator	28.60																		
TOTALS		35.0	100%	$50.48	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub

DATE 09/17/21

SHEET 3 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Senior Professional	0.00																		
Associate Vice President	76.37																		
Senior Engineer II	70.41																		
Senior Network Engineer	59.69																		
Senior Engineer I	59.23																		
Engineer	51.39																		
Junior Engineer II	36.73																		
Junior Engineer I	29.15																		
Senior Project Accountant	60.56																		
Project Accountant	54.70																		
Billing Specialist	29.96																		
Administrator	28.60																		
TOTALS		0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub

DATE 09/17/21

SHEET 4 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Senior Professional	0.00																		
Associate Vice President	76.37																		
Senior Engineer II	70.41																		
Senior Network Engineer	59.69																		
Senior Engineer I	59.23																		
Engineer	51.39																		
Junior Engineer II	36.73																		
Junior Engineer I	29.15																		
Senior Project Accountant	60.56																		
Project Accountant	54.70																		
Billing Specialist	29.96																		
Administrator	28.60																		
TOTALS		0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub

DATE 09/17/21

SHEET 5 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Senior Professional	0.00																		
Associate Vice President	76.37																		
Senior Engineer II	70.41																		
Senior Network Engineer	59.69																		
Senior Engineer I	59.23																		
Engineer	51.39																		
Junior Engineer II	36.73																		
Junior Engineer I	29.15																		
Senior Project Accountant	60.56																		
Project Accountant	54.70																		
Billing Specialist	29.96																		
Administrator	28.60																		
TOTALS		0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq*.) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

TranSmart, Inc.
Company Name

Signature of Officer of Company

Jing (Connie) Li, PE, PhD - President & CEO
Title

9/24/2021
Date

EXHIBIT "D"

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
KANE COUNTY CODE, ARTICLE III, DIVISION 3, SECTION 2-211

1. Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars ($15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit. Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors, corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

   No contributions to disclose

2. All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:

   A. Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;

Name	**Address**	**Percentage of Ownership**
TranSmart Technologies, Inc.	**15 Ellis Potter Court Madison, WI 53711**	**100%**

   B. Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.

   Individuals to have contact related to the bid:
   Jing (Connie) Li, PhD, PE
   Austin Provost, CCNA, ONS

C. Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised. Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph (a) above.

Not Applicable (Nothing to disclose)

D. A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

No other interests to disclose

3. All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.

4. Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.

5. Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.

6. Contractor Disclosure information shall be sent to the Kane County Purchasing Department and the Kane County Division of Transportation at the following address, or via email, prior to Transportation Committee of the Kane County Board:

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bldg A
719 S. Batavia Ave. Geneva, IL 60134
purchasing@countyofkane.org

Kane County Division of Transportation
Lisa Stack
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
StackLisa@co.kane.il.us

Company Name:	**TranSmart, Inc.**
Contact Person:	**Jing (Connie) Li, PhD, PE**
Address:	**100 South Wacker Drive, Suite 400** **Chicago, Illinois 60606**
Email address:	**cli@transmartinc.com**
Phone:	**312-922-1700**

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 504

Approving an Agreement with Iteris, Inc. of Santa Ana, California for Traffic Signal Operation Management Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00365-07-EG

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $850,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Traffic System Operations Management (TSOM) Engineering Services Contract will consist of the following tasks pertinent to the operation, maintenance, and administration of the County's traffic signal, street lighting, ITS, and ATMS network infrastructure:

- Traffic signal system and communication network monitoring and reporting
- Operational trouble shooting
- Responding and addressing complaints
- Electrical Maintenance Contractor (EMC) supervision
- "On-call" engineering review of plans, specifications, signal timing and sequencing plans, material submittals ("catalog cuts"), etc.
- Maintaining existing equipment inventories
- Field inspections of new/modified/existing installations and equipment
- Staff support for the Arterial Operations Center (AOC)
- Sign Shop support

Staff has completed the consultant selection process and has negotiated a contract with Iteris, Inc. for a not to exceed amount of $850,000.00. This appropriation would cover a three-year contract. Details regarding the selection process can be found on our website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 504

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH ITERIS, INC. OF SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL OPERATION MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00365-07-EG

WHEREAS, engineering services are necessary to provide assistance with the management of the County's traffic signals and traffic signal systems (hereinafter referred to as "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the Project it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform traffic signal operation management (hereinafter the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Iteris, Inc., 1700 Carnegie Avenue, Suite 100, Santa Ana, California 92705-5551 (hereinafter the "Engineer") has experience and professional expertise in management of traffic signals and traffic signal systems and is willing to perform the required Services for an amount not to exceed Eight Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($850,000.00) for a contract term of three years; and

WHEREAS, the County has determined that it is in the County's best interest to enter into an agreement for the services required for the Project with the Engineer, (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk), (hereinafter the "Agreement").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Agreement with Iteris Inc. of Santa Ana, California for Traffic Signal Operation Management Engineering services is hereby approved and the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute an Agreement therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the not to exceed sum of Eight Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($850,000.00) to pay for traffic signal operation management engineering services for a contract term of three years and that said funds be paid from County Highway Fund # 300, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
300.520.520.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 TSOM

AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND ITERIS, INC. FOR
TRAFFIC SYSTEM OPERATION & MANAGEMENT SERVICES
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00365-07-EG

PURCHASE ORDER #_____

This Agreement, made this 9th day of November, 2021 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), of 719 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134 and ITERIS, INC., a Delaware Corporation authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, with offices at 1700 Carnegie Ave; Suite 100; Santa Ana, CA 92705(hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT"). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, professional services are necessary to provide operational management of the County of Kane's traffic system infrastructure (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT"); and,

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the PROJECT it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform traffic system operation management services for the PROJECT; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in traffic system operation management services and is willing to perform said services for the PROJECT for an amount not to exceed Eight Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars ($850,000.00).

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY'S best interest to enter into this Agreement with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Services for the PROJECT are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUB-CONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this Agreement.

5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the PROJECT. The schedule is subject to approval by the Kane County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon the hourly rates set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates includes overhead and profit.

6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto.

6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.

6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this Agreement. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total Agreement sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.

6.6 All invoices shall be submitted on the most current Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment invoicing form appropriate for the PROJECT.

6.7 The CONSULTANT agrees to receive all payment for work performed under this Agreement via the COUNTY's automatic clearing house program.

6.8 All invoicing will be based upon calendar months solely.

6.9 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall not exceed Eight Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars ($850,000.00).

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this Agreement, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this Agreement.

7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

8.1 The CONSULTANT shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:

A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.

B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) each employee/disease.

C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.

D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of Three Million Dollars ($3,000,000.00).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate of insurance shall provide the following:
(i) the COUNTY of Kane shall be listed as the certificate holder,
(ii) the Section Number as contained in the title of this Agreement,
(iii) the Purchase Order Number as set forth on page one of this Agreement.

8.3 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

A. That the coverage afforded the additional named insured will be primary insurance for the additional named insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;

B. That if the additional named insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;

C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,

That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not expire, be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain the project name and section number.

8.4 The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the COUNTY with an AM

Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.

9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.

9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE.

10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultants shall perform services using the degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar conditions by design professionals practicing in the same field at the same time in the same locality under the terms of this Agreement.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this Agreement.

11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this Agreement, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, documents and computations prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor. The CONSULTANT’s obligation hereunder shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this Agreement shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this Agreement.

12.3 The CONSULTANT agrees that any documents or materials made or maintained under the terms of this Agreement whether paper, photographic or digitized electronic material, regardless of physical form or characteristic shall not be erased or destroyed without the prior written consent of the COUNTY.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

13.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.

13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.

13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit "C")

13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.

14.1 The terms of this Agreement may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this Agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTYIES termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or,

B. 1095 calendar days after the receipt by the CONSULTANT of the Notice to Proceed from the Kane County Engineer on behalf of the COUNTY. (The fee payable to the CONSULTANT for services rendered shall be for 1095 calendar days during the periods from December 1, 2021 to November 30, 2024 as set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto).

15.2 In the event the required calendar days as stated in Section 15.1 B above are exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the PROJECT, adjustments in total compensation to the CONSULTANT may, at the sole option of the COUNTY be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any adjustment in total compensation or in the term of this Agreement.

15.3 In the event the PROJECT work is suspended by the COUNTY as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this Agreement will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

15.4 Notwithstanding anything in Section 15.0 to the contrary, the Kane County Engineer may at his sole option, upon the request of the CONSULTANT, extend the term of this Agreement for a period of time up to but not exceeding one, one-year period.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason upon written notice to the CONSULTANT.

16.3 Upon termination of this Agreement, the obligations of the PARTIES to this Agreement shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this AGREEMENT to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

16.4 Upon termination of this Agreement, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this Agreement shall become the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understandings between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned by a PARTY without prior written approval of the other PARTY which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, IL 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

ITERIS, INC.
1700 Carnegie Ave, Suite 100
Santa Ana, CA 92705Attn.: Contracts Department

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE	ITERIS, INC.
_____	_____
CORINNE PIEROG, MADAM CHAIR KANE COUNTY BOARD	SCOTT CARLSON REGIONAL VICE PRESIDENT
ATTEST:	ATTEST:
_____	_____
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM KANE COUNTY CLERK	CHRISTOS ACHILLIDES, P.E., PTOE PROJECT MANAGER

(Seal)

EXHIBIT "A"

SCOPE OF SERVICES

The consultant will provide administration assistance to County Traffic Engineering staff for the management and operational oversight of the County's traffic operations infrastructure, which includes approximately 140 traffic signal and flashing beacon locations, 1,200 street light locations as well as the County's growing centrally controlled ATMS (Advanced Traffic Management System) network. These services will include but are not limited to the following responsibilities and requirements:

1. Routine - Monitoring and Reporting

    - The remote monitoring of all Kane County maintained traffic signals and traffic signal systems, which can be communicated via internet through Remote Desktop connections to County servers utilizing a county provided VPN (Virtual Personal Network) access for the purpose of identifying specific operational issues/deficiencies by performing the following analyses.
        - Critical Faults/Alarms for the traffic signal controllers, MMU (Malfunction Management Units) and UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) systems (daily/real time)
        - Detector Diagnostics (weekly)
        - Other ATMS alarms (weekly/real time)
        - Video Monitoring
    - The Consultant shall possess updated versions of both Aries and Marc NX traffic management software and be proficient in their use.
    - The Consultant shall be proficient in the use of a transportation management software application (to manage signal controller databases and their modifications) such as:
        - Siemens *TACTICS*
        - TransCore *TransSuite, TCS (Traffic Control Software)*
    - The Consultant shall investigate and develop an appropriate course of action to resolve any and all operational issues/deficiencies that are identified, which may include coordination with the Electrical Maintenance Contractor (EMC) or other contractors that might have temporary maintenance responsibilities of County facilities. The Consultant shall provide any guidance and oversight necessary to the EMC or other contractor in order to assure the issue has been resolved.
    - Provide Bi-weekly (once per two weeks) condition reports to KDOT Traffic staff, the EMC and other contractors that might have temporary maintenance responsibilities of County facilities. Specific note of "dial-up" system status and connectivity shall be included.
    - Maintain and update as necessary a *Synchro* traffic model of the County's traffic signal network.

2. Operational Trouble Shooting and Public Complaints

    - Assist KDOT Traffic staff in responding to public complaints regarding traffic signal operation.
    - Provide analysis and recommendations as related to issues with traffic signal timing, coordination and overall traffic operations as requested by KDOT Traffic staff.
    - Analyze and adjust existing timing plans and other system programming as directed by the KDOT Traffic staff.
    - Maintain "tracking" database of all submitted complaints and their status. Provide weekly status reports to KDOT Traffic staff for all open complaints.

- The Consultant shall possess the latest version of Synchro traffic analysis software and be proficient in its use.
- The Consultant shall possess proficiency in programming the following traffic signal controllers in both proprietary manufacturer firmware and NTCIP firmware as applicable:
    - Siemens M50 series /M60 series
    - Econolite ASC/3 & Cobalt (EOS)
    - Peek 1000
    - Intelight X-1 & X-1L (Including "MaxTime" Software Solution)

3. Electrical Maintenance Contractor (EMC) Supervision

In concert with the KDOT Traffic staff, provide direct general contract administration of the County's EMC as follows:

- Coordination and administration of the EMC and any other designated maintenance agent on specific issues related to traffic signal/roadway lighting/ITS equipment maintenance, repair, modifications, scheduling and general trouble shooting.
- Maintenance of a "tracking" database of all ongoing work orders (routine and non-routine) and their status. Provide monthly status reports to KDOT Traffic staff for all open work orders. The Consultant should also provide QC (Quality Assurance) for the EMC meeting required response times per EMC contract.
- Field inspection of all work performed by the EMC.
- Field review of temporary traffic control for all work performed by the EMC.
- Review of all invoices submitted by the EMC for submittal to KDOT Traffic staff for approval and final processing.
- Provide oversight for the maintenance of inventory for County maintained traffic system and roadway lighting infrastructure.
- Schedule, coordinate, and attend a quarterly (4 per year) coordination meeting between the County and the EMC and other interested parties.
- Attend various other meeting on request such as pre-construction conferences, staff meetings, etc.

4. Field Inspections

- Coordinate and provide detailed (intermediate/final) inspection for new/modernized traffic signal/roadway lighting/ITS equipment at maintenance transfers and "turn-ons".
- Provide detailed inspection for temporary traffic signal/roadway lighting/ITS equipment "turn-ons" during construction projects.
- Inspections may include facilitation of a transfer of ongoing maintenance responsibility between two contractors. Inspector shall use county inspection forms and distribute as directed by KDOT staff.

5. Arterial Operations Center Support

- Coordinate and provide staff support for Arterial Operations Center as requested.

6. Engineering "Peer" Review

- Review prepared signal timing and optimization plans submitted by others and provide written comments the KDOT Traffic staff.
- Review traffic signal/roadway lighting/ITS plans and specifications prepared by others and provide written comments the KDOT Traffic staff.

- Review manufactures' material submittal ("catalog cuts") and provide written comments the KDOT Traffic staff.
- Periodic review and revisions of the County's Traffic Signal Specifications and other traffic related standards and guidelines.
- Review and/or preparation of all necessary contract/bidding documents for the County's EMC contract.

7. Special Projects and Traffic Signal Coordination and Timing (SCAT)

- Provide traffic signal optimization services following IDOT specifications for Re-Optimize Traffic Signal System – Level 2 unless otherwise directed by KDOT traffic. *Synchro* Traffic modeling files shall be developed and submitted as part of these special projects.
- The CONSULTANT shall provide guidance and oversight to KDOT traffic staff for the selection, deployment, and implementation of innovative traffic signal/ITS equipment and technologies such as Advanced Traffic Controllers, Adaptive Traffic Signal Control, Signal Performance Measures and others, as requested by the COUNTY.

8. Sign Shop Inventory Support

- Provide assistance to update signage related inventories or to provide engineering review or MUTCD compliance of existing installations. Deliverables may include:
  - GPS locate (Tolerance within 0.1 feet), Digital Photo, and description of sign information. Provide in ArcGis Online (AGOL) compatible format.
    - Spot Pick-up (a few signs)
    - Corridor Pick-up (many signs)
    - Intersection / Traffic Signal (signage mounted at) Pick-up
  - Engineering / MUTCD review of Install, provide recommendation to Kane County
    - Compliant / Non-Compliant (Signage application)
    - Compliant / Non-Compliant (Mounting / Install tolerances)
    - Compliant / Non-Compliant (Signage Size)
  - Database and Software Management (AGOL and Cartegraph)
    - Review, calibrate, convert raw survey data for upload into database
    - Collaborate with KDOT and Kane IT staff as needed to get GIS data presented as desired.

9. Project Management and Administration

- Project management and administration will be required for the duration of this assignment. The purposes of project management are to ensure successful completion of the work scope within the authorized budget and schedules, and to ensure compliance with the terms and provisions of this scope. At the onset of the project, we will complete job start tasks such as setting up files, budgets, and procedures.

10. Quality Assurance/Quality Control

- The project team is mandated by Iteris's corporate policy to develop a project QA/QC plan for every project. ITERIS internal procedures require a quality plan uniquely developed to meet the COUNTY's needs and our own stated corporate policy which stipulates that "no document will be released or officially transmitted to a client or any third party without having a suitable quality review."

The project schedule will include an audit prior to each submittal confirming that the established standards are being met.

I. PROJECT DURATION

Contract duration shall begin upon the receipt of the notice to proceed from the COUNTY to the CONSULTANT, which is anticipated to be in early December 2021 and continue through December of 2024 for an approximate duration of 36 months with provisions for up to but not to exceed an additional twelve (12) months at the sole discretion of the COUNTY's Kane County Engineer. This provisionary extension may extend the contract through December 2025.

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE
FIXED RAISES

FIRM NAME	Iteris, Inc.
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT	Prime
Prepared By	Christos Achillides

DATE	09/20/21
PTB-ITEM#	1

CONTRACT TERM	36	**MONTHS**	**OVERHEAD RATE**	199.50%
START DATE	12/1/2021		**COMPLEXITY FACTOR**	0
RAISE DATE	7/1/2022		**% OF RAISE**	3%
END DATE	11/30/2024			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

year	First date	Last date	Months	% of Contract
0	12/1/2021	7/1/2022	7	19.44%
1	7/2/2022	7/1/2023	12	34.33%
2	7/2/2023	7/1/2024	12	35.36%
3	7/2/2024	12/1/2024	5	15.18%

The total escalation = 4.32%

PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME	**Iteris, Inc.**	**DATE**	**09/20/21**
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT	**Prime**		
PTB-ITEM #	**1**		

ESCALATION FACTOR **4.32%**

Note: Rates should be capped on the AVG 1 tab as necessary

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Senior Professional	$74.64	$77.86
Associate Vice President	$73.21	$76.37
Senior Engineer II	$67.50	$70.41
Senior Network Engineer	$57.22	$59.69
Senior Engineer I	$56.78	$59.23
Engineer	$49.26	$51.39
Junior Engineer II	$35.21	$36.73
Junior Engineer I	$27.94	$29.15
Senior Project Accountant	$58.05	$60.56
Project Accountant	$52.44	$54.70
Billing Specialist	$28.72	$29.96
Administrator	$27.42	$28.60

Subconsultants

FIRM NAME Iteris, Inc. **DATE** 09/20/21
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime
PTB-ITEM # 1

NAME	Direct Labor Total	Contribution to Prime Consultant
TranSmart	55,143.00	5,514.30
Total	**55,143.00**	**5,514.30**

COST PLUS FIXED FEE
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES

Bureau of Design and Environment
Prepared By: Consultant

FIRM Iteris, Inc. **DATE** 09/20/21

PTB-ITEM # 1 **OVERHEAD RATE** 199.50%

PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime **COMPLEXITY FACTOR** 0

DBE DROP BOX	ITEM	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENF (C)	DIRECT COSTS (D)	FIXED FEE (E)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (G)	DBE TOTAL (H)	TOTAL (B-G)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
	1. System Monitoring and Reportin	1100	78,125	155,859		28,906		-	262,890	30.93%
	2. Operational Troubleshooting and	515	35,319	70,461	500	13,068		-	119,348	14.04%
	3. Electrical Maintenance Contracto	100	7,168	14,300		2,652	80,000	-	104,120	12.25%
	4. Field Inspections	100	6,713	13,393	410	2,484		-	23,000	2.71%
	5. Arterial Operations Center Suppo	40	2,652	5,292		981		-	8,925	1.05%
	6. Engineering "Peer" Review	60	4,120	8,220		1,525	10,000	-	23,865	2.81%
	7. Special Projects and SCAT	530	36,230	72,278	1,000	13,405		-	122,913	14.46%
	8. Sign Shop Inventory Support	320	12,634	25,204	3,000	4,674	60,000	-	105,512	12.41%
	9. Project Management	210	13,795	27,522		5,104		-	46,421	5.46%
	10. QA/QC	110	8,170	16,299		3,023		-	27,492	3.23%
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
	Subconsultant DL					5,514			5,514	0.65%
	TOTALS	3085	204,926	408,828	4,910	81,336	150,000	-	850,000	100.00%
			613,754							

DBE 0.00%

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/20/21

SHEET 1 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			1. System Monitoring and			2. Operational Troubleshoo			3. Electrical Maintenance O			4. Field Inspections			5. Arterial Operations Center S		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Senior Professional	77.86	10.0	0.32%	0.25															
Associate Vice President	76.37	900.0	29.17%	22.28	300	27.27%	20.83	150	29.13%	22.24	40	40.00%	30.55	20	20.00%	15.27	10	25.00%	19.09
Senior Engineer II	70.41	1,250.0	40.52%	28.53	700	63.64%	44.81	200	38.83%	27.35	50	50.00%	35.21	40	40.00%	28.17	10	25.00%	17.60
Senior Network Engineer	59.69	15.0	0.49%	0.29				15	2.91%	1.74									
Senior Engineer I	59.23	600.0	19.45%	11.52	100	9.09%	5.38	150	29.13%	17.25	10	10.00%	5.92	40	40.00%	23.69	20	50.00%	29.62
Engineer	51.39	40.0	1.30%	0.67															
Junior Engineer II	36.73	60.0	1.94%	0.71															
Junior Engineer I	29.15	160.0	5.19%	1.51															
Senior Project Accountant	60.56	10.0	0.32%	0.20															
Project Accountant	54.70	10.0	0.32%	0.18															
Billing Specialist	29.96	20.0	0.65%	0.19															
Administrator	28.60	10.0	0.32%	0.09															
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		3085.0	100%	$66.43	1100.0	100.00%	$71.02	515.0	100%	$68.58	100.0	100%	$71.68	100.0	100%	$67.13	40.0	100%	$66.31

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/20/21

SHEET 2 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	6. Engineering "Peer" Review			7. Special Projects and SCAT			8. Sign Shop Inventory Suppor			9. Project Management			10. QA/QC					
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Senior Professional	77.86				10	1.89%	1.47												
Associate Vice President	76.37	20	33.33%	25.46	150	28.30%	21.61				120	57.14%	43.64	90	81.82%	62.49			
Senior Engineer II	70.41	20	33.33%	23.47	200	37.74%	26.57				20	9.52%	6.71	10	9.09%	6.40			
Senior Network Engineer	59.69																		
Senior Engineer I	59.23	20	33.33%	19.74	150	28.30%	16.76	80	25.00%	14.81	20	9.52%	5.64	10	9.09%	5.38			
Engineer	51.39				20	3.77%	1.94	20	6.25%	3.21									
Junior Engineer II	36.73							60	18.75%	6.89									
Junior Engineer I	29.15							160	50.00%	14.57									
Senior Project Accountant	60.56										10	4.76%	2.88						
Project Accountant	54.70										10	4.76%	2.60						
Billing Specialist	29.96										20	9.52%	2.85						
Administrator	28.60										10	4.76%	1.36						
TOTALS		60.0	100%	$68.67	530.0	100%	$68.36	320.0	100%	$39.48	210.0	100%	$65.69	110.0	100%	$74.27	0.0	0%	$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/20/21

SHEET 3 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Senior Professional	77.86																		
Associate Vice President	76.37																		
Senior Engineer II	70.41																		
Senior Network Engineer	59.69																		
Senior Engineer I	59.23																		
Engineer	51.39																		
Junior Engineer II	36.73																		
Junior Engineer I	29.15																		
Senior Project Accountant	60.56																		
Project Accountant	54.70																		
Billing Specialist	29.96																		
Administrator	28.60																		
TOTALS		0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/20/21

SHEET 4 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Senior Professional	77.86																		
Associate Vice President	76.37																		
Senior Engineer II	70.41																		
Senior Network Engineer	59.69																		
Senior Engineer I	59.23																		
Engineer	51.39																		
Junior Engineer II	36.73																		
Junior Engineer I	29.15																		
Senior Project Accountant	60.56																		
Project Accountant	54.70																		
Billing Specialist	29.96																		
Administrator	28.60																		
TOTALS		0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/20/21

SHEET 5 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Senior Professional	77.86																		
Associate Vice President	76.37																		
Senior Engineer II	70.41																		
Senior Network Engineer	59.69																		
Senior Engineer I	59.23																		
Engineer	51.39																		
Junior Engineer II	36.73																		
Junior Engineer I	29.15																		
Senior Project Accountant	60.56																		
Project Accountant	54.70																		
Billing Specialist	29.96																		
Administrator	28.60																		
TOTALS		0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq*.) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

___Iteris, Inc._____
Company Name

_____
Signature of Officer of Company

_Director, HR_____
Title

___9/27/21_____
Date

iteris®

949.270.9400
iteris.com

1700 Carnegie Avenue, Suite 100
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Sent Via email
Telephone: 630-208-3139
In reply please refer to: 21LTR013

September 24, 2021

Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St Charles, IL 60175
Attn: Stephen Zulkowski, P.E., PTOE

Re: Contract Disclosure Acknowledgement Certification Statement for Iteris, Inc. ("Iteris") Per Kane County Code, Article III Division 3, Section 2-211 Kane County Traffic System Operation Management Agreement

Dear Stephen:

In compliance with the above referenced disclosure requirements:

Iteris hereby certifies that, to the best of its knowledge, Iteris has not donated any funds to any Kane County elected official.

Iteris is a publicly traded company on The Nasdaq Stock Market (ITI) and as of the date of this letter, certifies to its knowledge based on SEC report filings the following having a legal or beneficial interest of more than 5% in Iteris:

a. BlackRock, Inc.; 7.3%; 55 East 52nd Street; New York, NY 10005

b. Royce & Associates, LP; 6.5%; 745 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10151

c. The Vanguard Group, Inc.; 5.5%; 100 Vanguard Boulevard, Malvern, PA 19355

d. Cowen Prime Advisors; 5.06%; 599 Lexington Avenue, Floor 21, New York, NY 10022

If you have any questions, please contact me at the address listed below, telephone 949-270-9487or e-mail kka@iteris.com.

Sincerely,

Iteris, Inc.

Khristine Arakaki

Khristine Arakaki
Assistant Secretary

cc: Christos Achillides, Iteris
Conga Contract Record 100004048

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 505

Approving an Amendment with Huff & Huff, Inc. of Oak Brook, Illinois for On-Call Environmental Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00527-00-ES

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $398,026.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

KDOT completed the QBS process to select Huff & Huff, Inc. for professional On-Call Environmental Engineering Services for various active projects over the next 3 years and their agreement was approved by the County Board in July 2020.

More recently, in coordination with State agencies, staff has determined that additional soil borings, laboratory soil testing, and environmental engineering services are necessary along Longmeadow Parkway to further refine the horizontal and vertical extent of the lead and diesel fuel contaminated area. Though this agreement is on a task order basis, it is estimated that the additional soil borings, laboratory soil testing, and environmental engineering services will cost $348,026, while an additional $50,000 is proposed for various other (yet to be determined) on-call activities for the remainder of the contract.

Staff request to modify the upper limit of compensation for an additional $398,026.00 for a total compensation limit of $548,026.00.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 505

APPROVING AN AMENDMENT WITH HUFF & HUFF, INC. OF OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS FOR ON-CALL ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00527-00-ES

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 20-235, the County of Kane entered into an agreement (hereinafter the Agreement), with Huff & Huff, Inc. of Oak Brook Illinois for On-Call Environmental Engineering Services (hereinafter the "Project"), and appropriated $150,000.00 therefor, (hereinafter the "appropriation"); and

WHEREAS, additional unforeseen engineering services are required to complete the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to address the need for the additional unanticipated engineering services, the County desires to amend the Agreement by providing for further On-Call Environmental Engineering Services and increasing the total cost to pay for said services for the Project by an additional $398,026.00, (hereinafter the "Amendment"), (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk); and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to enter into the Amendment of the Agreement to provide for the additional On-Call Environmental Engineering Services and extend the upper limit of the appropriation therefor by an additional $398,026.00 from $150,000.00 to $548,026.00.; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Amendment of the Agreement is hereby approved and that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute the Amendment to the Agreement with Huff & Huff, Inc. of Oak Brook, Illinois for the Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated the sum of Three Hundred Ninety Eight Thousand Twenty Six Dollars ($398,026.00) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) resulting in a total appropriation for the Agreement as amended to an amount not to exceed Five Hundred Forty Eight Thousand Twenty Six Dollars ($548,026.00).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 Huff&HuffAmd

AMENDMENT TO AN AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND HUFF & HUFF, INC. FOR ON-CALL ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 20-00527-00-ES

PURCHASE ORDER #2021-_____

This Amendment made this 9th day of November 2021 to an Agreement between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and, HUFF & HUFF, INC., an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional environmental engineering firm with offices at 915 Harger Road, Suite 330, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523 (hereinafter referred to as the "Engineer"). The COUNTY and the ENGINEER are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 20-235, the COUNTY and the ENGINEER entered into an agreement (herein after the "Agreement") for professional "on call" environmental engineering services (herein after the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the County requires additional on-call environmental engineering services and desires therefore to amend the Agreement (hereinafter the "Amendment") to include said services, to extend the term of the Agreement and include additional compensation therefor; and

WHEREAS, it is in the COUNTY'S best interest to modify the upper limit of the Agreement's compensation by an additional Three Hundred Ninety Eight Thousand Twenty Six Dollars and Zero Cents ($398,026.00) from a total compensation not to exceed compensation of $150,000.00 to a total not to exceed compensation of $548,026.00 in order to obtain the additional environmental engineering services as set forth in this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, and the understandings of each PARTY to the other, the PARTIES do hereby mutually agree as follows:

1.0 RECITALS INCORPORATED

1.1 The foregoing preambles are incorporated into this Amendment as though fully set forth herein,

2.0 AGREEMENT REMAINS IN EFFECT

2.1 The previous Agreement remains in full force and effect except to the extent that the provisions of the Amendment conflict with the Agreement, in which case the provisions of the Amendment shall control.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

3.1 Additional environmental engineering services to be provided by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Amendment shall be according to the specifications as set forth in Exhibit "A", which exhibit is attached hereto, incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

4.0 COMPENSATION

4.1 Compensation for the additional environmental engineering services set forth in this Amendment and not otherwise included in the Agreement shall be increased by $398,026.00 based upon the pay scales described in Exhibit "B" which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

4.2 Total payments to the CONSULTANT for the environmental engineering services under the terms of the Agreement and this Amendment shall not exceed $548,026.00.

5.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

5.1 The date of termination of the Agreement shall be December 31, 2023 unless otherwise extended by mutual written agreement of the CONSULTANT and the Kane County Engineer or unless otherwise terminated as provided by the Agreement as amended.

Save these provisions of this Amendment all other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the PARTIES set their hands and seals as of the date written above.

COUNTY OF KANE	HUFF & HUFF, INC.
_____	_____
CORINNE M. PIEROG CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD	JIM NOVAK ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL
ATTEST:	ATTEST:
_____	_____
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM KANE COUNTY CLERK	

(seal)

Exhibit A



Huff & Huff incorporated
A Subsidiary of GZA

GEOTECHNICAL
ENVIRONMENTAL
ECOLOGICAL
WATER
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

915 Harger Road
Suite 330
Oak Brook, IL 60523
T: 630.684.9100
F: 630.684.9120
www.huffnhuff.com
www.gza.com

PROJECT BACKGROUND

This area has historically been enrolled in the Illinois EPA (IEPA) Site Remediation Program (SRP) as part of the Former Fox Valley Rifle Range (LPC#0890205071) at 33994 Bolz Road and efforts by the Responsible Party (RP) to complete site investigation and remediation efforts to ultimately seek to achieve No Further Remediation (NFR) status from the IEPA.

Kane County has acquired a portion of the Carpentersville Quarry, including the SMZ area to facilitate construction of the Longmeadow Parkway Bridge and associated realignment of Bolz Road. To accommodate the construction, an approximate 30-foot-deep cut is required at the location of the SMZ providing design challenges that require addressing. GZA has completed two rounds of sampling within the SMZ to further characterize the contents of the SMZ and results have indicated that hazardous levels of lead-impacted soil remain. This information was included in the original bidding specifications for the letting of the C2 Contract area (Station 2217+65 to Station 2269+67.9), the SMZ occupies the approximate area within Station 2227+75 to 2231+00 (Station 2227+77.98 to Station 2230+75.00 was indicated on the Earthwork Schedules Figure included in the bidding documents). We anticipate that the SMZ will be excavated, transported to an off-site facility for further treatment to render non-hazardous and ultimately disposed at an appropriate facility.

This scope includes activity to support Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) with regard the following:

1) Additional sampling of the SMZ for characterization purposes, specifically related to lateral delineation of soil classifications of both he north and south of the SMZ and vertically thru the SMZ to the approximate elevation of the proposed roadway (~800 feet msl);
2) Assistance in developing new Contract Plans and Specifications for the remediation of the SMZ;
3) Confirmation testing and documentation/reporting in support of the IEPA SRP enrollment to ultimately seek an NFR for the SMZ area; and
4) Additional various on-call services that are not currently identified that may be requested by KDOT.

Task 1 – <u>Vertical and Lateral Soil Classification Delineation of SMZ</u>

Per request from Client for additional vertical and lateral delineation of the SMZ soil classifications, GZA has developed a scope of work to accomplish this request. After coordination with potential drilling firms, including a site visit to visually inspect the SMZ slopes, we have identified the following scope of services:

- Fifty-Seven (57) soil borings, ranging in depth from 6 to 44 feet deep, for a total of 1,582 feet of drilling;
- Soil samples collected in 2-foot intervals for laboratory analysis initially for TCLP Lead (643) and an assumption of up to 50% of those samples for PNA analysis (322) for results above 5 mg/L TCLP Lead
- Labor for pre-mobilization, on-site sample collection (up to 15-days onsite), data reduction, and updates to existing data tables and Soil Characterization Memo.

A total of 385 person-hours have been included in this task.

Task 2 – <u>Assist CMT to Develop Revised Project Plans and Specifications</u>

The scope of this task has been requested to address the need for revised project plan and specifications for the removal and disposal of the SMZ. A total of 102 person-hours have been included in this task.

Task 3 – <u>SMZ Removal Confirmation Sampling, and IEPA SRP Reporting</u>

A total of 994 person-hours have been included in this task to cover the following sub-tasks identified below.

1.1 <u>SMZ Removal Confirmation Sampling</u>

This task is confirmation sampling that will be necessary post-SMZ removal, treatment, and disposal in support of the IEPA SRP documentation which follows in subsequent sub-tasks.

<u>Confirmation Soil Sampling</u>

We propose to collect a series of confirmation samples upon complete removal of the SMZ, specifically to document that the removal of the SMZ was successfully completed. We anticipate a sampling protocol of one sample for every 400 square feet (20' x 20' centers) of the SMZ footprint, or approximately 100 samples to depths of approximately 5 feet below ground surface (bgs). For budgetary purposes, we have included costs for analysis of the underlying soil conditions for the following analytical parameters under assumption that some samples may be over the 5 mg/L threshold and require subsequent removal and subsequent confirmation sampling:

- Lead analysis via toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) method (up to 150 samples to account for possible need to re-test some locations if they fail initially),
- Total lead (up to 50 samples); and
- PNAs (up to 50 samples)

<u>Confirmation Groundwater Sampling</u>

To address groundwater considerations as part of the SRP involvement, we also propose to complete an additional two days of field effort to complete a series of up to five (5) soil borings to be converted into monitoring wells for collection of groundwater samples from all eight (8) locations, also for total and dissolved lead and PNAs. Monitoring wells are currently estimated to be installed to depths of approximately 25 feet bgs and will be placed along the SMZ (Remediation Area) boundary and within the middle of the SMZ area to allow assessment of hydraulic gradient. GZA anticipates these monitoring wells may require up to 2 days of field effort to install. GZA will staff the field activities with a field engineer to oversee monitoring well installation, document activities, and take photos. Soil cuttings will be thin spread adjacent to the work area.

Costs also include time and effort necessary to develop the wells, up to 2 days of field effort (removal of up to 10 well volumes of water and sediment post installation and prior to collection of samples). This is an important consideration because lead tends to have an affinity to adhering to soil particles and can skew analytical results if wells are not properly developed and appropriate sampling protocols are not adhered to regarding filtering of collected samples. Purge water from the well development activity will be placed on the ground adjacent to the work area, unless confirmation soil sampling indicates the potential for impacted groundwater to be present, at which time water would be placed within 55-gallon drums pending analysis and if acceptable would be placed on the ground adjacent to the work area.

To allow for adequate recovery time within the monitoring wells, GZA will return to the Site a minimum of two days (~48 hours) after installation. Each well will be opened and allowed to equilibrate for approximately 15

minutes prior to recording the depth to water to the nearest 0.01 foot. Should water not be present in the well(s), the well(s) will be considered dry. If groundwater is encountered within the well(s), the wells will be developed to better enable collection of a representative groundwater sample. GZA will return to the Site a minimum of one day (~24 hours) after development to collect groundwater samples from the wells. Prior to sampling, the wells will be purged of approximately three (3) well volumes using a bailer.

GZA will use a level and survey rod to assign elevations (top of casing) to the installed monitoring wells using a common benchmark at the Site. The resulting surface elevations, in conjunction with measured depth-to-groundwater measurements, will be used to identify a groundwater flow direction. One day of field effort will be needed to collect one round of samples from each well for the COCs to be included in the Focused NFR letter and expected to at least include lead (dissolved) and possibly PNAs. Samples will be collected in laboratory-provided glassware, labeled, and placed in an ice-filled cooler, pending transportation to the analytical laboratory. The analytical results will be included in the IEPA reporting documentation discussed in Task 1. It should be noted that based on the results, it may be necessary to collect more than one round of samples, therefore, we have included 2 rounds of sampling for budgetary purposes at this time (an additional day of field effort).

1.2 IEPA SRP Documentation and Reporting

Based on a conversation with the former SRP site project manager at IEPA on February 11, 2020, this task includes elements that we anticipate are necessary to enroll the SMZ area into the SRP with Kane County as the new RP to seek NFR status for the SMZ area post-acquisition and completion of SMZ disposal.

Meetings/Project Management

We anticipate up to three (3) meetings will occur which may include KDOT and their design team members, GZA, and/or IEPA staff as part of the activities presented herein. Meetings are anticipated to be conducted in person at KDOTs office, the site, and/or at IEPA's office. Alternatively, the meetings may continue to occur via teleconference as they have thus far as a result of Covid.

Prepare Required SRP Documents

GZA coordinated with IEPA and Kane County to enroll the site into the SRP on May 22, 2020. The IEPA responded on May 23, 2020, that the Site Remediation Program Application and Services Agreement was received and the site number of 0890205071, which is the historic site ID from prior involvement in the SRP by the former Responsible Parties (RPs). The intent for enrollment within the SRP is to complete remediation activity necessitated by the development of the Longmeadow Parkway project and to seek a focused No Further Remediation (NFR) letter.

In turn, Kane County as the new RP associated with the SMZ area is required to identify the new Remediation Area. We have previously coordinated with Kane County to receive a legal description of the SMZ area, which is included in our draft document that is further indicated below with the first two (2) bullets below being a combined report:

- Complete the preparation of a Site Investigation Completion Report (SICR), which IEPA indicated the characterization sampling completed in 2016 and 2019 would likely suffice but would require repackaging to meet their submittal requirements). Since we have completed a significant amount of additional characterization in 2021, we intend to include all the characterization information completed to date. Specifically, we intend to reference it within the document and attach as an appendix the Revised Soil

Management Characterization Memo dated June 28, 2021, which provides a comprehensive summary of all samples collected within the SMZ since 2016. This portion of the combined document was substantially completed prior to drafting this revised scope and fee and requires current revisions to complete.

- Preparation of a Remedial Objectives Report (ROR) / Remedial Action Plan (RAP), that includes an approach of full removal and off-site treatment/disposal which is now understood. This portion of the combined document was partially completed prior to drafting this revised scope and fee and requires current revisions to complete; and
- Preparation of a Remedial Action Completion Report (RACR) which documents the removal/treatment/disposal, confirmation samples, and limited groundwater sampling conducted at the boundaries of the established Remediation Area in support of the Focused NFR request. We have completed the installation of three (3) monitoring wells and collected a round of groundwater samples from these wells, so a portion of this work has been completed.

It is our understanding that all documentation can be provided to the IEPA as a single package to reduce time required for IEPA review, comment, and approval of each document. However, we suggest submitting the SICR and ROR/RAP documents concurrent with proposed construction activity and/or excavation, treatment, and disposal of the SMZ by others as part of the construction contract for C2. We also suggest considering that the IEPA complete an expedited review of the SICR and ROR/RAP documents.

Upon approval of the SICR/ROR/RAP document(s), the RACR is the only remaining report required by IEPA, and it can be prepared once the site remediation is completed, confirmation samples have been collected below the existing SMZ, and groundwater samples are collected within the perimeter of the identified Remediation Area (SMZ area). Please note, additional fees for Illinois EPA to review the reports are not included in this scope, and it is assumed will be paid directly by Client, which is typically how such payments are made. However, if Kane County wants us to pay any fees imposed by the IEPA as direct costs, we can amend this proposal to include estimated direct costs for payment directly to IEPA and invoicing the direct costs to Kane County.

Monitoring Well Abandonment

GZA will work with a drilling subcontractor, to abandon the monitoring wells that are installed for confirmation groundwater sampling purposes. Once it is understood by GZA that the wells are no longer necessary for collection of samples, GZA will mobilize to the site with a drilling subcontractor with a track mounted GeoProbe drill rig, up to 2 days of field effort is anticipated. Wells that are inaccessible with a drill rig will be abandoned with hand tools. Wells will either be removed from the ground or hand tools will be used to sever the wells beneath the ground surface. The open borehole or well will be backfilled with bentonite to the ground surface. As accessible with the drill rig or as conditions around the well allow, the well protective covers will be removed from around the well for off-site disposal by the drilling subcontractor. The well abandonment will be photo documented and field notes will be collected during the abandonment activities. A memorandum documenting the abandonment activities will be prepared. The document will be provided to KDOT for inclusion in the file.

Task 4 – Additional Various On-Call Services

The scope of this task is yet to be identified and is being included per Client request to ensure there are funds set aside to handle other various on-call requests on a work order-based process. We have estimated the amount of labor and direct costs at this time, including a total of 743 person-hours.

Illinois Department of Transportation

Exhibit B

COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES WORKSHEET

FIXED RAISE

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
KDOT	Kane	Various

Consultant (Firm) Name	Prepared By	Date
Huff & Huff, Inc. / GZA, Inc.	JJR	10/12/2021

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	**24**	**MONTHS**	**OVERHEAD RATE**	**182.42%**
START DATE	**10/7/2021**		**COMPLEXITY FACTOR**	**0**
RAISE DATE	**3/1/2022**		**% OF RAISE**	**2.00%**
END DATE	10/6/2023			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	10/7/2021	3/1/2022	5	20.83%
1	3/2/2022	3/1/2023	12	51.00%
2	3/2/2023	10/1/2023	7	30.35%

The total escalation = 2.18%

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
KDOT	Kane	Various

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE	**78.00**
ESCALATION FACTOR	**2.18%**

PAYROLL RATES

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Associate Principal II	$69.10	$70.61
Associate Principal I	$62.14	$63.49
Senior Consultant	$70.16	$71.69
Senior Project Manager III	$61.88	$63.23
Senior Project Manager II	$50.21	$51.30
Senior Project Manager I	$43.74	$44.69
Senior Landscape Architect	$55.01	$56.21
Senior Planning PM	$51.85	$52.98
Senior Geologist PM	$54.03	$55.21
Senior Technical Specialist I	$50.43	$51.53
Senior Scientist PM II	$51.49	$52.61
Senior Technical Scientist	$48.82	$49.88
Scientist PM II	$46.53	$47.54
Scientist PM I	$39.16	$40.01
Assistant PM Scientist	$32.81	$33.52
Environmental Engineer PM I	$42.37	$43.29
Geotechnical Engineer PM I	$39.19	$40.04
Architect PM	$45.19	$46.17
Assistant PM Engineer I	$38.89	$39.74
Engineer I	$29.63	$30.28
Scientist E1	$29.93	$30.58
Scientist E2	$24.72	$25.26
Technical Graphics Technician	$24.60	$25.14
Administrative Managers	$44.42	$45.39
Senior Administrative Assistant	$31.22	$31.90
Lead Word Processor	$38.77	$39.61

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
KDOT	Kane	Various

SUBCONSULTANTS

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

NAME	Direct Labor Total	Contribution to Prime Consultant

Total **0.00** **0.00**

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
KDOT	Kane	Various

COST ESTIMATE WORKSHEET

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

OVERHEAD RATE 182.42%

COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

TASK	STAFF HOURS	PAYROLL	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENEFITS	DIRECT COSTS	FIXED FEE	SERVICES BY OTHERS	TOTAL	% OF GRAND TOTAL
T1: Vertical/Lateral Delineation of SMZ	385	14,909	27,198	63,942	4,920	30,000	140,969	35.42%
T2: Assist CMT Revised Plans and Specs	102	4,716	8,603	102	1,556	0	14,977	3.76%
T3: SMZ Sampling, SRP Reporting	994	39,312	71,713	44,082	12,973	24,000	192,080	48.26%
T4: Additional Various On-Call Services	381	14,014	25,564	2,797	4,625	3,000	50,000	12.56%
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
Subconsultant DL					0		-	
TOTALS	1862	72,951	133,078	110,923	24,074	57,000	398,026	100.00%
		206,029						

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
KDOT	Kane	Various

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultants Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			T1: Vertical/Lateral Delineation of SMZ			T2: Assist CMT Revised Plans and Specs			T3: SMZ Sampling, SRP Reporting			T4: Additional Various On-Call Services					
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Associate Principal II	70.61	121.0	6.50%	4.59	20	5.19%	3.67	10	9.80%	6.92	80	8.05%	5.68	11	2.89%	2.04			
Associate Principal I	63.49	0.0																	
Senior Consultant	71.69	0.0																	
Senior Project Manager III	63.23	0.0																	
Senior Project Manager II	51.30	0.0																	
Senior Project Manager I	44.69	8.0	0.43%	0.19										8	2.10%	0.94			
Senior Landscape Architect	56.21	0.0																	
Senior Planning PM	52.98	0.0																	
Senior Geologist PM	55.21	175.0	9.40%	5.19	40	10.39%	5.74	25	24.51%	13.53	100	10.06%	5.55	10	2.62%	1.45			
Senior Technical Specialist I	51.53	73.0	3.92%	2.02	8	2.08%	1.07	25	24.51%	12.63	30	3.02%	1.56	10	2.62%	1.35			
Senior Scientist PM II	52.61	24.0	1.29%	0.68										24	6.30%	3.31			
Senior Technical Scientist	49.88	25.0	1.34%	0.67										25	6.56%	3.27			
Scientist PM II	47.54	0.0																	
Scientist PM I	40.01	367.0	19.71%	7.89	75	19.48%	7.79				262	26.36%	10.55	30	7.87%	3.15			
Assistant PM Scientist	33.52	0.0																	
Environmental Engineer PM I	43.29	219.0	11.76%	5.09	75	19.48%	8.43	15	14.71%	6.37	104	10.46%	4.53	25	6.56%	2.84			
Geotechnical Engineer PM I	40.04	0.0																	
Architect PM	46.17	0.0																	
Assistant PM Engineer I	39.74	30.0	1.61%	0.64										30	7.87%	3.13			
Engineer I	30.28	18.0	0.97%	0.29										18	4.72%	1.43			
Scientist E1	30.58	351.0	18.85%	5.76	75	19.48%	5.96				191	19.22%	5.88	85	22.31%	6.82			
Scientist E2	25.26	351.0	18.85%	4.76	75	19.48%	4.92				191	19.22%	4.85	85	22.31%	5.64			
Technical Graphics Technician	25.14	85.0	4.56%	1.15	15	3.90%	0.98	25	24.51%	6.16	30	3.02%	0.76	15	3.94%	0.99			
Administrative Managers	45.39	0.0																	
Senior Administrative Assistant	31.90	15.0	0.81%	0.26	2	0.52%	0.17	2	1.96%	0.63	6	0.60%	0.19	5	1.31%	0.42			
Lead Word Processor	39.61	0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		1862.0	100%	$39.18	385.0	100.00%	$38.73	102.0	100%	$46.24	994.0	100%	$39.55	381.0	100%	$36.78	0.0	0%	$0.00

HUFF & HUFF, INC.
SUMMARY OF DIRECT COSTS
Project: KDOT PO#2020-1590 Task 6+ Supplement

									DIRECT
Task 1 - Vertical and Lateral Soil Classification Delineation of SMZ									
Trips	80 miles	x	15	x	$	0.56	=	$	672.00
Tolls			60	x	$	1.50	=	$	90.00
Field Kit	1 day	x	15	x	$	30.00	=	$	450.00
TCLP Lead	1 ea	x	643	X	$	60.00	=	$	38,580.00
PNAs	1 ea	x	322	x	$	75.00	=	$	24,150.00
					Task Total			**$**	**63,942.00**
Task 2 - Assist CMT Develop Revised Project Plans and Specifications									
Trips	80 miles	x	2	x	$	0.56	=	$	89.60
Tolls			8	x	$	1.50	=	$	12.00
			0	x	$	-	=	$	-
					Task Total			**$**	**101.60**
Task 3 - SMZ Removal Confirmation Sampling and IEPA SRP Reporting									
Trips	80 miles	x	80	x	$	0.56	=	$	3,584.00
Tolls			320	x	$	1.50	=	$	480.00
Reproduction	12 sets	x	200	x	$	0.03	=	$	72.00
Color copies	12 sets	x	50	x	$	0.11	=	$	66.00
Federal Express			4	x	$	20.00	=	$	80.00
Field Kit	1 day	x	80	x	$	30.00	=	$	2,400.00
TCLP Pb (RUSH)	1 ea	x	150	x	$	150.00	=	$	22,500.00
Total Pb (RUSH)	1 ea	x	50	x	$	60.00	=	$	3,000.00
PNAs (RUSH)	1 ea	x	50	x	$	210.00	=	$	10,500.00
GW Pb	1 ea	x	8	x	$	50.00	=	$	400.00
GW pH	1 ea	x	8	x	$	10.00	=	$	80.00
GW PNAs	1 ea	x	8	x	$	115.00	=	$	920.00
					Task Total			**$**	**44,082.00**
Task 4 - Additional Various On-Call Services									
Trips	80 miles	x	20	x	$	0.56	=	$	896.00
Tolls			83	x	$	1.50	=	$	124.50
Reproduction	21 sets	x	80	x	$	0.03	=	$	50.40
Color copies	20 sets	x	30	x	$	0.11	=	$	66.00
Maps/Aerials			12	x	$	10.00	=	$	120.00
Federal Express			2	x	$	20.00	=	$	40.00
Various TBD			3	x	$	500.00	=	$	1,500.00
			0	x	$	-	=	$	-
					Task Total			**$**	**2,796.90**

GRAND TOTAL **$ 110,922.50**

F:\Proposal-FY2022\KDOT\WO6 REV Cost Attachments\Revised October 2021\FINAL\[KDOT WO6 FINAL 10122021 Costs Su

HUFF & HUFF, INC.
SUMMARY OF SERVICES BY OTHERS
Project: KDOT PO#2020-1590 Task 6+ Supplement

					OUTSIDE
Task 1 - Vertical and Lateral Soil Classification Delineation of SMZ					
Driller Quote	1	x	$ 30,000.00	=	$ 30,000.00
			Task Total		**$ 30,000.00**
Task 2 - Assist CMT Develop Revised Project Plans and Specifications					
	0	x	$ -	=	$ -
			Task Total		**$ -**
Task 3 - SMZ Removal Confirmation Sampling and IEPA SRP Reporting					
Driller 100 5' borings	1	x	$ 10,000.00	=	$ 10,000.00
Driller 5-25' MWs	1	x	$ 9,000.00	=	$ 9,000.00
Driller Abandon 8-25' MWs	1	x	$ 5,000.00	=	$ 5,000.00
			Task Total		**$ 24,000.00**
Task 4 - Additional Various On-Call Services					
Various TBD	1	x	$ 3,000.00	=	$ 3,000.00
			Task Total		**$ 3,000.00**
			GRAND TOTAL		**$ 57,000.00**

F:\Proposal-FY2022\KDOT\WO6 REV Cost Attachments\Revised October 2021\FINAL\[KDOT WO6 FINAL 10122021 C

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq*.) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/prevailing-wage-act.aspx.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act.

_____
Company Name

_____
Signature of Officer of Company

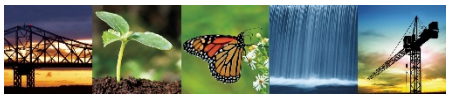
_____
Title: President

_____
Date

Huff & Huff incorporated
A Subsidiary of GZA

GEOTECHNICAL
ENVIRONMENTAL
ECOLOGICAL
WATER
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

915 Harger Road
Suite 330
Oak Brook, IL 60523
T: 630.684.9100
F: 630.684.9120
www.huffnhuff.com
www.gza.com



October 8, 2021

Ms. Jennifer O'Connell, P.E. OConnellJennifer@co.kane.il.us
Senior Project Manager
Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175

Re: Contractor Disclosure Statement for Huff & Huff, Inc.
Per Kane County Code, Article III Division 3, Section 2-211
On Call Environmental Services Agreement

Dear Ms. O'Connell:

In compliance with the above referenced disclosure requirements, Jeremy Reynolds hereby certifies that, to the best of our knowledge Huff & Huff, Inc., a subsidiary of GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc. has not donated funds to any Kane County elected officials.

Jeremy Reynolds further certifies that as of October 8, 2021 there are no individual owners with a beneficial interest of 5% or more in Huff & Huff, Inc.

GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc. owns 100% of the Huff & Huff stock and GZA Technologies owns 100% of the shares of GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.

Please review the above information and call my office at 630-684-9100 if you have any questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,

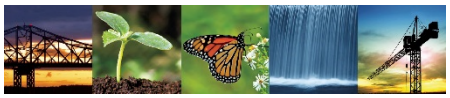
Jeremy J. Reynolds, P.G.
Associate Principal / Vice President

P:\FY2022\P013 - Transportation\KDOT\REV WO6 Remaining Work\KDOT Campaign Disc 2021 HH_GZA.docx

Huff & Huff incorporated
A Subsidiary of GZA

GEOTECHNICAL
ENVIRONMENTAL
ECOLOGICAL
WATER
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

915 Harger Road
Suite 330
Oak Brook, IL 60523
T: 630.684.9100
F: 630.684.9120
www.huffnhuff.com
www.gza.com



October 8, 2021

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of October 8, 2021, Huff & Huff, Inc. a subsidiary of GZA, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Office or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Officer: Jeremy J. Reynolds — Date: October 8, 2021

Title: Associate Principal / Vice President

Subscribed and Sworn this 8th day of October, 2021.

Notary Public

MAUREEN T WUNDERLICH
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
October 02, 2024

P:\FY2022\P013 - Transportation\KDOT\REV WO6 Remaining Work\KANE FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE HH_GZA 10082021.docx

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 506

Approving an Agreement with BLA, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for On-Call Design Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00537-00-ES

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $850,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The On-Call Design Engineering Assistance Services Contract will consist of various professional engineering services for county roadways within Kane County. Tasks associated with this contract may include items such as barrier warrant analysis, pick-up survey, ADA improvements, minor drainage work, plan reviews, etc.

Staff has completed the consultant selection process and has negotiated a contract for $850,000 with BLA, Inc. for on-call design engineering services for a 3-year term. Details regarding the selection process can be found on our website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 506

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH BLA, INC. OF ITASCA, ILLINOIS FOR ON-CALL DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00537-00-ES

WHEREAS, professional “on-call” design engineering services are necessary for various Kane County highway improvements (hereinafter referred to as “Project”); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the Project it is necessary to retain a professional engineering firm to perform “on call” design engineering services therefor; and

WHEREAS, BLA, Inc., 333 Pierce Road #200, Itasca, IL 60143 (hereinafter the "Engineer") has professional design engineering experience and professional expertise and is willing to perform Project “on call” design services for an amount not to exceed Eight Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($850,000.00); and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to enter into a professional “on call” design engineering services agreement with the Engineer for the Project, (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute the agreement with BLA, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for Project professional “on call” design engineering services.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the not to exceed sum of Eight Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($850,000.00) to pay for professional design engineering services for the Project and that said sum be paid from Local Option Tax Fund No. 304, Line Item # 50140 (Engineering).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
304.520.524.50140	Engineering	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 OnCallDesign

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND BLA, INC. FOR CONSULTING AGREEMENT
PHASE I AND PHASE II ON-CALL DESIGN ENGINEERING
ASSISTANCE SERVICES
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00537-00-ES

PURCHASE ORDER #2021-XXX

This AGREEMENT made this 16th day of November 2021 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and, BLA, Inc, an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 333 Pierce Road, Suite 200, Itasca, Illinois 60143 (hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT"). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, the COUNTY requires Phase I and Phase II On-Call Design Engineering services for various County highway projects (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the PROJECT it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform design engineering services; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in design engineering services and is willing to perform said services for the Project in an amount not to exceed Eight Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents ($850,000.00); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY'S best interest to enter into this AGREEMENT with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this AGREEMENT.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 The PARTIES acknowledge and concur that this Agreement: a) is a "Task Order" contract that neither procures nor specifies a predetermined quantity of services to be performed by the Consultant, and b) only provides for the issuance of a

undetermined number of Task Orders (if any), at the sole discretion of the County.

2.2 Services for the PROJECT are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to specific Task Orders that may be issued by the COUNTY. These Task Orders are expected to consist in whole or in part of the services listed in Exhibit "A". The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described in any Task Order issued pursuant to this Agreement for the services as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The CONSULTANT shall be prepared to commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed and any subsequently issued Task Order. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this AGREEMENT.

5.2 Within five (5) days after a specific Task Order is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of that part of the PROJECT as set forth in the Task Order. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed pursuant to a Task Order and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this AGREEMENT.

6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon actual hourly rates for personnel working on the PROJECT. The average hourly

rates and hourly rate ranges are set forth in Exhibit “B”, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates include overhead and profit.

6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto that is described in a Task Order.

6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.

6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this AGREEMENT for work perfomed pursuant to a Task Order . Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.

6.6 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall not exceed Eight Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents ($850,000.00).

6.7 The CONSULTANT shall use the COUNTY’S Automatic Clearing house (ACH) payment program.

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this AGREEMENT, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this AGREEMENT.

7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

8.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this AGREEMENT and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:

A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.

B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) each employee/disease.

C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.

D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall indicate the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also indicate the Section Number and Purchase Order as set forth in the title to this Agreement. The CONSULTANT shall provide to the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional named insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

A. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;

B. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;

C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,

D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of

insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.

9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.

9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this AGREEMENT.

11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this AGREEMENT, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, computations and any other document prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.

12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this AGREEMENT shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this AGREEMENT.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

13.1 The CONSULTANT and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.

13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.

13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit “C”).

13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

14.1 The terms of this AGREEMENT may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the date this AGREEMENT is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. 3-years (1,095 days) from the date of this Agreement.

15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the PROJECT, adjustments in total compensation available to the CONSULTANT may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.

15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this AGREEMENT shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the PROJECT work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this AGREEMENT will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this AGREEMENT, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this AGREEMENT at any time upon written notice to the CONSULTANT.

16.3 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, the obligations of the PARTIES to this AGREEMENT shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this AGREEMENT to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the AGREEMENT shall survive the termination of this AGREEMENT.

16.4 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this AGREEMENT shall remain the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This AGREEMENT contains the entire AGREEMENT between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This AGREEMENT shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this AGREEMENT is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the AGREEMENT, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This AGREEMENT shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

BLA, INC.
333 Pierce Road, Suite 200
Itasca, IL 60143
Attn.: Dan Bruckelmeyer, PE, President & Chief Executive Officer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE	BLA, INC.
_____	_____
CORINNE M. PIEROG CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD	DAN BRUCKELMEYER, PE PRESIDENT/CEO
ATTEST:	ATTEST:
_____	_____
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM KANE COUNTY CLERK	KERRY FIELD, P.E. VICE PRESIDENT

(seal)

Exhibit A

On Call Design Engineering Services

I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

BLA Inc. will provide Phase I/II 'On-Call' Design Engineering Services for various items requested by the COUNTY's Design staff. This may include all or some of the various items listed below:

- Miscellaneous Phase I Engineering
- Miscellaneous Phase II Engineering
- Design plan review
- Field condition survey (including pictures) within the identified project limits.
- Preparation of detailed plans and specifications (in accordance with IDOT BLR, IDOT Region 1 Bureau of Traffic and Kane County Design standards) and all necessary bidding documents
- Preparation of any necessary post-letting plan revisions
- Soil/pavement investigations, as necessary, to determine roadway section and structural design, as well as CCDD screening
- Maintenance of Traffic
- Environmental planning documents
- Coordination with IDOT, Kane County, Townships, ACOE, K/DSWCD, Transit Systems, Kane County Forest Preserve and other involved parties/agencies as necessary
- Submittal and coordination of all necessary permit requests for any work required outside of Kane County right-of-way
- Assistance obtaining clearances from all regulatory agencies (permits) as required by the scope of proposed improvements
- Coordination with utilities; coordinating any and all final design issues with any/all utilities impacted by the proposed work
- Identify/resolve minor drainage improvements; including proposed culvert-lining improvements
- Identify/determination roadside safety improvements
- Provide PROWAG compliance, where needed, to existing facilities
- Estimate of construction costs
- Subsurface utility engineering investigations
- Drain/field tile investigations
- Kane County Stormwater Ordinance review, if necessary

EXHIBIT B
PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME	**BLA, Inc.**	**DATE**	**11/01/21**
SECTION NO.	**21-00537-00-ES**	**IDOT OVERHEAD RATE**	**102.02%**
PROJECT NAME	**Phase I & II On-Call Design Engineering Svcs.**	**ESCALATION FACTOR**	**3.00%**

FIXED FEE 14.5%[DL + R(DL) + OH(DL) + IHDC]

Note: R (complexity) and IHDC (in house direct costs) = $0

CLASSIFICATION	PAYROLL RATE	OVERHEAD	FIXED FEE	LOADED RATE (11/1/21-10/30/22)
Principal	$75.00	$76.52	$21.97	**$173.48**
Dir. of Structural Engr.	$75.00	$76.52	$21.97	**$173.48**
Dir. of Prelim Design Svcs.	$75.00	$76.52	$21.97	**$173.48**
Senior Structural Manager	$69.33	$70.73	$20.31	**$160.37**
Senior Trans. Engineer	$69.33	$70.73	$20.31	**$160.37**
Senior Project Manager	$66.88	$68.23	$19.59	**$154.70**
Dir. of Envr. Services	$57.68	$58.85	$16.90	**$133.42**
Project Manager	$53.24	$54.32	$15.60	**$123.15**
Project Surveyor (PLS)	$50.00	$51.01	$14.65	**$115.66**
Project Engineer	$39.27	$40.07	$11.50	**$90.85**
Structural Engineer	$33.99	$34.68	$9.96	**$78.62**
Design Engineer	$31.87	$32.51	$9.34	**$73.72**

CLASSIFICATION	PAYROLL RATE	OVERHEAD	FIXED FEE	LOADED RATE (11/1/22-10/30/23)
Principal	$75.00	$76.52	$21.97	**$173.48**
Dir. of Structural Engr.	$75.00	$76.52	$21.97	**$173.48**
Dir. of Prelim Design Svcs.	$75.00	$76.52	$21.97	**$173.48**
Senior Structural Manager	$71.41	$72.85	$20.92	**$165.18**
Senior Trans. Engineer	$71.41	$72.85	$20.92	**$165.18**
Senior Project Manager	$68.88	$70.28	$20.18	**$159.34**
Dir. of Envr. Services	$59.41	$60.61	$17.40	**$137.42**
Project Manager	$54.84	$55.95	$16.06	**$126.85**
Project Surveyor (PLS)	$50.00	$51.01	$14.65	**$115.66**
Project Engineer	$40.45	$41.27	$11.85	**$93.57**
Structural Engineer	$35.01	$35.72	$10.26	**$80.98**
Design Engineer	$32.82	$33.49	$9.62	**$75.93**

CLASSIFICATION	PAYROLL RATE	OVERHEAD	FIXED FEE	LOADED RATE (11/1/23-End)
Principal	$75.00	$76.52	$21.97	**$173.48**
Dir. of Structural Engr.	$75.00	$76.52	$21.97	**$173.48**
Dir. of Prelim Design Svcs.	$75.00	$76.52	$21.97	**$173.48**
Senior Structural Manager	$73.55	$75.04	$21.55	**$170.13**
Senior Trans. Engineer	$73.55	$75.04	$21.55	**$170.13**
Senior Project Manager	$70.95	$72.38	$20.78	**$164.12**
Dir. of Envr. Services	$61.19	$62.43	$17.93	**$141.55**
Project Manager	$56.48	$57.62	$16.55	**$130.65**
Project Surveyor (PLS)	$50.00	$51.01	$14.65	**$115.66**
Project Engineer	$41.67	$42.51	$12.21	**$96.38**
Structural Engineer	$36.06	$36.79	$10.56	**$83.41**
Design Engineer	$33.81	$34.49	$9.90	**$78.20**

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

BLA, Inc.
Company Name

Signature of Officer of Company

President/CEO
Title

9/14/21
Date

Kathleen Formas
9/14/21

OFFICIAL SEAL
KATHLEEN FORMAS
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:01/31/24

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
BLA, Inc.
333 Pierce Road, Suite 200 ▪ Itasca, IL 60143
630 438 6400 ▪ FAX 630 438 6444 ▪ www.bla-inc.com

September 14, 2021

Purchasing Department, Building A
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134

RE: Contract Disclosures
Phase I and Phase II Design Engineering Services
On-Call Design Engineering Assistance Services
Kane County Section No. 21-00537-00-ES

To Whom It May Concern:

The following information is provided in compliance with Kane County's Ethics Ordinance (10-206), Section 10: Contractor Disclosure:

1. Donations to County Wide Officials.

- None within the last 12 months.

2.A List of Principal Owners of BLA, Inc. in excess of 5%.

- 64.43% Daniel Bruckelmeyer
- 11.41% Joel Ihde
- 8.05% Matthew Cesario
- 6.71% James (Jesse) Combs
- 6.04% Frederick Page

Address: 333 Pierce Road, Suite 200 - Itasca, Illinois 60143
Phone: 630.438.6400

2.B The company is not represented to Kane County by any lobbyist. Employees in contact with Kane County employees in relation to the contract or bid are as follows.

- Daniel Bruckelmeyer

Contact information is as noted in 2.A.

2.C There is no interest in the company being held by an agent.

2.D I hereby certify under oath that the above statements are true to the best of my knowledge.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
BLA, Inc.
333 Pierce Road, Suite 200 ▪ Itasca, IL 60143
630 438 6400 ▪ FAX 630 438 6444 ▪ www.bla-inc.com

If additional information is needed or there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at 630.438.6400 or by email at dbruckelmeyer@bla-inc.com.

Sincerely,
BLA, Inc.

Dan Bruckelmeyer, P.E.
President & CEO

OFFICIAL SEAL
KATHLEEN FORMAS
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:01/31/24

Kathleen Formas
9/14/21

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
BLA, Inc.
333 Pierce Road, Suite 200 • Itasca, IL 60143
630 438 6400 • FAX 630 438 6444 • www.bla-inc.com

September 14, 2021

Purchasing Department, Building A
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134

RE: Familial Relationship Disclosure
Phase I and Phase II Design Engineering Services
On-Call Design Engineering Assistance Services
Kane County Section No. 21-00537-00-ES

To Whom It May Concern:

As of September 14, 2021, BLA, Inc. to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Office, or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official of County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined according to Public Act 101-0544 per the Illinois General Assembly.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than $30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

If additional information is needed or there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at 630.438.6400 or by email at dbruckelmeyer@bla-inc.com.

Sincerely,
BLA, Inc.

Dan Bruckelmeyer, P.E.
President & CEO

OFFICIAL SEAL
KATHLEEN FORMAS
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:01/31/24

Kathleen Formas
9/14/21

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 507

Approving an Amendment to the Phase I & II Engineering Services Agreement with Transystems Corporation for the Swan Road Bridge Over a Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek Structure Replacement, Kane County Section No. 21-00536-00-BR

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $219,997.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Kane County Division of Transportation is in need of a qualified firm to provide Phase I/II professional engineering services to replace the structure carrying Swan Road over Tributary to E Branch Big Rock Creek, located approximately 1,600-ft north of Scott Road. Engineering services to include drainage, structural and environmental design, construction contract plans, specifications, special provisions, construction schedule and construction cost estimate.

Staff completed the qualifications based consultant selection process and negotiated a 'Start-up' agreement with TranSystems Corporation to initiate time sensitive environmental tasks for an amount not to exceed $25,120.00. An Amended contract was also negotiated to incorporate the remaining tasks needed for the improvement for an amount not to exceed $219,997.00 The two contracts total an amount not to exceed $245,117.00. Details regarding the selection process can be found on the KDOT website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 507

APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE PHASE I & II ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION FOR THE SWAN ROAD BRIDGE OVER A TRIBUTARY TO EAST BRANCH OF BIG ROCK CREEK STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00536-00-BR

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Agreement dated September 30, 2021, the County of Kane entered into an agreement (hereinafter the Agreement) with Transystems Corporation of Schaumburg, Illinois for Phase I & II engineering services for the Kane County Highway No. 44, (Swan Road) bridge over a Tributary to East Branch Big Rock Creek Structure Replacement (hereinafter the "Project"), and appropriated $25,120.00 therefor, (hereinafter the "appropriation"); and

WHEREAS, additional engineering services are required to complete the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to address the need for the additional engineering services, the County desires to amend the Agreement, (hereinafter the "Amendment"), (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk), providing for further Phase I/II engineering services and increasing the total cost of said services for the Project by an additional $219,997.00; and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to enter into the Amendment for the Agreement to provide for the additional Phase I/II engineering services and extend the upper limit of the appropriation therefor by an additional $219,997.00 from $25,120.00 to $245,117.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Amendment of the Agreement is hereby approved and that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute the Amendment to the Agreement with Transystems Corporation of Schaumburg, Illinois for the Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated the sum of Two Hundred Nineteen Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety Seven Dollars ($219,997.00) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) resulting in a total appropriation for the Agreement as amended to an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Forty Five Thousand One Hundred Seventeen Thousand Dollars ($245,117.00).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 SwanRdBgRckCrk

AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION FOR PHASE I AND PHASE II DESIGN ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES FOR SWAN ROAD OVER TRIBUTARY TO EAST BRANCH BIG ROCK CREEK STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00536-00-BR

PURCHASE ORDER #2021-XXX

This AMENDMENT made this 9th day of November 2021 to the Agreement between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and, TranSystems Corporation, an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 1475 East Woodfield Road, Suite 600, Schaumburg, Illinois 60173 (hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT"). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, pursuant to Purchase Order No. 2021-00002219 the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT entered into an agreement for Professional Design Engineering Services for the proposed improvement of Kane County Highway No. 44 (Swan Road) over a Tributary to the East Branch of Big Rock Creek structure replacement (herein after referred to as the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, additional services at a cost of Two Hundred Nineteen Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-Seven dollars and 00/100 ($219,997.00) are required for design services for the proposed improvement in addition to the original scope of work for the Agreement; and

WHEREAS it is in the County's best interest to modify the upper limit of the Agreement by an additional Two Hundred Nineteen Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-Seven dollars and 00/100 ($219,997.00), from $25,120.00 to $245,117.00 for the services set forth in this Amendment No. 1; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants, and agreements herein set forth, and the understandings of each party with the other, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT hereby mutually agree as follows:

1.0 RECITALS INCORPORATED

1.1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated into this Amendment No. 1 as though fully set forth herein.

2.0 AGREEMENT REMAINS IN EFFECT

2.1 The previous Agreement remains in full force and effect except to the extent that the provisions of this Amendment No.1 conflict with the

previous Agreement, in which case the provisions of this Amendment No. 1 shall control.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

3.1 Additional engineering services to be provided by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Amendment No. 1 shall be according to the specifications as set forth in Exhibit "A", Scope of Services, hereof, which exhibit is incorporated into and made a part hereof.

4.0 COMPENSATION

4.1 Compensation for the additional engineering services provided in this Amendment not otherwise included in the Agreement shall be increased by $219,997.00 based upon the Scope of Services described in Exhibit "A" and the Cost Estimate of Engineering Services identified in Exhibit "B" which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

4.2 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 shall not exceed $245,117.00.

5.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

5.1. The date of termination of the Agreement as Amended shall be December 31, 2023 unless otherwise extended by agreement of the COUNSULTANT and the Kane County Engineer.

Save these provisions of Amendment No. 1, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE	TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION
_____	_____
CORINNE M. PIEROG CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD	BRIAN L. FAIRWOOD, PE PRINCIPAL
ATTEST:	ATTEST:
_____	_____
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM KANE COUNTY CLERK	TODD S. BRIGHT, P.E. PRINCIPAL

(seal)

Exhibit A

TranSystems

1475 East Woodfield Road
Suite 600
Schaumburg, IL 60173
Tel 847 605 9600
Fax 847 605 9610

www.TranSystems.com

AMENDED PHASE I AND PHASE II DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR SWAN ROAD OVER TRIBUTARY TO EAST BRANCH BIG ROCK CREEK STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT KANE COUNTY SECTION NO.: 21-00536-00-BR AMENDMENT #1

SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) has initiated a project requiring professional engineering services by TranSystems Corporation (TSC) to perform Phase I and Phase II Engineering for the removal and replacement of the Swan Road Bridge over the tributary to the east branch of Big Road Creek, also referred to as Malgren Drain (S.N. 045-5541).

UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROJECT

The existing Swan Road (CH 44) bridge structure is a one-span reinforced concrete slab bridge over the Tributary to the East Branch of Big Rock Creek located approximately 1,600 feet (0.3 mi) north of Scott Road (CH 48), Big Rock Township, unincorporated Kane County. The bridge has a length of 14'-0" back to back of abutments and supports 2 - 10'-0" traffic lanes and 2-foot shoulders for a roadway width of 24'-0" face to face of rail with an out-to-out deck width of 28'-6". The bridge (SN 045-5541) was built in 1946 with deck modifications completed in 1998 and designed for an AASHTO H15 loading. The proposed improvements limits are anticipated to be approximately 500 feet each side of the bridge on Swan Road with stream surveys extending along Tributary to the East Branch of Big Rock Creek approximately 1000 feet upstream and downstream of the bridge.

This document presents the anticipated scope of work and expected level of effort associated with completion of Phase I and Phase II Design Engineering Services based on our understanding of the project as determined during the interview process. TranSystems' scope of services amends work tasks not previously completed under the initial contract submitted to KDOT on September 21, 2021 and executed on October 1, 2021. This scope of services includes preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E), Plat of highways, survey pickups, bridge alternative analysis, stream hydrology / hydraulic analysis and report, Roadway and Structural geotechnical investigation, permit processing, quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC), meetings, coordination, administration, and project management. PS&E documents will be prepared in accordance with the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) Bureau of Local Roads and Streets (BLRS) Manual and any applicable sections of IDOT's Bureau of Design and Environmental Manual (BDE).

The amendment also includes scope of services by three subconsultants with the specialty expertise needed to perform geotechnical investigations (Rubino), drain tile investigation (HUDMAC) and surveys and permitting (HLR). TranSystems will continue to serve as the lead consulting firm. The full list of subconsultants providing specialty and/or support services is as follows:

- Rubino Engineering, Inc. (Rubino)
- Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)
- Huddleston McBride Drainage (HUDMAC)

The following is a summary of the items that are included in the proposed scope of services:

TASK 1 – SURVEYS

The task consists of additional site surveys and drain tile investigation. The work includes the following task:

- **Survey Pickups. (HLR – 16 hours)** Preliminary design and stream surveys were completed by HLR under the initial contract. The work-hour estimate assumes a limited topographic or cross section survey will be required to undertake additional field investigations required by the design or permitting. This task will be completed by HLR as a subconsultant to TSC.

- **Drain Tile Investigation. (HUDMAC – 14 hours)**
  This investigation will be limited to the mapping of private septic systems, mainline and sub-main collectors, and will include local lateral / feeder drain tiles only when encountered at hand probe transect locations. It shall be our intent to complete this investigation process by the implementation of hand probe transects in efforts to minimize right of way and private property damage and restoration. All septic systems and drain tiles will be located and staked within the existing Swan Road, KDOT Project, (800+- lin ft.) right of way and will extend 50 ft into private lands. All work related to the drain tile investigation shall be completed by HUDMAC.

  Field Investigation Procedures
  Reconnaissance and record research work will be completed in efforts to identify all areas which are typical to installation of existing drain tile. Existing features such as soils, water table, topographical elevations, surface channels, depressions, wetlands and natural drainage ingress and egress locations are considered.

  Following field review, investigation areas are staked and hand probed to verify existence of drain tile. All existing drain tiles encountered during the investigation procedure are recorded on field mapping and repaired if damaged to their original state according to U.S.D.A. Natural Resource Conservation Service construction repair practices. Following specific point locations, drain tile routes are located by surface probing or electronic

detection and field staked at 20' intervals including cut stakes for invert elevations where requested. Any existing drain tile not encountered during s probe transect procedures will remain unknown.

Record Mapping and Report

Record mapping shall be performed according to typical civil engineering mapping standards. TSC will provide base drawings.

All existing drain tile routes will be located in the field by GPS location systems (<1m., Illinois State Plane East NAD 83) and recorded on final plans. Our field staking process will include pipe invert cut stakes at right of way locations, strategic interior locations and 20' interval pin flagging along tile routes for electronic survey location.

Final drain tile mapping will be computer drafted on a base map including recent color digital aerial photography, topography and project limits. Mapped information will include the location of septic systems, existing drain tile routes and applicable drainage findings encountered during the field investigation process. A field report shall be attached to the plan containing evaluation information including size, flow, system effectiveness, restrictive siltation, pipe invert to ground surface depth, pipe type / quality, system classification and specific field notes.

This project shall be completed in accordance with typical drain tile investigation standards as required by Kane County Stormwater ordinances.

TASK 2 – GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND REPORT (RUBINO – 105 hours)

The task consists of performing roadway and structural geotechnical investigations conforming to the requirements of the IDOT Geotechnical Manual. The test results and recommendation will be summarized in a written Geotechnical Report. This task will be completed by Rubino as a subconsultant to TSC.

Site Access and Traffic Control

Based on current site topography, surface conditions, and project discussions, Rubino anticipates that the project site will be accessible to track-mounted Geoprobe 7822DT drilling equipment.

Traffic control will consist of cones, Approach signage, and flaggers. Rubino anticipates that the drill rig will require full lane closure.

Permit Procurement

Rubino will coordinate and apply for a Highway Permit through Kane County and adhere to the approved permit requirements when issued.

Boring Locations

The approximate proposed boring locations are shown below. Rubino will locate the borings in the field by measuring distances from known, fixed site features.



Boring Depths

To obtain data to evaluate subsurface conditions within the proposed development/construction areas, Rubino proposes to drill soil borings as specified below.

Number of Borings	Number of Pavement Cores	Number of Topsoil Thickness Determinations	Depth Range (feet BEG*)	Location
2	-	-	60 - 80	BSB-01 and BSB-02**
2	2	2	10	SGB-01 and SGB-02**
4	-	4	2	TS-01 through TS-04**
1	-	-	1 - 5	Scour Location
9	**2**	**6**	**188**	**Totals**

*BEG = below existing grade
**BSB – Bridge Structure Borings
**SGB – Subgrade Borings
**TS – Topsoil Thickness Probes

SPT - Soil Sampling - IDOT

Soil sampling will be in accordance with the IDOT Geotechnical Manual and will include split-barrel samples (ASTM D 1586) or thin-walled tube samples on cohesive soils (ASTM D 1587) at 2 ½ - foot intervals to a depth of 30 feet and 5 - foot intervals thereafter for the structure borings and 2 ½ - foot intervals to a depth of 10 feet for the subgrade borings. The topsoil thickness and scour probes will be continually driven to termination depth.

If unsuitable bearing soils are encountered within the borings as proposed herein, the borings will be extended an additional 5 feet to attempt to end the borings in suitable soils. If unsuitable soils persist at the end of an additional 5 feet the client will be contacted prior to demobilizing.

Unsuitable soils will be defined by field personnel using the following criteria:

- Cohesive soils with an N value less than or equal to 6.
- Granular soils with an N-value less than 10.
- Black cohesive or silty soil with visible signs of organic matter and / or organic odor and low blow counts as described above

Completion of Borings

Upon completion of drilling, the borings will be backfilled with soil cuttings and capped with similar existing material or asphalt cold patch as applicable. Some damage to ground surface may result from the drilling operations near the work areas and along ingress/egress pathways. Rubino will attempt to minimize such damage, but no restoration other than backfilling the soil test borings is included.

It should be noted that over time, some settlement may occur in the bore hole. If Rubino is requested to return to the site for the purpose of filling any bore holes that may have settled, additional time and material charges may apply.

Geotechnical Laboratory Testing

The soil samples obtained during the field exploration program will be transported to the laboratory for classification and a limited number of laboratory tests. The nature and extent of the laboratory testing program is at the discretion of Rubino Engineering, Inc. and will depend upon the subsurface conditions encountered during drilling.

Laboratory testing will be performed in accordance with ASTM procedures and may include examination of selected samples to evaluate the soils' index properties and relative strength characteristics.

Based on the proposed quantity of soil borings, anticipated depths, and project type, a list of the anticipated laboratory tests are summarized below.

LABORATORY TEST (AASHTO)	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	SAMPLE TYPE
Atterberg Limits	1	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube
Hydrometer	1	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube
Natural Moisture Content	48	Shelby Tube, Cohesive Samples
Organic Content	3	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube

Geotechnical Report (SGR)

Upon completion of field and laboratory work, Rubino will prepare a Structure Geotechnical Report using the collected data. The geo report will include the following:

- Cover Sheet and Table of Contents
- Project Description and Scope
- Field Exploration
- Geotechnical Evaluations and Recommendation
    - Subgrade Stability (SGB Borings)
    - Average topsoil thickness and pH in project area
    - Undercut Recommendations
    - Settlement
    - Slope Stability
    - Scour
    - Seismic Considerations
    - Driven Piles
    - Culvert Recommendations
    - Spread Footing
    - Embankment stability
- Foundation Recommendations
- Construction Considerations

An electronic copy of the report will be provided. The report will be addressed to TranSystems.

Project Schedule

Rubino proposes to initiate work on this project within 5 working days after receiving written authorization to proceed and we will follow the schedule below in order to complete the project:

Task	Number of Working Days
Utility clearance and rig mobilization	10
Field work including site layout and drilling	5
Laboratory Testing	10
Preparation of the Geotechnical Report	10 – 15

Project schedules can be affected by weather conditions and changes in scope. If the report needs to be delivered by a specific day, please notify us as soon as possible. Preliminary verbal recommendations can be made to appropriate parties upon completion of the field investigation and laboratory testing. Rubino will need to receive a signed copy of this proposal intact prior to mobilizing the drill rig.

Special Instructions

Rubino will coordinate contacting the Utility "One-Call" for public utility clearance prior to the start of drilling activities. It is Rubino's experience that this service does not mark the locations of privately owned utilities. This proposal is based on private utility lines and other subsurface appurtenances being located in the field by others prior to our mobilization.

TASK 3 – RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUSITION SERVICES (HLR - 28 hours)

It is anticipated that widening of the bridge and roadway to meet bridge hydraulic requirements may result in the necessity of right-of-way acquisition and/or temporary construction easements. Within the anticipated project limits, the ROW width is primarily 66-feet. All work listed in Task 3 which to complete the plats, legal descriptions, appraisals and negotiations will be completed by HLR.

Plat-of-Highways and Legal Descriptions

Plats and legal descriptions, if required, will be prepared by an Illinois Licensed Land Surveyor. The plat will be utilized to complete the acquisition portion of the project during this project.

- ROW acquisition and easements will potentially impact one (1) land parcels (13-05-400-001 (Ruh))
- Plats and legal descriptions will be prepared for two (2) temporary construction easements for the one (1) parcels. It is assumed that two (2) legal descriptions both for the temporary construction easement will be needed.
- Plat-of-Highway and legal descriptions will be prepared and submitted to KDOT for review and comment.

This task will not begin until it has been confirmed that temporary construction easement(s) are required to construct the preferred structure type and proposed improvements and with authorization of the client.

Appraisals

- Estimate the compensation to be paid by the Kane County Division of Transportation to individual property owners for the rights to be acquired for the Swan Road project. Assumes the appraisal of 1 parcel.
- The reports will be prepared in compliance with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP). The reports will be presented in accordance with and are intended to comply with the reporting requirements as set forth in Standard 2-2. Supporting documentation will either be included in the report as addenda exhibits or held in our work files. The depth of discussion in the report will be specific to your needs.
- The definition of market value to be used in this report is the definition cited below.

  > The fair cash market value of a property in an eminent domain proceeding is that price which a willing buyer would pay in cash, and a willing seller would accept, when the buyer is not compelled to buy and the seller is not compelled to sell. In accordance with 49 CFR Part 24 and IDOT's Land Acquisition Policies and Procedures Manual, in opining on the value of the property before the taking, the appraiser shall disregard any decrease or increase in the fair market value of real property prior to the date of valuation caused by the public improvement for which such property is acquired, or by the likelihood the property would be acquired for such improvement, other than that due to physical deterioration within the reasonable control of the owner. This situation is considered to be a hypothetical condition for the purposes of this appraisal. The use of this hypothetical condition may affect the assignment results.
  >
  > Any decrease or increase in value caused by the actual acquisition of a part of the property must be considered in opining on the value of the remainder after taking. Such changes in value are parcel-specific.

- In the event of a partial acquisition where there is a remainder property, any appreciation or depreciation caused by the contemplated improvement shall be considered when determining the fair cash market value of the remainder. Any increase or decrease in value caused by the actual acquisition of a part of the property must be considered in estimating the value of the remainder after taking.
- Research will be completed to identify appropriate market data.
- Information will be obtained from public and private sources including our files and available public records (e.g. city, county and township records). When possible, information will be verified by someone directly involved in the sale. At a minimum, sales will be verified by a public record.
- If compliance with all USPAP requirements is not possible and a Jurisdictional Exception is used the exception must be explained by indicating what USPAP rule is being broken and the valid reason for the non-compliance.

- The appraisal report will be completed by Illinois Certified General Appraisers who is on the approved IDOT Appraiser lists.
- This scope does not include a review appraisal.

Negotiations

- The negotiator will personally contact the property owner(s) and offer to meet in-person to discuss the project and the acquisition process. Assumes the negotiation of 1 parcel.
- The negotiator will personally present the approved fair market value of the property (offer to purchase) to the property owner(s).
- The negotiator will document all efforts in the Negotiator's Report which shall contain the names and addresses of all interested parties, and if necessary, a recommendation for further action. The negotiator shall maintain and submit this completed report to the Client upon request.
- The negotiator will review title exceptions and obtain "clear" title.
- The negotiator will obtain proper documentation to secure an adequate interest for the purpose for which it is being acquired.
- The negotiator will be available to meet with Client personnel regarding status.
- The negotiator's files will be available for review by the Client.
- Negotiations will be performed in compliance with IDOT Land Acquisition Policies and Procedures.

TASK 4 – BRIDGE INSPECTION AND ABBREVIATED BRIDGE CONDITION REPORT

A bridge inspection will be performed to assess the current condition of the bridge and provide the data for the Bridge Condition Report. The bridge inspection and Bridge Condition Report will conform to the requirements of the IDOT "Bridge Condition Report Procedures & Practices," the IDOT Bridge Manual, the IDOT BLRS Manual and NBIS standards.

- The TSC inspection team will perform a routine NBIS inspection satisfying the requirements of the Illinois Department of Transportation.
- The Bridge Condition Report (BCR) will be written to document the current physical condition and functionality of the bridge and recommend a scope of work for approval. The scope of work selected will be the most cost effective for the structure given its condition and the structural/geometric/hydraulic deficiencies and exterior constraints that affect it.

TASK 5 – STREAM HYDROLOGY / HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS AND REPORT

TSC will prepare the stream hydrology/hydraulic analysis and hydraulic report demonstrating that the proposed structure meets the requirements of IDOT and IDNR-OWR, as required. The hydraulic report task is broken out into hydrologic analysis, and hydraulic analysis and report.

Hydrologic analysis will include:

- Review existing FEMA and USGS records along with records of flooding.
- Conduct site visit.
- Obtain and utilize existing FEMA HEC-RAS hydraulic study and ISWS flood study to complete the hydraulic analysis of Malgren Creek at Swan Road.
- Prepare hydrologic model to compute flows for Bulletin 75 rainfall data based on the FEMA and ISWS models.
- Prepare base maps for modeling.
- Convert survey notes for hydraulic sections and existing structure and plot cross sections and stream profile.
- Prepare existing condition model and corrective effective model, if necessary.
- Prepare proposed conditions model and Waterway Information Tables (WITs) for 3 bridge alternatives.
- Calculation of floodplain fill and compensatory storage for the bridge replacement and roadway improvements for Swan Road.
- Perform scour analysis and calculations, as necessary, for the preferred structure type.
- Prepare and submit hydraulic report and backup documentation prepared to KDOT along with the Preliminary Bridge Design and Hydraulic Report (BLR Form 10210). Submittals will be made in pdf format. Comments will be addressed with a disposition of comments and an updated Hydraulic Report.
- Prepare Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) based on the 100-year elevations resulting from the selected bridge type.

It is anticipated that the limits of the detailed hydrologic analysis are approximately 1,000 feet upstream and downstream of the Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek crossing. The flow data from the FEMA model will be used. To compute other flood profiles (i.e. 30-year, 50-year, 100-year and 500-year), TSC will use the hydrologic parameters (drainage areas, curve numbers, and time of concentrations) from the 2009 Illinois State Water Survey (ISWS) Big Rock and Welch Creek Flood Study prepared for the Kane County Department of Environmental Concerns to determine the flows for the above-mentioned storm events. These flows will be calibrated to the flow data from the FEMA model to ensure consistency between datasets.

The structure opening will be designed to provide 3 feet of freeboard for the design year storm event and prevent overtopping during the 100-year storm event. However, if it is determined that these provisions result in the roadway profile being raised or a significant increase in the waterway opening, these requirements may be waived. The design year storm will be determined based on Chapter 36 of the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Manual. Depending upon the classification of roadway (rural vs. urban), the design storm event will be either 20-year or 30-year.

Based on prior discussions with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources – Office of Water Resources (IDNR-OWR), it is possible that a permit is **not** required for this project as there is no defined regulatory floodway and the drainage area is less than the 10 square mile threshold set forth by IDNT-OWR for rural areas. If a permit is required, it is likely that the project will be permitted under Statewide Permit #12 which does not require submittal to IDNR-OWR. Based on previous experience and projects which required IDNR-OWR permits, it is also likely that IDNR-OWR would not require the FEMA model be updated for Bulletin 75 rainfall data in areas where the regulatory floodway/floodplain has been established, which is the case for the downstream side of the crossing.

CLOMR
TSC will prepare the FEMA Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) in accordance with Kane County Stormwater ord. 9-137(c), which states if a proposed development results in a change to the regulatory floodplain/floodway or the Base Flood Elevation (BFE) applicant shall obtain a CLOMR from FEMA. This task would only be completed in the event that the proposed condition raises the BFE. This task will be completed only with authorization of the client.

TASK 6 – BRIDGE TYPE STUDY

A bridge type study will be performed once the hydraulic information has been determined. TSC will study up to three (3) bridge types, considering their configuration, impacts to the profile, compensatory storage requirements, environmental resources and ROW. Cost estimates will be prepared and evaluated in order to present the most efficient bridge option.

- Upon selection of the preferred bridge alternative, a TS&L plan will be prepared for review by the County. This drawing will show the size of principal members and general configuration of the proposed improvement. These documents will serve as the basis of the final design.
- Plan and profile sheets will be developed based on the low bridge elevation. The roadway geometry and plans will be prepared in accordance with the applicable requirements of BLRS Section IV – Project Design.
- A Technical Memorandum will be prepared and submitted with supporting exhibits to the County for review.
- TSC will respond to comments, prepare a Disposition of Comments and revise the exhibits as necessary.

TASK 7 – PERMITTING AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

TranSystems will provide and coordinate permits and agreements, prepare revisions, and submit for approvals from the following permitting agencies. Staff will attend meetings or coordinate as needed to facilitate permit approval.

- **Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.** Compliance with the IEPA National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) storm water permit is required for this project. TranSystems will prepare and submit the Notice of Intent (NOI) form and a Storm Water

Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) to IEPA a minimum of 30 days prior to the start of construction activities. *Permit fees are to be paid for by the County.*

- **Kane-DuPage SWCD Review.** When a permit from the USACE is required, then approval of the soil and erosion control plans from Kane-DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District will be required. Information included within the Permit Application includes the following: Narrative and Construction Sequencing, In-Stream work plan, SWPPP, location map, plan and profile sheets, cross-sections, erosion and sediment control plans, stormwater best management practices. TranSystems will submit the permit application to Kane County for review and approval. *This application will require a fee which depends upon the number of wetlands, waterways, and acreage of disturbance. TSC will fill out the application and make the submittal. The fee will be paid by the County.*

- **Kane County Storm Water Management Permit**: TranSystems will prepare the necessary documentation in accordance with the storm water management, floodplain, and wetland portions of the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance.

- **USACE Permitting (HLR - 50 hours).** Any impacts to Waters of the US or jurisdictional wetlands will require Section 404 permits from the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). HLR will prepare and obtain any necessary permits from the Chicago District USACE. The following is a summary of permitting requirements. HLR will complete and submit the Joint Application form and other necessary information to obtain a permit from the Chicago District Corps of Engineers. The Joint Application will be simultaneously submitted to the following agencies:

    - US Army Corps of Engineers
    - US Fish & Wildlife Service
    - Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR)
    - Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA)
    - Illinois Historic Preservation Agency (IHPA)

  The Nationwide/Regional Permits issued by the USACE contain a conditional Section 401 Water Quality Certification built into the permit. It is assumed that this project qualifies under the Nationwide/Regional Permit program and therefore no separate Section 401 review will be required. For the purposes of this proposal, we will assume Nationwide/Regional Permit can be obtained for the project. If an Individual Permit is required, additional scope will be required.

- **Special Waste Screening (HLR – 19 hours)**. HLR will perform a formal Special Waste screening for the project limits. The screening will include a database search and an on-site evaluation. A memorandum will be prepared summarizing our findings. Special Waste Screening would identify the need for a PESA/PSI which is not included in the scope

of services. A PESA/PSI is not anticipated based on a preliminary review of special waste sites within and adjacent to the project area.

- The Special Waste screening will include a database search and an on-site evaluation. Additional detail may be found in HLR's attached scope of services.

- **Clean Construction Demolition Debris**. The project is expected not to require a PESA or PSI. TranSystems will coordinate with Rubino to provide topsoil pH testing in conjunction with an LPC-662 certification to meet the requirements for clean construction demolition debris. The topsoil pH analysis and LPC 662 form will be included in the contract documents.

- **Wetland Mitigation**. Wetland mitigation for this project is to be provided by a wetland mitigation bank. TSC will coordinate and assist Kane County with the wetland mitigation process. Payment of the wetland banking fee will be provided by the Kane County and is not included in this scope of work.

- **IDNR Floodway Construction Permit**. As previously noted, TSC will coordinate with IDNR-OWR to determine whether the project will require a floodway construction permit. If required, TSC will prepare the necessary documentation to meet the requirements of Statewide Permit #12.

TASK 8 - ROADWAY PLANS

The plans will be developed and submitted to KDOT as two (2) separate submittals. The first submittal will be the Pre-final submittal and for this project, scope will be considered ninety-five percent (95%) complete. The second submittal will be the final submittal and for this project, scope will be considered one hundred percent (100%) complete. This final submittal will include final quantity calculations, cost estimate, contract time and special provisions.

Roadway Plans. The roadway plans are working drawings that show the location, configuration and dimensions of the prescribed work that includes: layouts, profiles, structures and other necessary details. The civil plan set will consist of the following drawings:

o Title Sheet	1 Sheet
o Index of Sheets, IDOT Standards and General Notes	1 Sheet
o Summary of Quantities	3 Sheets
o Schedule of Quantities – Earthwork only	4 Sheets
o Existing Typical Sections	1 Sheet
o Proposed Typical Sections	1 Sheet
o Alignment, Ties and Benchmarks	1 Sheet
o Traffic Control and Protection (Detour Plan)	1 Sheet
o Traffic Control and Protection (Detour Notes & Details)	1 Sheet
o Existing Conditions and Removals	1 Sheet

o Removal Plan	1 Sheet
o Roadway Plan & Profile	1 Sheet
o Erosion and Sediment Control Plan	1 Sheet
o Erosion and Sediment Control Notes and Details	3 Sheets
o Grading Plan – Bridge and Channel	1 Sheet
o Pavement Marking, Landscaping, and Signing Plan	1 Sheet
o Construction Details	2 Sheets
o District One Standard Drawings	6 Sheets
o Cross Sections - Channel	2 Sheets
o Cross Sections – Roadway	4 Sheets

- The civil plan set assumes that the roadway will be closed during construction.
- The work under this task will include a guardrail design and analysis to support the guardrail features shown on the plans. Deliverable will be a Barrier Warrant Analysis.
- The work under this task will include developing a pavement design for full depth HMA pavement.
- A disposition of comments will be provided for each submittal.
- Provide Internal QA Review.

TASK 9 - STRUCTURE PLANS

The plans will be developed and submitted to KDOT as two (2) separate submittals. The first submittal will be the Pre-final submittal and for this project, scope will be considered ninety-five percent (95%) complete. The second submittal will be the final submittal and for this project, scope will be considered one hundred percent (100%) complete.

Bridge Plans. The bridge plans are working drawings that depict the location, configuration and dimensions of the bridge substructure, superstructure and structural details. The structural plans will be prepared by, or under the supervision of an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. The structural plan set will consist of the following drawings:

o General Plan and Elevation	1 Sheet
o Top of Slab Elevations	1 Sheet
o Approach slab Elevations	1 Sheet
o Bridge Approach Slab Detail #1	1 Sheet
o Bridge Approach Slab Detail #2	1 Sheet
o Superstructure Plan and Cross Section	1 Sheet
o Superstructure Details	1 Sheet
o Steel Railing, Type SM	1 Sheet
o East and West Abutment	1 Sheet
o Metal Shell Pile Details	1 Sheet
o Soil Borings	1 Sheet
o Existing Bridge Plans	3 Sheet

- The work under this task will include all structural design calculations and analysis necessary to support the structural elements shown on the Plans.
- A disposition of comments will be provided for each submittal.
- Provide Internal QA Review.

TASK 10 – QUANTITY CALCULATIONS

TSC will prepare quantity computations at each submittal stage of the project. The computed quantities will serve as the basis for the Summary of Quantities plan sheet and the engineering opinions of probable construction costs.

The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Supplemental Specifications and the Recurring Special Provisions, and BDE Special Provisions will be cross checked to ensure that the appropriate pay items, methods of measurement and bases of payment are used. For each quantity, the IDOT coded pay item number will be used. These coded pay items will be determined from the most current IDOT Coded Pay Items available on the IDOT website.

Earthwork computations, pavement computations and other quantity calculations will conform to the requirements of Section 11-5 of the BLRS Manual and the BDE Manual, Chapter 64.

The computations will be done in spreadsheet format utilizing Microsoft Excel. The quantities will be developed and submitted to KDOT as requested.

Prior to each submittal, the quantity calculations will be reviewed for accuracy and completeness. The civil quantity calculations will be reviewed by a TSC Senior Project Engineer while the structural quantity calculations will be reviewed by a TSC Senior Structural Engineer.

TASK 11 - SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

TSC will prepare contract specifications and special provisions at each submittal stage of the project. The IDOT Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications are included by reference in the first paragraph of the project Special Provisions. Applicable IDOT Recurring Special Provisions and Recurring Local Roads and Streets Special Provisions will be included by reference by use of the Check Sheet for Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

Where a project work item contains work, material, unique sequence of operations or any other requirements that are not included in the Standard Specifications, Supplemental Specifications, Recurring Special Provisions, BDE Special Provisions or Guide Bridge Special Provisions, a project specific Special Provision will be written by TSC. These Special Provisions will conform to the requirements of Section 11-3 of the BLRS Manual and the BDE Manual, Chapter 66.

TASK 12 – COST ESTIMATES AND CONTRACT TIME

TSC will prepare engineering opinions of probable construction costs at each submittal stage of the project. Utilizing the pay items and quantities, opinions of costs will be produced. Itemized costs will be determined using available guides and bid tabulations from similar projects. In addition, the pay item reports with awarded prices from IDOT's website will be used to approximate current unit costs.

BLRS Form 11510 will be used to prepare the cost estimate and will include pay item number, item, unit, quantity, unit cost and total cost.

TSC will prepare engineering opinions of contract time at each submittal stage of the project. Itemized production rates will be determined using established guideline shown in the IDOT Chapter 66 of the *Bureau of Design and Environment Manual*.

BDE Form 220A will be used to prepare the contract time and will include item number, item, unit, quantity, average production rate, and number of working days.

TASK 13 – MEETINGS AND COORDINATION

This task will include meetings, coordination and updates with KDOT, subconsultants and other stake holders to implement the work progress provided in this scope of services. Preparation and distribution of correspondence, meeting minutes, records of conversation and other project documentation to track and document the project decisions is included. The major task are listed below.

Meetings. TSC has estimated for two (2) progress meetings with the County. TSC will prepare and distribute meeting agendas and minutes for the aforementioned meetings.

Coordination. TranSystems will conduct routine project and stakeholder coordination, including but not limited to the following: emails, phone calls, letters, memos, etc. on an as-needed basis.
Public Outreach. TranSystems will complete public outreach for project initiation and to inform the public of the project details and construction staging or detour. The outreach will consist of property letters to adjacent property owners and stake holders that would include law enforcement, fire protection agencies, school districts and postal service. TranSystems will provide information as requested by KDOT for posting on their website.

TASK 14 – ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

This task is a continuation of the task included in the initial contract work for administration, budget control, and internal project team meetings. This task will further include preparing and submitting monthly progress reports, preparing and monitoring the project schedule and updating the schedule periodically as tasks or project scheduling change, as well as perform scope of work reviews, resource planning, contract administration, and invoicing. The task assumes effort based on a twelve (12) month contract duration with construction planned for 2022.

TSC will also perform internal QA/QC reviews of all design elements associated with the project.

TASK 15 – PHASE III SERVICES

This task will include various tasks related to bidding assistance and structural reviews that are generally completed by the designer of record.

- TSC will provide direction and clarification to bidder request for information (RFI's) during the bidding process.
- Provide shop drawing review on all structural items where review is required by the contract specifications and IDOT documentation procedures.
- Complete post construction load rating for completed structure.

EXCLUSIONS TO THE SCOPE OF SERVICES

The foregoing outlines TSC's understanding of the Scope of Services required for the successful completion of Phase I and Phase II engineering services for this project. The following tasks or items were deemed unnecessary for this project, were excluded from the Scope, and would be considered as additional services if required by any other agency for the successful completion of the project.

- Public Hearing or Informational Meeting(s)
- PESA or PSI
- Wetland Impact Banking Fee
- Individual Permits if required by IDNR (project assumes permitting will be under regional/general permits)
- Title Commitments
- Permit Application Fees
    - Anticipated Review Fees required for Kane DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District. It is assumed that KDOT will pay these fees directly.

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch Big Rock Creek Structure Replacement
Amendment #1 Phase I and II Engineering Schedule
Prepared for: Kane County Division of Transportation
Prepared by: TranSystems Corporation

| Task | 2021 | | |

Illinois Department of Transportation

Exhibit B

COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES WORKSHEET

FIXED RAISE

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	21-00536-00-BR

Consultant (Firm) Name	Prepared By	Date
TranSystems Corporation	Brent Pottorff	10/6/2021

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	13	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	143.97%
START DATE	12/1/2021		COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	4/15/2022		% OF RAISE	2.00%
END DATE	12/31/2022			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	12/1/2021	4/15/2022	5	38.46%
1	4/16/2022	12/15/2022	8	62.77%

The total escalation = 1.23%

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Trans	Kane	21-00536-00-BR

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE 78.00
ESCALATION FACTOR 1.23%

PAYROLL RATES

Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Engineer 5 (E5)	$78.00	$78.00
Engineer 4 (E4)	$77.21	$78.00
Engineer 3 (E3)	$65.29	$66.09
Engineer 2 (E2)	$47.59	$48.18
Engineer 1 (E1)	$35.73	$36.17
Planner 5 (P5)	$78.00	$78.00
Planner 4 (P4)	$66.91	$67.73
Planner 3 (P3)	$45.33	$45.89
Architect 4 (AR4)	$75.25	$76.18
Architect 3 (AR3)	$53.07	$53.72
Architect 2 (AR2)	$43.14	$43.67
Architect 1 (AR1)	$36.74	$37.19
Environmental Scientist 4 (SC4)	$78.00	$78.00
Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	$58.35	$59.07
Construction Services 4 (CS4)	$54.28	$54.95
Construction Services 3 (CS3)	$56.74	$57.44
Construction Services 2 (CS2)	$32.10	$32.50
Technician 3 (T3)	$38.02	$38.49
Technician 1 (T1)	$19.34	$19.58
Administrative 3 (A3)	$54.60	$55.27
Administrative 2 (A2)	$36.12	$36.56
Administrative 1 (A1)	$26.14	$26.46

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	21-00536-00-BR

SUBCONSULTANTS

Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

NAME	Direct Labor Total	Contribution to Prime Consultant

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	21-00536-00-BR

COST ESTIMATE WORKSHEET

Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

OVERHEAD RATE 143.97%

COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

TASK	STAFF HOURS	PAYROLL	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENEFITS	DIRECT COSTS	FIXED FEE	SERVICES BY OTHERS	TOTAL	% OF GRAND TOTAL
1 Surveys	8	381	548		126		1,055	0.48%
2 Geotechnical Investigation and Report	4	250	360		83		693	0.32%
3 Righ-of-Way Acquisition Services	4	236	340		78		654	0.30%
4 Bridge Inspection and Abbreviated Bridge Co	34	1,697	2,443	52	560		4,752	2.16%
5 Stream Hydrology / Hydraulic Analysis And R	269	13,662	19,669	605	4,509		38,445	17.48%
6 Bridge Type Study	140	7,076	10,188		2,335		19,599	8.91%
7 Permitting and Resource Management	65	2,898	4,172	52	956		8,078	3.67%
8 Roadway Plans	190	7,698	11,083		2,540		21,321	9.69%
9 Structure Plans	332	17,411	25,066		5,746		48,223	21.92%
10 Qunatity Calculations	40	1,936	2,787		639		5,362	2.44%
11 Specifications and Special Provisions	39	1,806	2,600		596		5,002	2.27%
12 Cost Estimates and Contract Time	12	647	932		214		1,793	0.82%
13 Meetings and Coordination	70	3,765	5,420	72	1,242		10,499	4.77%
14 Administration and Management	50	2,562	3,689	50	846		7,147	3.25%
15 Phase III Services	28	1,571	2,262		519		4,352	1.98%
		-	-		-		-	
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick (HLR)		-	-		-	18,242	18,242	8.29%
Rubino Engineering (Rubino)		-	-		-	20,165	20,165	9.17%
Huddleston McBride (HUDMAC)		-	-		-	4,615	4,615	2.10%
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
Subconsultant DL					0		-	
TOTALS	1285	63,596	91,559	831	20,989	43,022	219,997	100.00%

155,155

BLR 05514 (Rev. 04/20/21)
Payrol

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	21-00536-00-BR

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

Cost Estimate of Consultants Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			1 Surveys			2 Geotechnical Investigation and Report			3 Righ-of-Way Acquisition Services			4 Bridge Inspection and Abbreviated Bridge Condition Report			5 Stream Hydrology / Hydraulic Analysis And Report		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Engineer 5 (E5)	78.00	0.0																	
Engineer 4 (E4)	78.00	34.0	2.65%	2.06										2	5.88%	4.59			
Engineer 3 (E3)	66.09	226.0	17.59%	11.62				2	50.00%	33.05				8	23.53%	15.55	60	22.30%	14.74
Engineer 2 (E2)	48.18	504.0	39.22%	18.90										12	35.29%	17.00	178	66.17%	31.88
Engineer 1 (E1)	36.17	378.0	29.42%	10.64	4	50.00%	18.08							12	35.29%	12.77	31	11.52%	4.17
Planner 5 (P5)	78.00	0.0																	
Planner 4 (P4)	67.73	0.0																	
Planner 3 (P3)	45.89	0.0																	
Architect 4 (AR4)	76.18	0.0																	
Architect 3 (AR3)	53.72	0.0																	
Architect 2 (AR2)	43.67	0.0																	
Architect 1 (AR1)	37.19	0.0																	
Environmental Scientist 4 (	78.00	0.0																	
Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	59.07	131.0	10.19%	6.02	4	50.00%	29.53	2	50.00%	29.53	4	100.00%	59.07						
Construction Services 4 (C	54.95	0.0																	
Construction Services 3 (C	57.44	0.0																	
Construction Services 2 (C	32.50	0.0																	
Technician 3 (T3)	38.49	0.0																	
Technician 1 (T1)	19.58	0.0																	
Administrative 3 (A3)	55.27	0.0																	
Administrative 2 (A2)	36.56	0.0																	
Administrative 1 (A1)	26.46	12.0	0.93%	0.25															
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		1285.0	100%	$49.49	8.0	100.00%	$47.62	4.0	100%	$62.58	4.0	100%	$59.07	34.0	100%	$49.91	269.0	100%	$50.79

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	21-00536-00-BR

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	6 Bridge Type Study			7 Permitting and Resource Management			8 Roadway Plans			9 Structure Plans			10 Qunatity Calculations			11 Specifications and Special Provisions		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Engineer 5 (E5)	78.00																		
Engineer 4 (E4)	78.00	4	2.86%	2.23							22	6.63%	5.17	2	5.00%	3.90			
Engineer 3 (E3)	66.09	40	28.57%	18.88	8	12.31%	8.13				88	26.51%	17.52	4	10.00%	6.61	3	7.69%	5.08
Engineer 2 (E2)	48.18	54	38.57%	18.58	18	27.69%	13.34	44	23.16%	11.16	154	46.39%	22.35	20	50.00%	24.09	14	35.90%	17.29
Engineer 1 (E1)	36.17	42	30.00%	10.85	35	53.85%	19.48	133	70.00%	25.32	68	20.48%	7.41	12	30.00%	10.85	16	41.03%	14.84
Planner 5 (P5)	78.00																		
Planner 4 (P4)	67.73																		
Planner 3 (P3)	45.89																		
Architect 4 (AR4)	76.18																		
Architect 3 (AR3)	53.72																		
Architect 2 (AR2)	43.67																		
Architect 1 (AR1)	37.19																		
Environmental Scientist 4 (SC	78.00																		
Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	59.07				4	6.15%	3.63	13	6.84%	4.04				2	5.00%	2.95	6	15.38%	9.09
Construction Services 4 (CS4	54.95																		
Construction Services 3 (CS3	57.44																		
Construction Services 2 (CS2	32.50																		
Technician 3 (T3)	38.49																		
Technician 1 (T1)	19.58																		
Administrative 3 (A3)	55.27																		
Administrative 2 (A2)	36.56																		
Administrative 1 (A1)	26.46																		
TOTALS		140.0	100%	$50.55	65.0	100%	$44.59	190.0	100%	$40.52	332.0	100%	$52.44	40.0	100%	$48.40	39.0	100%	$46.30

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	21-00536-00-BR

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

SHEET 3 OF 3

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	12 Cost Estimates and Contract Time			13 Meetings and Coordination			14 Administration and Management			15 Phase III Services						Hampton Lenzini & Renwick (HLR)		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Engineer 5 (E5)	78.00																		
Engineer 4 (E4)	78.00										4	14.29%	11.14						
Engineer 3 (E3)	66.09	1	8.33%	5.51	6	8.57%	5.67				6	21.43%	14.16						
Engineer 2 (E2)	48.18										10	35.71%	17.21						
Engineer 1 (E1)	36.17	3	25.00%	9.04	18	25.71%	9.30				4	14.29%	5.17						
Planner 5 (P5)	78.00																		
Planner 4 (P4)	67.73																		
Planner 3 (P3)	45.89																		
Architect 4 (AR4)	76.18																		
Architect 3 (AR3)	53.72																		
Architect 2 (AR2)	43.67																		
Architect 1 (AR1)	37.19																		
Environmental Scientist 4 (SC	78.00																		
Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	59.07	8	66.67%	39.38	46	65.71%	38.82	38	76.00%	44.89	4	14.29%	8.44						
Construction Services 4 (CS4	54.95																		
Construction Services 3 (CS3	57.44																		
Construction Services 2 (CS2	32.50																		
Technician 3 (T3)	38.49																		
Technician 1 (T1)	19.58																		
Administrative 3 (A3)	55.27																		
Administrative 2 (A2)	36.56																		
Administrative 1 (A1)	26.46							12	24.00%	6.35									
TOTALS		12.0	100%	$53.93	70.0	100%	$53.78	50.0	100%	$51.24	28.0	100%	$56.12	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

Route CH 44
Local Agency Kane County Division of Transportation
Section 21-00536-00-BR
Project
Job No.
Existing Structu 045-5541

WORK HOUR ESTIMATE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES
AMENDMENT PH I / II ENGINEERING SERVICES
Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Structure Replacement

	Description		Engineer 4 (E4)	Engineer 3 (E3)	Engineer 2 (E2)	Engineer 1 (E1)	Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	Administrative 1 (A1)	In House Direct Costs
1	**Surveys**	Chk.							
1.1	TSC collaboration with subconsultant and handling of deliverable.	4				2	2		
1.2	Survey Pickups	**HLR Services**							
1.3	TSC collaboration with subconsultant and handling of deliverable.	4				2	2		
1.4	Drain Tile Investigation	**HUDMAC Services**							
	SUB-TOTAL	**8.0**				**4.0**	**4.0**		**$ -**
	PERCENT	**100%**				50%	50%		
2	**Geotechnical Investigation and Report**	Chk.							
2.1	TSC collaboration with subconsultant, report review and handling of deliverable.	4		2			2		
2.2		**Rubino Services**							
	SUB-TOTAL	**4.0**		**2.0**			**2.0**		**$ -**
	PERCENT	**100%**		50%			50%		
3	**Right-of-Way Acquisition Services**	Chk.							
3.1	TSC collaboration with subconsultant and handling of deliverable.	4					4		
3.2	POH, Legals, Appraisals & Negotiations	**HLR Services**							
	SUB-TOTAL	**4.0**					**4.0**		**$ -**
	PERCENT	**100%**					100%		
4	**Bridge Inspection and Abbreviate Bridge Condition Report**	Chk.							
4.1	Review existing reports & prepare sketches for field use	6		2	2	2			
4.2	Conduct bridge inspection & complete per IDOT documentation	12		4	4	4			
4.3	Prepare and submit Bridge Condition Report	9	2	1	3	3			
4.4	Revise BCR based on KDOT comments and resubmit	7		1	3	3			
	SUB-TOTAL	**34.0**	**2.0**	**8.0**	**12.0**	**12.0**			**$ 52.00**
	PERCENT	**100%**	6%	24%	35%	35%			
5	**Stream Hydrology - Hydraulic Analysis and Report**	Chk.							
5.1	Hydrologic Analysis								
	Coordination of existing models, review report, combine models	12		6	6				
	Set up HEC-GeoHMS Model	40		8	32				
	Preparation of Base maps	4			2	2			
	Model Verification	20		4	16				
	HEC-HMS modeling of Design Storms, critical duration analysis	14		2	12				
	Compile and Summarize results	8		2	6				
5.2	Field review, data collection, field interviews	8		2	6				
5.3	Development of a hydraulic model (HEC-RAS)	40		8	32				
5.4	Review of existing FEMA and USGS records	1			1				
5.5	Impacts to floodplain will be determined and the need for compensatory storage	16		4	12				
5.6	Develop the proposed condition hydraulic model and waterway information table	40		8	17	15			
5.7	HEC 18 scour analysis will be performed	10		6	4				
5.8	Hydraulic report and supporting info prepared and submitted with the BLR 10210	20		4	12	4			
5.9	Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR)	36		6	20	10			
	SUB-TOTAL	**269.0**		**60.0**	**178.0**	**31.0**			**$ 605.00**
	PERCENT	**100%**		22%	66%	12%			
6	**Bridge Type Study**	Chk.							
6.1	Bridge Type Study	40	2	12	14	12			
6.2	Prepare TSL Type Exhibits (Selected Alternative Only)	100	2	28	40	30			
	SUB-TOTAL	**140.0**	**4.0**	**40.0**	**54.0**	**42.0**			**$ -**
	PERCENT	**100%**	3%	29%	39%	30%			

Route CH 44
Local Agency Kane County Division of Transportation
Section 21-00536-00-BR
Project
Job No.
Existing Structu 045-5541

WORK HOUR ESTIMATE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES
AMENDMENT PH I / II ENGINEERING SERVICES
Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Structure Replacement

		Description					Engineer 4 (E4)	Engineer 3 (E3)	Engineer 2 (E2)	Engineer 1 (E1)	Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	Administrative 1 (A1)	In House Direct Costs
7	**Permitting and Resource Management**					Chk.							
	7.1	Illinois Environmental Protection Agency											
	7.2	SWPPP				8			2	6			
		NPDES NOI				1				1			
	7.3	Kane-DuPage SWCD Review				10				8	2		
	7.4	Kane County Storm Water Management Permit				40		4	16	20			
	7.5	USACE Permitting (HLR)				**HLR Services**		4					
	7.6	Wetland Mitigation				2					2		
		SUB-TOTAL				**65.0**		**8.0**	**18.0**	**35.0**	**4.0**		**$ 52.00**
		PERCENT				**100%**		12%	28%	54%	6%		
8	**Roadway Plans**					Chk.							
	8.1	***Roadway***	Sht.	Hrs/Sht.	Total	Chk.							
		Title Sheet	1	2	2	2				2			
		Index of Sheets, State Standards & General Notes	1	4	4	4				4			
		Summary of Quantities	3	2	6	6				6			
		Schedule of Quantities	4	3	12	12			6	6			
		Existing Typical Sections	1	6	6	6				6			
		Proposed Typical Sections	1	8	8	8				8			
		Alignment, Ties & Benchmarks	1	3	3	3				3			
		Traffic Control and Protection (Detour Notes)	1	8	8	8				4	4		
		Traffic Control and Protection (Detour Plan and Details)	1	12	12	12				8	4		
		Existing Conditions and Removals	1	8	8	8				8			
		Roadway Plan & Profile	1	12	12	12			4	8			
		Erosion and Sediment Control Plan	1	12	12	12				12			
		Erosion and Sediment Control Notes and Details	3	3	9	9				9			
		Grading Plan - Bridge and Channel	1	8	8	8			4	4			
		Pavement Marking and Signing	1	4	4	4				4			
		Construction Details	2	2	4	4				4			
		District One Standards	6	0.5	3	3				3			
		Channel Cross Sections	2	4	8	8			8				
		Roadway Cross Sections	4	8	32	32			14	18			
		Total Civil Sheets	**36**		**161**	**161**							
	8.2	Guardrail Design and Barrier Warrant Analysis				8				6	2		
	8.3	Pavement Design				3				2	1		
	8.4	Coordinate, Assemble & Submit Pre-Final and Final Plan Sets (Two Submittal)				4				4			
	8.5	QA Roadway Plan Review				8			8				
	8.6	Disposition of Roadway Comments (Roadway and Structural)				6				4	2		
		SUB-TOTAL				**190.0**			**44.0**	**133.0**	**13.0**		**$ -**
		PERCENT				**100%**			23%	70%	7%		

Route CH 44
Local Agency Kane County Division of Transportation
Section 21-00536-00-BR
Project
Job No.
Existing Structu 045-5541

WORK HOUR ESTIMATE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES
AMENDMENT PH I / II ENGINEERING SERVICES
Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Structure Replacement

		Description					Engineer 4 (E4)	Engineer 3 (E3)	Engineer 2 (E2)	Engineer 1 (E1)	Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	Administrative 1 (A1)	In House Direct Costs
9	**Structure Plans**												
	9.1	***Structural Plans***	Sht.	Hrs/Sht.	Total	Chk.							
		General Plan and Elevation	1	30	30	30	4	6	12	8			
		Top of Slab Elevations	1	40	40	40	2	10	14	14			
		Approach Slab Elevations	1	32	32	32		12	18	2			
		Bridge Approach Slab Details #1	1	32	32	32		12	18	2			
		Bridge Approach Slab Details #2	1	32	32	32		12	18	2			
		Superstructure Plan and Cross Section	1	40	40	40	4	8	18	10			
		Superstructure Details	1	40	40	40	4	8	20	8			
		Steel Railing, Type SM	1	16	16	16	2	2	8	4			
		East and West Abutment	1	40	40	40	6	8	20	6			
		Metal Shell Pile Details	1	16	16	16		4	8	4			
		Boring Logs	1	2	2	2				2			
		Existing Bridge Plans	3	2	6	6				6			
		Total Structural Sheets	**14**		**326**	**326**							
	9.2	QA Structural Plan Review				6		6					
		SUB-TOTAL				**332.0**	**22.0**	**88.0**	**154.0**	**68.0**			**$ -**
		PERCENT				**100%**	7%	27%	46%	20%			
10	**Quantity Calculations**												
	11.1	Earthwork calculations - Cut, fill & unsuitable volume				8			8				
	11.2	Quantities Computations											
		Civil Quantities				18			4	12	2		
		Structural Quantities				6		2	4				
	11.3	QA Review											
		Civil Quantities				6	2		4				
		Structural Quantities				2		2					
		SUB-TOTAL				**40.0**	**2.0**	**4.0**	**20.0**	**12.0**	**2.0**		**$ -**
		PERCENT				**100%**	5%	10%	50%	30%	5%		
11	**Specifications and Special Provisions**					Chk.							
	11.1	Contract Documents (Pre-Final and Final - Two Submittals)											
		Civil Specifications & Special Provisions				30			12	12	6		
		Structural Specifications & Special Provisions				2		2					
	11.2	Submit Pre-final and Final specifications and contract documents				2				2			
	11.3	Address KDOT and client review comments				5		1	2	2			
		SUB-TOTAL				**39.0**		**3.0**	**14.0**	**16.0**	**6.0**		**$ -**
		PERCENT						8%	36%	41%	15%		
12	**Cost Estimates and Contract Time**					Chk.							
	12.1	Prepare construction cost estimates (BLR 11510)				6		1		3	2		
	12.2	Prepare Bar Schedule				2					2		
	12.3	Prepare contract time estimates (BDE 220A)				4					4		
		SUB-TOTAL				**12.0**		**1.0**		**3.0**	**8.0**		**$ -**
		PERCENT				**100%**		8%		25%	67%		

Route CH 44
Local Agency Kane County Division of Transportation
Section 21-00536-00-BR
Project
Job No.
Existing Structu 045-5541

WORK HOUR ESTIMATE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES
AMENDMENT PH I / II ENGINEERING SERVICES
Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Structure Replacement

		Description		Engineer 4 (E4)	Engineer 3 (E3)	Engineer 2 (E2)	Engineer 1 (E1)	Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	Administrative 1 (A1)	In House Direct Costs
13	**Meetings and Coordination**		Chk.							
	14.1	Design Coordination Meeting (2 meetings @ 2 pers @ 2 hrs each)	8		4			4		
	14.2	Preparation of meeting agenda and exhibits (assumes 2 meetings @ 1 hr each)	2					2		
	14.3	Meeting Minutes and Project Memos (Assume 2 Meetings @ 2 hrs per mtg.)	4					4		
	14.4	Client and Stakeholder General Coordination	32		2			30		
	14.5	Public Outreach	24				18	6		
		SUB-TOTAL	**70.0**		**6.0**		**18.0**	**46.0**		**$ 71.50**
		PERCENT	**100%**		9%		26%	66%		
14	**Administration and Management**		Chk.							
	14.1	Project administration	12					12		
		Scope of work reviews & Scheduling								
		Manpower planning								
		Project team meetings								
		Contract administration								
	14.2	Progress reports	12					12		
	14.3	General administrative task associated with budgeting and invoicing	26					14	12	
		SUB-TOTAL	**50.0**					**38.0**	**12.0**	**$ 50.00**
		PERCENT	**100%**					76%	24%	
15	**Phase III Services**		Chk.							
	15.1	Document and respond to contractor RFI's	8		2	2	2	2		
	15.2	Shop Drawing Review	8	2	2	4				
	15.3	Post-construction Load Rating	8	2	2	4				
	15.4	Provide Electronic Files to the Contractor for Layout	4				2	2		
		SUB-TOTAL	**28.0**	**4.0**	**6.0**	**10.0**	**4.0**	**4.0**		**$ -**
		PERCENT		14%	21%	36%	14%	14%		
		TOTALS	**1285.0**	**34.0**	**226.0**	**504.0**	**378.0**	**131.0**	**12.0**	**$ 830.50**
		PERCENT	**100%**	2.6%	17.6%	39.2%	29.4%	10.2%	0.9%	

Illinois Department of Transportation

Direct Costs Check Sheet

COMPANY NAME: TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION

PTB NUMBER: AMENDMENT PH I / II ENGINEERING SERVICES

TODAY'S DATE: 10/6/2021

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	UTILIZE W.O. ONLY	QUANTITY J.S. ONLY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum			$0.00	$0.00
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual cost (Up to state rate maximum)			$0.00	$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual cost			$0.00	$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			$0.00	$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum		350	$0.650	$227.50
Vehicle Owned or Leased	$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or $65/full day			$0.00	$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual cost (Up to $55/day)			$0.00	$0.00
Tolls	Actual cost			$0.00	$0.00
Parking	Actual cost			$0.00	$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00	$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual cost (Based on firm's policy)			$0.00	$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		1	$50.00	$50.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00	$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00	$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual cost			$0.00	$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual cost			$0.00	$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual cost			$0.00	$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual cost			$0.00	$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual cost			$0.00	$0.00
CADD	Actual cost (Max $15/hour)			$0.00	$0.00
Web Site	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00	$0.00
Advertisements	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00	$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00	$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00	$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual cost			$0.00	$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual cost			$0.00	$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual cost			$0.00	$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			$0.00	$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			$0.00	$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			$0.00	$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			$0.00	$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples*	Actual cost			$0.00	$0.00
Lab Services*	Actual cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			$0.00	$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental*	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			$0.00	$0.00
Flood Insurance Study (FIS)	Actual Cost		1	$553.00	$553.00
				$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00	$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COST					**$830.50**

**If other allowable costs are needed and not listed, please add in the above spaces provided.*

LEGEND

W.O. = Work Order

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq*.) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

TranSystems Corporation
Company Name

Signature of Officer of Company

Sr. Vice President
Title

9/28/2021
Date

TranSystems
EXPERIENCE | Transportation

TranSystems

1475 East Woodfield Road Suite 600
Schaumburg, IL 60173-5440
Tel 847.605.9600
Fax 847.463.0565

www.transystems.com

September 30, 2021

Ms. Theresa Dobersztyn
Director of Purchasing
Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bldg. A
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134

Reference: Contractor Disclosure
Kane County Code, Art. III, Div. 3, Sec. 2-211
TranSystems: Swan Road Structure Replacement

To Whom it May Concern,

In compliance with the Kane County Code referenced above, this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

1. TranSystems has not made any campaign contributions in the past 12 months to any current county officer or countywide elected officer.

2A. Individuals/entities having more than 5% ownership of shares in TranSystems as of September 1, 2021:

Shareholder Name	Address	% of Ownership
Sentinel Capital Partners VI, L.P.	330 Madison Ave., 27th Floor, New York, NY	63.30%

2B. TranSystems is not represented by or employing a lobbyist who is or will have contact with County employees or officials.

2C. The ESOF listed above is a Trust engaged solely in managing the beneficial ownership of company stock shares on behalf of TranSystems employees and engages in no political or lobbying activities of any type. Additionally, no one individual or entity owns or controls more than 5% of the shares of the ESOF.

2D. A statement under oath that TranSystems has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

3. All disclosures within this document are current and up to date, and will be continuously updated to ensure current information is available to the County.
4. TranSystems will provide additional information for the County if required.
5. TranSystems is in full compliance with this statement.

Sincerely,

TranSystems

Todd S. Bright
Sr. Vice President

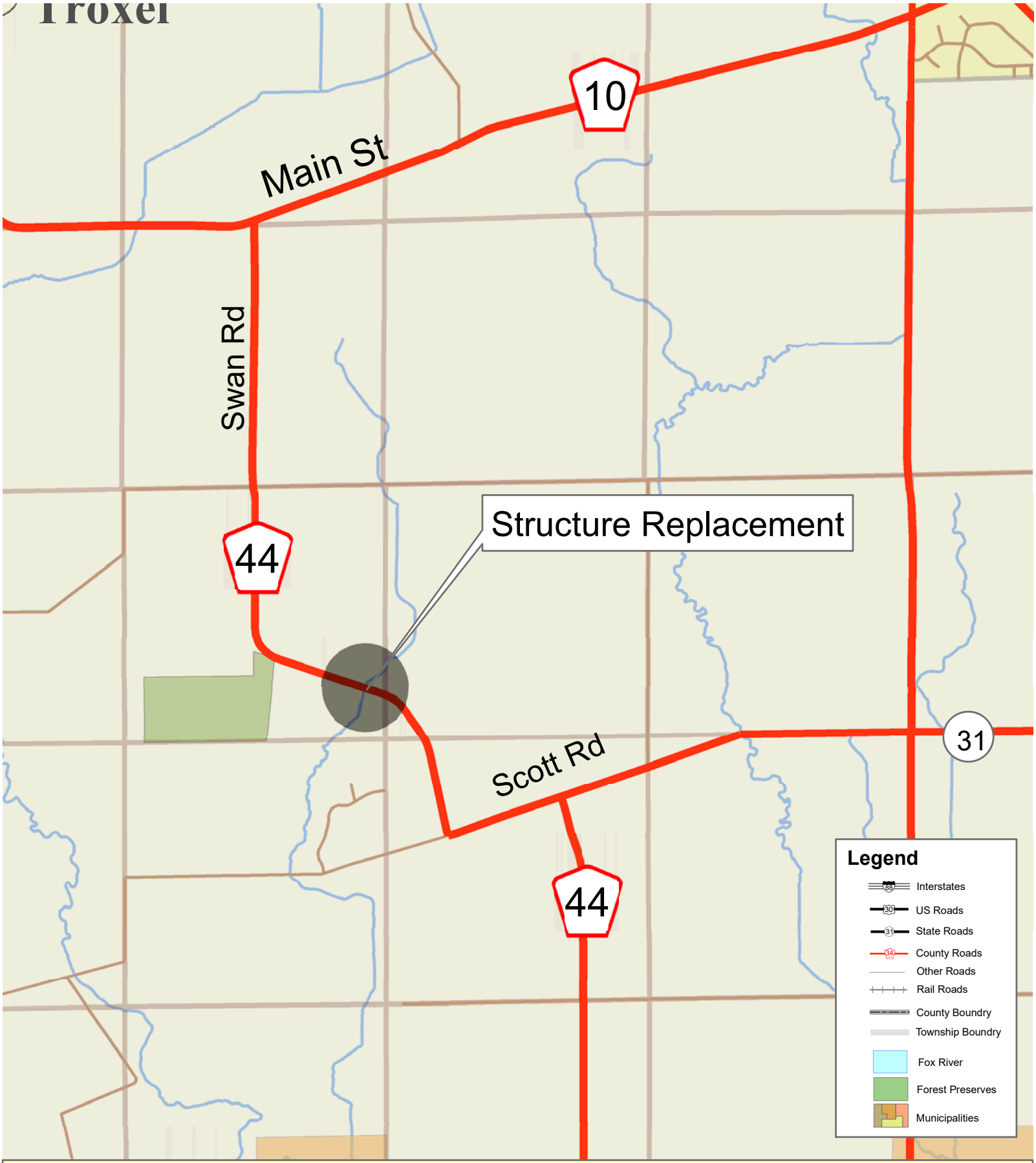
cc: Kane County Division of Transportation

Sworn to me this 30th day September, 2021

Robyn Markley
(Notary Public)

11-09-2023
(Commission Expiration Date)

ROBYN MARKLEY
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
November 09, 2023



Section Number 21-00536-00-BR
Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
(Malgren Drain)

N
W E
S

0 600 1,200 2,400 3,600 4,800 Feet
0 1 Miles

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Swan Road\Swan Rd over Big Rock Crk East Branch loc map.mxd

KANE COUNTY Division of T

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 21 - 508

Authorizing Agreement for Professional Services of a Consulting Firm to Assist in Planning, Accounting, Distribution and Reporting of American Rescue Plan Act Funds and Corresponding Budget Adjustment

Committee Flow: County Board
Contact: Jarett Sanchez, 630.444.1224

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: Varies
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Multiple Accounts	

Summary:

This resolution approves the authorization to enter into a professional services agreement with Ernst & Young LLP, as a consultant, to assist Kane County with the planning, accounting, distribution and reporting of American Rescue Plan Funds and the necessary allocation of funds and budget adjustments.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 21 - 508

AUTHORIZING AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES OF A CONSULTING FIRM TO ASSIST IN PLANNING, ACCOUNTING, DISTRIBUTION AND REPORTING OF AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT FUNDS AND CORRESPONDING BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to the Coronavirus pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane will receive a total of $103,413,041.00 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) in ARPA funding from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and has received its first payment of funds, in the amount of $51,706,520.50 (Fifty-One Million, Seven Hundred Six Thousand, Five Hundred Twenty Dollars and Fifty Cents), and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA the County shall use the SLFRF to defray costs associated with Coronavirus response within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, SLFRF may be used to cover administrative expenses, including a consultant, pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("APRC"), as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, the work of the ARPC will require the professional services of a certified and licensed consulting firm, over and above current staff resources; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interests of the County to engage the services of a consulting firm to assist in the planning, accounting, distribution, and reporting of SLFRF in compliance and in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws; and

WHEREAS, the County has issued a request for proposal (RFP 39-021) to identify a consulting firm to provide such professional services and assist in planning, accounting, distribution and reporting of SLFRF received pursuant to ARPA on behalf of Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the County received five (5) responses from consulting firms to RFP 39-021; and

WHEREAS, the Chair of the American Rescue Plan Committee, in consultation with the County Board Chairman, pursuant to resolution 21-381 conducted an interview and hiring process involving the five (5) consulting firms, and selected the most qualified firm, Ernst & Young LLP and

WHEREAS, the consulting firm Ernst & Young LLP wishes to enter into an agreement with the County for the purpose of assisting with the planning, accounting, distribution, and reporting of SLFRF in compliance and in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws for a period of up to 5 (five) years; and

WHEREAS, the terms and expected expenditure under the agreement are not final, but the expenditure will in no case exceed $1,000,000 (One Million dollars) with all invoices to be approved by the County Board, unless further authorization is given by the Kane County Board; and

WHEREAS, it is estimated that expenditures under the agreement may be $649,604 during the first six (6) months of the engagement; and

WHEREAS, the attached agreement ("Exhibit A") is a draft agreement, subject to minor modifications, as agreed by County representatives, and with a final draft to be prepared with approval by the State's Attorney's Office.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Kane County Board that the County Board Chairman is authorized to enter into a professional services agreement with Ernst & Young LLP for a period of up to 5 (five) years for the services related to the planning, accounting, distribution, and reporting of SLFRF in compliance and in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws in an amount not to exceed $1,000,000 (One Million Dollars) with all invoices to be approved by the County Board, and to execute all documents related to the engagement of said firm, in a form to be approved by the State's Attorney's Office.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that $1,000,000 of the SLFRF funds received by the County shall be allocated to the funding of the professional services agreement with the selected consulting firm, pursuant to ARPA, and that the following budget adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2021 budget:

Account	**Description**	**Amount**
355.800.66871.50150	ARP Admin: Contractual -Ernst & Young	+$100,000
355.800.668.85000	ARP: Contingency	- $100,000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the following budget adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2022 budget:

Account	**Description**	**Amount**
355.800.66871.50150	ARP Admin: Contractual -Ernst & Young	+$549,604
355.800.000.39900	ARP: Cash on Hand	**+** $549,604

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 Consult ARPA

Ernst & Young LLP
155 North Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL 60606-1787

Tel: +1 312 879 2000
Fax: +1 312 879 4000
ey.com

Building a better working world

County of Kane
Attention: Jarrett Sanchez
Kane County Board Member
719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, IL 60134

November XX, 2021

Dear _____:

Thank you for choosing Ernst & Young LLP ("we" or "EY") to perform professional services (the "Services") for the County of Kane ("you", "Client" or "County"). We appreciate the opportunity to assist you and look forward to working with you.

The enclosed Statement of Work describes the particular Services that we will perform in this engagement, as well as any advice, presentations, or filings to be made, our fees therefor, and any other arrangements for this engagement. All of the Services will be subject to the terms and conditions of this letter, its attachments, including the General Terms and Conditions, and the Statement of Work (together, this "Agreement").

We may enter into Statements of Work with you for a period of up to five years following the date of this letter, although we may agree with you to extend that period, including by executing additional Statements of Work referencing this Agreement. This agreement may be terminated in accordance with the terms in the attached Scope of Work.

Please sign this letter in the space provided below to indicate your agreement with these arrangements and return it to Gary Burke at your earliest convenience. If you have any questions about any of these materials, please do not hesitate to contact Gary Burk so that we can address any issues you identify before we begin to provide any Services.

Very truly yours,

Ernst & Young LLP [replace with EY facsimile signature when final]

AGREED:

County of Kane

By: _____
[Name and Title]

Exhibit A

General Terms and Conditions

Our relationship with you

1. We will perform the Services in accordance with applicable professional standards, including those established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("**AICPA**").

2. We are a member of the global network of Ernst & Young firms ("**EY Firms**"), each of which is a separate legal entity.

3. We will provide the Services to you as an independent contractor and not as your employee, agent, partner or joint venturer. Neither you nor we have any right, power or authority to bind the other.

4. We may subcontract portions of the Services to other EY Firms, who may deal with you directly. Nevertheless, we alone will be responsible to you for the Reports (as defined in Section 11), the performance of the Services, and our other obligations under this Agreement. From time to time, non-CPA personnel may perform the Services.

5. We will not assume any of your management responsibilities in connection with the Services. We will not be responsible for the use or implementation of the output of the Services, although we may otherwise provide advice and recommendations to assist you in your management functions and making decisions.

Your responsibilities

6. You shall assign a qualified person to oversee the Services. You are responsible for all management decisions relating to the Services, the use or implementation of the output of the Services and for determining whether the Services are appropriate for your purposes.

7. You shall provide (or cause others to provide) to us, promptly, the information, resources and assistance (including access to records, systems, premises and people) that we reasonably require to perform the Services.

8. To the best of your knowledge, all information provided by you or on your behalf ("**Client Information**") will be accurate and complete in all material respects. The provision of Client Information to us will not infringe any copyright or other third-party rights.

9. We will rely on Client Information made available to us and, unless we expressly agree otherwise, will have no responsibility to evaluate or verify it unless otherwise agreed in this agreement or state of work.

10. You shall be responsible for your personnel's compliance with your obligations under this Agreement.

Our Reports

11. Any information, advice, recommendations or other content of any reports, presentations or other communications we provide under this Agreement ("**Reports**"), may be used and relied upon consistent with the purposes set forth in the Statement of Work for which the Reports are prepared, to prepare and submit reports and information to the U.S. Treasury and published in accordance with Federal and/or State law, to publish report on the County's website, or any other necessary communication with applicants of Kane County's ARPA program.

12. Intentionally Deleted

13. Intentionally Deleted.

14. Intentionally Deleted

15. Intentionally Deleted

Limitations

16. You (and any others for whom Services are provided) may not recover from us, in contract or tort, under statute or otherwise, any consequential, incidental, indirect, punitive or special damages in connection with claims arising out of this Agreement or otherwise relating to the Services, including any amount for loss of profit, data or goodwill, whether or not the likelihood of such loss or damage was contemplated.

17. You (and any others for whom Services are provided) may not recover from us, in contract or tort, under statute or otherwise, aggregate damages in excess of the two (2) times the fees actually paid for the Services that directly caused the loss in connection with claims arising out of this Agreement or otherwise relating to the Services. This limitation will not apply to losses caused by our fraud or willful misconduct or to the extent prohibited by applicable law or professional regulations.

18. Intentionally Deleted.

19. You may not make a claim or bring proceedings relating to the Services or otherwise under this Agreement against any other EY Firm or our or its members, shareholders, directors, officers, partners, principals or employees ("**EY Persons**"). You shall make any claim or bring proceedings only against us. The provisions of Sections 16 through 19 are intended

to benefit the other EY Firms and all EY Persons, who shall be entitled to enforce them.

Indemnity

20 Intentionally Deleted.

Intellectual property rights

21. We may use data, software, designs, utilities, tools, models, systems and other methodologies and know-how that we own or license ("**Materials**") in performing the Services with Kane County's approval and consent. Notwithstanding the delivery of any Reports, we retain all preexisting EY intellectual property rights in the Materials (including any improvements or knowledge developed while performing the Services), and in any working papers compiled in connection with the Services (but not Client Information reflected in them). Reports and other deliverables will be property of Kane County.

22. You may use the Reports relating to the Services, as well as any Materials owned by us that are included therein, solely to the extent necessary to use the Reports.

Confidentiality

23. Except as otherwise permitted by this Agreement, or as discussed in public, or as used in connection with any reporting requirements by the U.S. Department of Treasury, or as required under other Federal or State law, including but not limited to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act , 5 ILCS 140.1, et seq., neither of us may disclose any information provided by or on behalf of the other that ought reasonably to be treated as confidential and/or proprietary. Either of us may, however, disclose such information to the extent that it:

    (a) is or becomes public other than through a breach of this Agreement,

    (b) is subsequently received by the recipient from a third party who, to the recipient's knowledge, owes no obligation of confidentiality to the disclosing party with respect to that information,

    (c) was known to the recipient at the time of disclosure or is thereafter created independently,

    (d) is disclosed as necessary to enforce the recipient's rights under this Agreement, or

    (e) must be disclosed under applicable law, legal process or professional regulations.

24. Either of us may use electronic media to correspond or transmit information and such use will not in itself constitute a breach of any confidentiality obligations under this Agreement.

25. Unless prohibited by applicable law, we may provide Client Information to other EY Firms (which are listed at www.ey.com) and EY Persons, as well as external third parties providing services on our or their behalf, who may collect, use, transfer, store or otherwise process (collectively, "**Process**") it in various jurisdictions in which they operate in order to facilitate performance of the Services, to comply with regulatory requirements, to check conflicts, to provide financial accounting and other administrative, infrastructure and security support services or for quality and risk management purposes. We shall be responsible to you for maintaining the confidentiality of Client Information, regardless of where or by whom such information is Processed on our behalf.

26. With respect to any Services, if U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission auditor independence requirements apply to the relationship between you or any of your associated entities and any EY Firm, you represent, to the best of your knowledge, as of the date of this Agreement and as of the date of the Statement of Work hereunder, that neither you nor any of your affiliates has agreed, either orally or in writing, with any other advisor to restrict your ability to disclose to anyone the tax treatment or tax structure of any transaction to which the Services relate. An agreement of this kind could impair an EY Firm's independence as to your audit or that of any of your affiliates, or require specific tax disclosures as to those restrictions. Accordingly, you agree that the impact of any such agreement is your responsibility.

Data protection

27. If we Process Client Information that can be linked to specific individuals ("**Personal Data**"), we will Process it in accordance with Section 25 of this Agreement, as well as law and professional regulations applicable to us. We will also require any service provider that Processes Personal Data on our behalf to provide at least the same level of protection for such data as is required by such legal and regulatory requirements. If Personal Data relating to a data subject in the UK, European Union or Switzerland (collectively, "**European Personal Data**") is required for EY to perform the Services, the parties agree to negotiate in good faith a data transfer addendum intended to validate the transfer of such European Personal Data by Company to EY prior to such transfer. If any Client Information is protected health information under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, as amended, this Agreement is deemed to incorporate all of the terms otherwise required to be included in a business associate contract relating to such information.

28. You warrant that you have the authority to provide the Personal Data to us in connection with the performance of the Services and that the Personal Data provided to us has been Processed in accordance with applicable law. In order to provide the Services, we may need to access Personal Data consisting of protected health information, financial account numbers, Social Security or other government-issued identification numbers, or other data that, if disclosed without authorization, would trigger notification requirements under applicable law (**"Restricted Personal Data"**). In the event that we need access to such information, you will consult with us on appropriate measures (consistent with professional standards applicable to us) to protect the Restricted Personal Data, such as deleting or masking unnecessary information before it is made available to us, encrypting any data transferred to us, or making the data available for on-site review at a Client site. You will provide us with Restricted Personal Data only in accordance with mutually agreed protective measures.

Fees and expenses generally

29. You shall pay our professional fees and specific expenses in connection with the Services as detailed in the Statement of Work. You shall also reimburse us for other reasonable expenses for which you have given prior authorization and which have been incurred in performing the Services. Our fees are exclusive of taxes or similar charges, as well as customs, duties or tariffs imposed in respect of the Services, all of which you shall pay (other than taxes imposed on our income generally). Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable Statement of Work, payment is due within 45 days following receipt of each of our invoices. We may receive rebates in connection with certain purchases, which we use to reduce charges that we would otherwise pass on to you.

30. We may charge additional professional fees if events beyond our control (including your acts or omissions) affect our ability to perform the Services as originally planned or if you ask us to perform additional tasks.

31. If we are required by applicable law, legal process or government action to produce information or personnel as witnesses with respect to the Services or this Agreement, you shall reimburse us for any professional time and expenses (including reasonable external and internal legal costs) incurred to respond to the request, unless we are a party to the proceeding or the subject of the investigation.

Force majeure

32. Neither you nor we shall be liable for breach of this Agreement (other than payment obligations) caused by circumstances beyond your or our reasonable control.

Term and termination

33. This Agreement and Statement of Work applies to the Services whenever performed

34. This Agreement shall terminate upon the completion of the Services. Either of us may terminate it as provided in the Statement of Work.

35. You shall pay us for all work-in-progress, Services already performed, and expenses incurred by us up to and including the effective date of the termination of this Agreement. Payment is due within 45 days following receipt of our invoice for these amounts.

36. The provisions of this Agreement, including Section 14 and otherwise with respect to Reports, that give either of us rights or obligations beyond its termination shall continue indefinitely following the termination of this Agreement, except that our respective confidentiality obligations (other than those relating to Reports or under Section 14) shall continue thereafter for three years only.

Governing law and dispute resolution

37. This Agreement, and any non-contractual matters or obligations arising out of this Agreement or the Services, including (without limitation) claims arising in tort, fraud, under statute or otherwise relating to the Services, or questions relating to the scope or enforceability of this Section 37, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of Illinois applicable to agreements made, and fully to be performed, therein by residents thereof. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Cover Letter, any and all disputes and/or claims arising from the terms of this agreement or performances hereunder shall be brought in the courts of the 16th Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois and/or the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois.

Miscellaneous

38. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between us as to the Services and the other matters it covers, and supersedes all prior agreements, understandings and representations with respect thereto, including any confidentiality agreements previously delivered. In addition, any policy, protocol, agreement (other than this Agreement) or other instrument, in whatever form, imposed at any time that purports to obligate EY, any other EY Firm or any EY Person with respect to the use of Client Information shall be void and of no further effect, and you shall not seek to enforce any such obligation.

39. Both of us may execute this Agreement (including the Statement of Work), as well as any modifications

thereto, by electronic means and each of us may sign a different copy of the same document. Both of us must agree in writing to modify this Agreement or the Statement of Work.

40. Each of us represents to the other that each person signing this Agreement or the Statement of Work on its behalf is expressly authorized to execute it and to bind such party to its terms. You also represent that this Agreement has, if necessary, been considered and approved by your Audit Committee. You represent that your affiliates and any others for whom Services are performed shall be bound by the terms of this Agreement.

41. You agree that we and the other EY Firms may, subject to professional obligations, act for other clients, including your competitors.

42. Neither of us may assign any of our rights, obligations or claims arising out of or related to this Agreement or any Services.

43. If any provision of this Agreement (in whole or part) is held to be illegal, invalid or otherwise unenforceable, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

44. If there is any inconsistency between provisions in different parts of this Agreement, those parts shall have precedence as follows (unless expressly agreed otherwise): (a) the Cover Letter, (b) the Statement of Work and any attachments thereto, (c) these General Terms and Conditions, and (d) other attachments to this Agreement.

45. Neither of us may use the other's name, logo or trademarks publicly without the other's prior written consent, although we may publicly identify you as a client in connection with specific Services or generally.

46. Intentionally Deleted.

Statement of Work

This Statement of Work, dated October 4, 2021 (this "SOW"), is made by Ernst & Young LLP ("we" or "EY") and the County of Kane, ("you" or the "Client"), pursuant to the Agreement, dated November _9_, 2021 (the "Agreement"), between EY and the County of Kane.

Except as otherwise set forth in this SOW, this SOW incorporates by reference, and is deemed to be a part of, the Agreement. The additional terms and conditions of this SOW shall apply only to the advisory Services covered by this SOW and not to Services covered by any other Statement of Work pursuant to the Agreement. Capitalized terms used, but not otherwise defined, in this SOW shall have the meanings in the Agreement, and references in the Agreement to "you" or "Client" shall be deemed references to you.

If you ask us to begin work before you execute and return this SOW to us, you will be deemed to have agreed to its terms.

Scope of Services

We will provide advisory services in connection with your request for professional management services for Federal recovery funding including American Rescue Plan Act ("ARP") funding (the "Matter"). Under your direction, we will review the facts of the Matter, and consult with you where you require our assistance. We contemplate performing the following services over the term of the engagement. We may, in addition, perform one or more of the following procedures as we consider necessary to express a professional conclusion on the matters you identify:

Recovery Plan and Administration of ARP Funds:

- Provide assistance to identify and define stakeholders and team.
- Assist the County in the Identification and definition of roles and responsibilities related to the Matter's administration and compliance.
- Assist in the development of a roadmap and implementation plan in collaboration with Kane County Program Manager. This includes identifying current systems/methods in place that can be used to track ARP funds and projects.
- Assist Kane County and the Kane County Program Manager in the development and drafting of Recovery Plan Performance Reports that are required to be submitted to U.S. Treasury and posted to public website.
- Development of project/program specific requirements (application process, risk assessment, approval process, monitoring plan, required documentation, meeting deadline/milestones).
- Provide assistance to Kane County Program Manager in the facilitation of committee and community discussion concerning recovery plan.

- Evaluation of community feedback/proposed projects as requested by the Kane County American Rescue Plan Committee.
- Research on eligibility of potential projects and provide a written analysis and recommendation for each project as it relates to compliance with Federal and/or State regulations associated with the ARP funding (including U.S. Treasury and/or Kane County's eligibility requirements).
- Identify, quantify, assess, document, and prepare written analysis and recommendation on the eligibility of potential/actual expenditures by the County, its departments and its sub-recipients as it relates to ARP funding (including U.S. Treasury and/or Kane County's eligibility requirements).
- Maintain and track expenses related to ARP funds and assist in reconciling tracked information with information posted in Kane County's accounting system.
- Assess current processes and make recommendations to improve, if necessary, to meet Federal and County Requirements.

Reporting:

- Assist the County and its Kane County ARP Program Manager in the completion of reports and deadlines required by U.S. Treasury guidance as requested by the County (including but not limited to U.S. Treasury requirements and its quarterly Project and Expenditure Reports and the annual Recovery Plan Performance Report).
- Assisting the County and its Program Manager in organization of program information and data to submit to the U.S. Treasury and the Kane County American Rescue Plan Committee as requested by the County.
- Prepare documentation advice related to all reports submitted to the Treasury and/or the Kane County American Rescue Plane Committee.
- Provide advisory services and recommendations related to the County's financial reporting of ARP funding in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).
- Assist County staff with progress update documentation and participate in ARP Committee meetings if requested.
- Assist the County with communicating with Federal and State regulators and representatives regarding the County's compliance and planned or actual use of ARP funding.
-

Close out:

- Initial development of close-out strategies (checklists, document retention requirements, federal reporting requirements, etc.)

- Assist the County in its response to requests from Federal, State, or County internal or external auditors and, additionally, will continue to assist in responding to any audit of Kane County regarding ARP funding after December 31, 2024.

We currently do not contemplate preparing a written EY branded narrative report indicating the specific work EY performed and our result. We currently do contemplate assisting the County and the Kane County Program Manager prepare documentation necessary for the management of the Matter and for inclusion of the County's reporting pursuant to the U.S. Treasury's reporting requirements.

Limitations on scope

We will not provide litigation services, legal opinions, or expert witness services in connection with this matter. We will also not provide any accounting or GAAP conclusions, but will provide recommendations as set forth in this Agreement and Statement of Work. We may be able to provide such services under a separate Statement of Work.

The Services are advisory in nature. EY will not render an assurance report or opinion under the Agreement, nor will the Services constitute an audit, review, examination, or other form of attestation as those terms are defined by applicable professional standards, including AICPA Standards for Consulting Services. None of the Services or any Reports will constitute any legal opinion or advice. None of the Services or any Reports will constitute any tax opinion or advice. Our procedures are not designed to and may not detect any or all fraudulent activities or illegal acts. EY will provided recommendations and assist in responding to audits as set forth in this Agreement and Statement of Work.

We will not identify, address or correct any errors or defects in any computer systems, other devices or components thereof ("Systems"), whether or not due to imprecise or ambiguous entry, storage, interpretation or processing or reporting of data. We will not be responsible for any defect or problem arising out of or related to data processing in any Systems.

Unless discussed and mutually agreed to in advance, EY will not participate in recording meetings.

Your specific obligations

You shall notify us promptly in writing upon becoming aware of (A) changes in the status of the Matter in connection with which the Services are provided, or (B) objections or issues with respect to the performance of the Services.

We also draw your attention to the reservations set out in paragraph 5 of the General Terms and Conditions of the Agreement, as well as your management responsibilities under paragraph 6 thereof and your representation, as of the date hereof, under paragraph 26 thereof.

Final decision on all funding approvals will be made by the County and physical disbursement of funds will be executed by the County.

You shall make all management decisions and perform all management functions in relation to your Federal funding. You will provide oversight for EY's work by designating appropriate staff from County to coordinate EY's efforts within the County and coordinate interactions with applicants, state agency representatives, or other Federal funding sources, as required.

You shall designate appropriate staff relative to technical programmatic, accounting and finance issues, questions or requests who possess the technical ability to review and understand EY's work. You shall review and be responsible for the final approval of all EY deliverables.

- We shall support review and approval processes for expenses charged to the fund, including any grant applications, and prepare or to assist with preparing any reports that are required for the Committee, the Board and for the federal government.

- We shall track expenses manually or in our proprietary tools, so as to be able to report information on a more timely basis, since information may not be available in your accounting system in time to prepare the necessary reports. We also shall reconcile manually tracked information to what is in the accounting system when it is finally posted to the accounting system.

Specific additional terms and conditions

We may utilize certain third-party software and hardware (the "engagement tools") to perform the Services. The engagement tools are provided "as is," and none of EY or any other party involved in the creation, production or delivery of any engagement tool makes any warranties, express or implied, with respect to any thereof, including, without limitation, any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or use, or any warranty that the operation of any engagement tool will be uninterrupted, error free or that it will be compatible with any of your hardware or software.

We cannot and do not provide any assurance that our work and findings will either support or contradict any particular position. You agree that, because the Services are limited in nature and scope, they cannot be relied upon to unreasonably discover all documents and other information, or provide all analyses, that may be important to you or any matter.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement or this SOW, we do not assume any responsibility for any third-party products, programs or services, their performance or compliance with your specifications or otherwise.

We have reviewed our available records to determine whether potential conflicts might arise out of our performance of the Services. However, the very nature, diversity, magnitude, and size of the Ernst & Young organization and its past and present professional relationships does not allow us to be certain that each and every possible relationship or potential conflict has come to our attention. If additional relevant relationships or potential conflicts come to our attention, we will promptly notify you. You agree that any EY Firm may provide the Services under this SOW, as well as services to other such parties, as long as (a) no member of the EY team performing these Services (the "EY Team") is part of any team serving other clients in connection with the Matter, and (b) the EY Team does not disclose to any other such team any confidential information relating to you (except as required by applicable law, regulation or professional obligation), in either case without your prior written consent.

If the performance of the Services is challenged on the basis of an alleged conflict of interest or alleged violation of independence requirements, including the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the regulations promulgated thereunder you will promptly notify us, and we may engage our own legal counsel to contest any such challenge.

You shall not, while we are performing the Services hereunder and for a period of 12 months after they are completed, solicit for employment, or hire, any EY personnel involved in the performance of the Services, provided, that you may generally advertise available positions and hire EY personnel who either respond to such advertisements or who come to you on their own initiative without direct or indirect encouragement from you.

Compliance with U.S. immigration requirements may require EY to provide certain information to the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services ("USCIS") to confirm that EY employees on certain visas are, in fact, EY employees and not employees of Client or other clients of EY. This will include providing certain information regarding work locations to support compliance with the visa requirements. As such, EY may disclose to USCIS information regarding this SOW, including Client's identity and location, as well as redacted agreements. Upon providing this information, EY will request that USCIS keep any such information confidential. In further support of these legal requirements, the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) regulations, at 20 CFR § 655.734(a)(1)(ii)(A), require the posting of notice of a Labor Condition Application (LCA) in instances where individuals holding H-1B visas will be working on Client's premises. EY and Client will work together to develop an appropriate notice as required.

EY resources will be operating at all times as an employee of and under the direction and control of Ernst & Young U.S. LLP's management, and all activities including supervision, hiring and firing decisions, and performance evaluations are controlled by Ernst & Young U.S. LLP. Client

will not have the right to control EY resources. At all times, EY resources will receive direction from an EY Manager while on-site at Client premises.

Timetable & Termination

Unless otherwise agreed, and subject to the General Terms and Conditions of the Agreement, we expect to perform the Services beginning in November 2021 and through December 31, 2024.

This Agreement may be terminated by the Client at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice, or by either party in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the other party through no fault of the terminating party. This Agreement is also subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by state or federal law of a court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Agreement shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Mailing of such notice, as and when above provided, shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

If this Agreement is terminated due to the Client's substantial failure to perform, EY shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to date, subject to setoff for any damages, losses or claims against the Client resulting from or relating to EY’s performance or failure to perform under this Agreement.

In the event of termination by the Client upon notice and without cause, upon completion of any phase of the services under the Matter under this SOW, fees due EY for services rendered through such phase shall constitute total payment for services. In the event of such termination by the Client during any phase of the Services hereunder, EY will be paid for services rendered during the phase on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase as of the date of termination to the total work required for that phase.

In the event of any such termination, EY also will be reimbursed for the charges of independent professional associates and contractors employed by EY the Contractor to render Services, and paid for all unpaid additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses not in dispute.

Reimbursable expenses mean the actual expenses incurred by the Contractor or the Contractor’s independent professional associates or contractors, directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

Contacts

You have identified Kane County ARP Program Manager as your contact with whom we should communicate about these Services. Your contact at EY for these Services will be Gary Burke.

Fees

The General Terms and Conditions of the Agreement address our fees and expenses generally. The obligation to pay our fees is not contingent upon the nature of our findings or the outcome of the Matter.

You shall pay our fees for the Services based on actual time incurred at the following hourly rates, plus expenses:

Rank	Hourly rate
Partner/Principal/Executive Director	$309
Senior Manager	$299
Manager	$269
Senior	$229
Staff/Associate	$179

Based on the information provided by the County in the RFP, related FAQs and our discussion during the oral presentation, we estimate the cost for initial services beginning in November 2021 and extending through May2022 are expected to be no more than $649,603.93 using the above rate card.

The estimated initial fees begin in November 9, 2021 and extend through May 2022. Based on the ARPA program, we would expect the engagement period to be through December 2024. The fees associated with requested services will be incurred and billed based on the above rate card with a total amount not to exceed $1,000,000 (one million dollars) unless prior approval by the Kane County Board.

We will bill you for our fees and expenses incurred (and applicable taxes, if any) once per month, in summary fashion, including information as to total hours and applicable rates. Payment is due upon receipt of our invoice in compliance with the Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act. All amounts due must be paid to us in full before we will issue any Report or provide testimony, or upon settlement or other resolution of the Matter.

In witness whereof, the parties have executed this SOW as of the date set forth above.

Ernst & Young LLP [replace with EY facsimile signature when final]

County of Kane

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Accepted by:

[Addressee]

By: _____